



City Council Agenda 09/05/2017

Notice is hereby given of a regular meeting of the City Council of City of San Angelo to be held on September 5, 2017 at 8:30 AM at the McNease Convention Center – South Meeting Room, 501 Rio Concho Drive, San Angelo, Texas, for the purpose of considering the following agenda items.

1. Call to Order

2. Prayer and Pledge

3. Proclamations/Recognitions

- a. Recognition of the Western intermediate Little League for making it to the World Series
- b. Recognition of Mason Matthews for his leadership and coordination of the 2017 Texas Firefighter Summer Games
- c. Recognition of Jeremy Bryant, the voice of Angelo State University, for winning the Lone Star Broadcaster of the Year Award for an unprecedented fifth time.
- d. Recognition of the United Way of the Concho Valley's 2017 campaign, themed "Change Starts Here"
- e. Proclamation declaring the month of September 2017, as "National Childhood Cancer Awareness Month"
- f. Proclamation declaring the week of September 10, 2017 as, "Direct Support Professional Recognition Week"

4. Public Comment

Issues or items that are not on the agenda may be raised by the public at this time. Citizens should speak from the podium, begin by stating their name and limit remarks to less than three minutes. Council members may request that a discussed item be placed on a future agenda. The Council takes public comment on all Regular Agenda items during the discussion of those items.

5. Consent Agenda

- a. Consider approving the August 15, 2017 and August 22, 2017 City Council meeting minutes (B.Kendrick)
- b. Consider authorizing the sale of the following Lake Nasworthy property to the current residential lot lease holder for the appraised value (C. Preas):
 1. 1708 Shad Road; Lake Nasworthy Addition; \$91,500
 2. 2246 Joy Road; Lake Nasworthy Addition; \$96,000

- c. Consider a resolution authorizing a tax resale deed (Quitclaim) to be executed by the Mayor on behalf of the City and all taxing units in the Tax Foreclosure Judgment or Tax Warrant to the following property (C. Preas):
 - 1. South 25 feet of Lot 3, Block 27, H C Upton Addition; Escobar (\$1,400)
- d. Consider a resolution authorizing emergency fuel purchases pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 252.022(a)(2) and authorizing the City Manager to execute any related documents (R.Kramer)
- e. Consider awarding FS-12-17 Asphalt Compactor to Sakai America, Inc. utilizing Buyboard Contract #515-16, in an amount of \$79,950, budgeted in FY17, for the purchase of one unit, and authorizing the City Manager or designee to execute any related documents (R.Kramer)
- f. Consider approving the Assignment of a Services Agreement (RFB:CFM-02-14) with Electrical by Deb to MC Electrical for the remainder of the contract period and any options to extend and authorizing City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (R.Lewis)
- g. Consider authorizing the City Manager to approve an Interlocal Agreement with SAISD for use of Carl Ray Johnson Recreation Center for emergency use by Carver Learning Center (B. Casey)
- h. Consider approving TIRZ incentive requests for 2 North-TIRZ private projects totaling \$123,452 (J. James)
- i. Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a Temporary Nonexclusive Sidewalk Use License Agreement with Shannon Medical Center to allow for the erection of three illuminated, wayfinding directional signs within the public right-of-way, adjacent to 120 East Harris Avenue, on the north side of East Harris Avenue (J. James)
- j. Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a Temporary Nonexclusive Sidewalk Use License Agreement with San Angelo ISD to allow for an existing 6-foot high chain link fence with modifications within the public right-of-way, adjacent to East Highland Boulevard in front of Fort Concho Elementary School at 422 East Highland Boulevard (J. James)
- k. Second reading of an ordinance amending Chapter 1, Section IV, Subsection C, "Appeal to City Council" of the City's Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance to allow the Planning Director or Director of Public Works to appeal variances, granted or denied by the Planning Commission, to City Council (J. James)
- l. Second reading of an ordinance amending Chapter 12, Article 12.03 Division 2 of the City Code of Ordinances and Chapter 12, Article 3 of Exhibit "A," City's Zoning Ordinance to allow for an approval process for manufactured homes to be placed on residentially-zoned properties with additional development standards (J. James)
- m. Second reading of an ordinance amending the City Code of Ordinances, Chapter 4, Section 4.04.035, Concrete and Foundation Construction, which would introduce a procedure for ensuring the accurate placement of residential building foundations (J. James)

- n. Second reading and adoption of an ordinance amending the 2016-2017 budget for incomplete projects, equipment replacement, and grants (T.Dierschke)

6. Regular Agenda

- a. Presentation of report from the Chamber of Commerce Economic Development Council and the Convention & Visitors Bureau (CVB) - (Presentation by CVB Director Diann Bayes and Chamber Vice President for Economic Development Michael Looney)
- b. Presentation of the annual report from the San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council - (Presentation by Director of SACAC Cynthia Lackey)
- c. Consider authorizing the City Manager to reject the bid received from Reece Albert, Inc. for the RFB No. ES-11-17, Bell Street Phase 1 Improvements Project (Presentation by City Engineer Russell Pehl)
- d. Consider first public hearing and introduction of an ordinance deleting and replacing Chapter 2, Article 2.08, Section 2.08.002 "Classification Plan" of the San Angelo Code of Ordinances - (Presentation by City Attorney Theresa James)
- e. Discussion and consideration of matters related to the fiscal year 2017-2018 operating budget including:

1. First public hearing and introduction of an ordinance of the City of San Angelo approving and adopting the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018. This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$1,540,425 (4.29%), and of that amount, \$635,425 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

2. Conduct a separate record vote to ratify the property tax revenue increase reflected in the budget and place the adoption of this tax rate on the agenda for the September 5, 2017 regular meeting of the City Council as an action item. (T. Dierschke)

- f. Consider first public hearing and introduction of an ordinance levying property taxes for the City of San Angelo for the 2017 tax year:

An ordinance fixing and levying ad valorem taxes for the current tax year for use and support of the municipal government of the City of San Angelo, Texas, for the 2017-2018 budget year; providing for the assessment and collection thereof; providing when the tax shall become due; providing when the tax shall become delinquent; providing for exemptions; providing for severability; providing for publication on the city operated web site; and, providing for an effective date (Presentation by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

7. Closed Session

Executive Session under the provision of Government Code, Title 5. Open Government; Ethics, Subtitle A. Open Government, Chapter 551. Open Meetings, Subchapter D. Exceptions to Requirement that Meetings be Open under the following sections:

- a. Section 551.071(1)(A) consult with attorney when the governmental body seeks the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation regarding:
 - 1. 2013 Sealcoating Program Contract
 - 2. Templeton Construction, Inc.
 - 3. Alsay, Inc. v. City of San Angelo, Texas Carollo Engineers, Inc.
 - b. Section 551.072 Deliberations about Real Property regarding 703 S. Chadbourne
 - c. Section 551.071(2) consultation with attorney regarding 703 S. Chadbourne
 - d. Section 551.087(1) to discuss or deliberate PROJECT 2017-223G regarding commercial or financial information that the governmental body has received from a business prospect that the governmental body seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the territory of the governmental body and with which the governmental body is conducting economic development negotiations
- 8. Follow Up and Administrative Issues**
- a. Consider items discussed in Executive Session, if needed
 - b. Announcements and consideration of Future Agenda Items
- 9. Adjournment**

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board at the City Hall of the City of San Angelo, Texas, on the 1st day of September 2017, at 10:00 a.m.

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

All agenda items are subject to action. All contracts/agreements may be subject to further negotiation prior to execution. The City Council reserves the right to consider business out of posted order and/or meet in a closed session on any agenda item should the need arise and if applicable pursuant to authorization by Title 5, Chapter 551, of the Texas Government Code.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of San Angelo will provide for reasonable accommodations for persons attending City Council meetings. To better serve you, requests should be received 48 hours prior to the meetings. Please contact the City Clerk's Office at 325-657-4405.

City Council meetings are broadcast on Channel 17-Government Access at 10:30 A.M. and 7:00 P.M. every day for two weeks beginning on the Thursday after each meeting.

Recognition

The summer of 2017 will long be remembered as a historic, record-breaking summer for our community. Twelve young men and five coaches, accomplished what had never been done before by a San Angelo team, they made it to the Intermediate Little League World Series in Livermore, California.

It required them winning sectionals in San Antonio, which they did 3-0, then State finals in Abilene, again winning 3-0, and then off to Regionals in Colorado. They fought hard for the title, completing the series 5-1. From there they immediately flew to Livermore, California to represent the Southwest Region of the United States in the Intermediate World Series. They won one game in the competition, eventually losing twice to the team who would ultimately play for the title, New Jersey. Western, who became known as Southwest in the World Series, finished 4th in the United states, and 8th in the world, for 2017

Accomplishing this tremendous feat, are players: Konnor Barnes, Cayden Box, Jakob Charles, Ty Casey, Dominic Garcia, Ethan Green, Kayden Hameister, Darren Lewallen, Stryler Price, Richie Ramos, RJ Moreno, and Jacob Saldivaar - plus coaches, Shawn Box - Manager, Nick Barron, Luke Green, Fred Garcia, and Ashley Lewallen.

A few statistics for the record books: Stryler Price had 6 home runs, Jakob Charles and Cayden Box, each had 5. Charles and Box both had a homerun in the World Series. Box lead the team in average .491, 10 stolen bases, 27 runs, .548 on base percentage, OPS 1.56, batting average with runners in scoring position .545. Charles lead with 28 RBI's, 1.20 ERA, and 45 strikeouts in 23 innings. Cayden Box and Jakob Charles both led team with duplicate stats: Hits 26, triples 4, slugging percentage 1.019.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Brenda Gunter, Mayor of the City of San Angelo, Texas, on behalf of the City Council, do hereby recognize and applaud,

Western Intermediate Little League 50/70

not only for their outstanding and impressive victories, but also for their commitment to athletic excellence at local, state, regional, and World Series levels, while being great Ambassadors for our city.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 5th day of September, 2017.

***Dwain Morrison
Mayor of the City of San Angelo***

Recognition

Jeremy Bryant can rightly be placed alongside the best who've ever been associated with Angelo State University athletics.

The voice of Angelo State athletics, Bryant made history in July when he became the first person to win the Lone Star Conference Broadcaster of the Year award five times. He is just the fourth broadcaster to win the award three straight years. Bryant also won the award in 2016, 2015, 2008 and 2006. Honorees are selected by the sports information directors at the LSC's member universities.

Bryant has called Angelo State athletic events for the last 16 years for Foster Communications, where he also broadcasts Lake View High School football games. He provides play-by-play analysis for ASU football, basketball, baseball and softball. The sports director at Foster Communications also provides an inside look at local athletes and coaches with his weekly Sports Huddle radio show on KKSA 1260 AM. Bryant has also emceed the ASU Athletics Hall of Honor and the Holland's Award Banquet many times.

Last year, the Standard-Times honored Bryant as one of its 20 Under 40 rising young leaders in our community.

Therefore, I, Brenda Gunter, Mayor of the City of San Angelo, on behalf of the City Council, do hereby recognize and applaud

Jeremy Bryant

for his achievement and positive determination to make a difference in our community.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 5th day of September, 2017.

Brenda Gunter
Mayor of the City of San Angelo

Recognition

In accepting the presidential nomination in 1980, Ronald Reagan said this:

“Together, let us make this a new beginning. Let us make a commitment to care for the needy, to teach our children the values and the virtues handed down to us by our families, to have the courage to defend those values and the willingness to sacrifice for them.”

Those words are as relevant today as they were 37 years ago. The United Way of the Concho Valley’s theme for this year’s campaign reflects a new beginning for the Concho Valley. The theme is “Change Starts Here,” with a philosophy that working together, we can create change right here ... right now.

The United Way’s Annual Campaign, under the leadership of Campaign Chair Joe Munoz, will kick off September 9 with a Day of Caring. Through the end of the year, volunteers and staff will be hosting scores of fundraisers and visiting local employers. During those visits they will be asking their neighbors to consider helping others in our community who are far less fortunate.

The United Way has a vision for our City. It wants every child, every senior citizen, every individual and every family to have the opportunity to live healthy, productive lives, and to have access to necessary services when they need them. With the community’s support, we can make this dream a reality.

The City of San Angelo supports the United Way. We ask that you do the same.

Therefore, I, Brenda Gunter, Mayor of the City of San Angelo, on behalf of the City Council, do hereby recognize and applaud

The United Way of the Concho Valley

for its achievement and positive determination to make a difference in our community.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 5th day of September, 2017.

Brenda Gunter

Mayor of the City of San Angelo

Proclamation

Families, caregivers, charities and research groups across the United States, as well as our national government, are observing the month of September as "National Childhood Cancer Awareness Month" to memorialize the young lives that have been taken too soon, and to honor those fighting and those that have survived but yet face major health challenges associated with this disease.

Approximately 13,500 children under the age of 18 will be diagnosed with cancer in 2016, and approximately one in five children diagnosed with cancer will die within the first five years. Childhood cancer is the leading cause of death among children under the age of 18 according to the most recent statistics provided by the Centers for Disease Control.

While progress against some childhood cancers has been made, cure rates for many forms of childhood cancer remain less than fifty percent. The incidence of childhood cancers is increasing at a more rapid rate than any other age group and crosses all racial, ethnic, geographic and social backgrounds.

Finally, gold has been the official ribbon color for childhood cancer awareness since 1977.

Therefore, I, Brenda Gunter, Mayor of the City of San Angelo, Texas, on behalf of the City Council, do hereby proclaim the month of September 2017, as

“National Childhood Cancer Awareness Month”

In San Angelo, Texas, and urge all citizens to wear gold to show their support and to honor the children fighting the fight, their families and caregivers, the researchers and healthcare professionals, concerned citizen advocates and private philanthropies, who collaborate to provide hope and assistance to the children and their families affected by childhood cancer.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 5th day of September, 2017.

Brenda Gunter
Mayor of the City of San Angelo

Proclamation

The week of September 10, 2017, has been designated as "National Direct Support Professionals Recognition Week" in order to celebrate and recognize professionals who provide support to millions of individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities

This celebration recognizes the dedication and vital role of direct support professionals in enhancing the lives of individuals with disabilities of all ages

The community plays a role in lifting up direct support professionals as integral in supporting the needs of people with disabilities and their families through service systems across the United States

The goals of this city properly give recognition to those who directly help people with disabilities gain full access to housing, employment and the recreation activities which help create productive and satisfying lives, and to live as independently as possible

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Brenda Gunter, Mayor of the City of San Angelo, in behalf of the City Council, do hereby proclaim the week of September 10, 2017 as:

"Direct Support Professional Recognition Week"

in the City of San Angelo, and call upon the citizens of San Angelo to observe the week with appropriate programs and activities. Furthermore, I encourage the citizens of San Angelo to seek information from those organizations with expertise in matters concerning professionals who support individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 5th day of September, 2017.

Brenda Gunter
Mayor of the City of San Angelo

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk, City Clerk,

Meeting Date: September 5, 2017

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving the August 15, 2017 and August 22, 2017 City Council meeting minutes (B.Kendrick)

Summary/History:

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1. Draft Minutes 08-15-17 Regular Meeting | CC Draft Minutes 08-15-17.pdf |
| 2. Draft Minutes 08-22-17 Special Meeting | CC Draft Minutes 08-22-17.pdf |

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Bryan Kendrick	Created/Initiated
Becky Dunn	Approved
Bryan Kendrick	Final Approval

City of San Angelo, Texas
Regular City Council Meeting
Tuesday, August 15, 2017

Present:

Mayor Brenda Gunter
Mayor Pro tem Lane Carter, SMD 5
Council Member Tommy Hiebert, SMD 1
Council Member Tom Thompson, SMD 2
Council Member Harry Thomas, SMD 3
Council Member Lucy Gonzales, SMD 4
Council Member Billie F. DeWitt, SMD 6

1. Call to Order

With a quorum of the City Council Members present, Mayor Gunter called the regular session of the San Angelo City Council to order at 8:33 a.m. on Tuesday, August 15, 2017, in the San Angelo McNease Convention Center, 501 Rio Concho Drive, San Angelo, Texas 76903.

2. Prayer and Pledge

An invocation was provided and the pledges were led by Steve Hamm, Pastor of Cross Road Assembly of God

3. Proclamations/Recognitions

The Public Information Office was recognized for receiving two statewide awards, including a first-place trophy, at this year's Texas Association of Municipal Information Officers state conference.

4. Public Comment

Citizen Steve Hampton made comments about financial and spiritual stability of our community.

Anthony Wilson spoke about the Small Business Association's effort to relieve the effects of the recent storms.

5. Consent Agenda

- a. Approval of the August 1, 2017 and August 8, 2017 City Council meeting minutes
- b. Adoption of a resolution authorizing a tax resale deed (Quitclaim) to be executed by the Mayor on behalf of the City and all taxing units in the Tax Foreclosure Judgment or Tax Warrant to the following properties:
 1. 800 West 18th; Lot 1, Block 4, Mineola Heights Addition; Sepulveda (\$1,300)
 2. 711 West 15th; Lot 6, Block 4, Mineola Annex; Sepulveda (\$1,100)
- c. Approval of Task Order No. 108 with KSA Engineers, Inc. (awarded under AP-02-15) in the amount of \$64,235 and authorizing City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents
- d. Approval of ratifying the purchase of liquid chlorine from DPC Industries (WU-04-16) and a resolution approving an emergency purchase pursuant to Texas Local Government Code §252.022(a)(2) in the amount of \$9,930, budgeted within FY17, and authorizing the City Manager or designee to execute any related documents

- e. Approval of Task Order No. 109 with KSA Engineers, Inc. (awarded under AP-02-15) in the amount of \$288,095 and authorizing City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents
- f. Approval of awarding RFB No. AP-03-17 Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) vehicle to Oshkosh Corporation, Inc. in the amount of \$605,959 and authorizing the city manager to execute any related documents
- g. Approval of awarding RFB No. AP-02-17 Taxiway Reconfiguration project to Reece Albert, Inc. in the amount of \$3,299,700.04 and authorizing the city manager to execute any related documents
- h. Approval of the Federal Aviation Administration's FY-2017 Grant No. 35 (AIP Project No. 3-48-0191-035-2017) estimated at \$3,587,796 for improvements at San Angelo Regional Airport and authorizing City Manager to execute all related documents
- i. Approval of the Federal Aviation Administration's FY-2017 Grant No. 36 (AIP Project No. 3-48-0191-036-2017) estimated at \$670,194 for improvements at San Angelo Regional Airport and authorizing City Manager to execute all related documents
- j. Approval of a contract with the San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council (SACAC) allocating five percent of Hotel Occupancy Tax receipts for eligible activities and authorizing the City Manager to or designee to execute any related documents
- k. Adoption of a resolution approving the Capital Asset policy
- l. Second reading and adoption of an ordinance amending Appendix A, "Fee Schedule", Article A2.000 "Building and Construction Related Fees", Section A2.002 "Building Permit Fees", amending subpart (c) review fee; amending Section A2.005 "Electrical Permit Fees", restating subpart (a), renaming fees as "building permit fees"; amending Section A2.006 "Plumbing and fuel/gas permit fees", restating subpart (a), renaming fees as "building permit fees"; amending Section A2.007 "Mechanical Permit Fees", restating subpart (a), renaming fees as "building permit fees"; and amending Section A2.014 "Registration", restating subpart (1) contractor annual fee
- m. Approval of authorizing the San Angelo Police Department to enter into an interlocal agreement with the Tom Green County Sheriff's Office to apply for the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant and authorization for the City Manager or his designee to execute any necessary related documents
- n. Adoption of a resolution authorizing the San Angelo Police Department to apply for \$98,938 from the Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Grant Program and authorizing the City Manager to execute any documents necessary to apply for and accept any awarded funds
- o. Approval of authorizing the City Manager to execute an interlocal agreement between Public Safety Communications and the Concho Valley Council of Governments (CVCOG) for E9-1-1 Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) Services, being effective from September 1, 2017 to August 31, 2019
- p. Second reading and adoption of an ordinance deleting Chapter 10, Article 10.03, Division 6 "Use of Wireless Communication Devices" from the City of San Angelo Code of Ordinances

Motion: Council Member Hiebert made a motion, seconded by Council Member Thompson, to approve the consent agenda with the exception of items 5c, 5e, 5f, 5g, 5h, and 5i. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

Motion: Council Member Carter made a motion, seconded by Council Member Thompson, to approve items 5c, 5e, 5f, 5g, 5h, and 5i, as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

6. Regular Agenda

- a. Update and Presentation on the Ports to Plains Alliance (A presentation was made by Ports-to-Plains Alliance President Michael Reeves)
- b. Presentation of the biannual report from Downtown San Angelo, Inc. (A presentation was made by DSA Executive Director Del Velasquez)
- c. Presentation on the Household Hazardous Waste Event hosted by SAFE Recycling on June 3, 2017 (A presentation was made by Director of SAFE Recycling Lloyd Paschal)
- d. Presentation of the actuarial report by Towers Watson on the status of the workers' compensation, liability, and property insurance programs (A presentation was made by Risk Manager Charles Hagen and Towers Watson Senior Consultant Jason Martin)
- e. Adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of City of San Angelo, Texas, General Obligation refunding bonds, series 2017B; appointing a Pricing Officer and delegating to the Pricing Officer the authority to approve on behalf of the City the sale of the bonds, the terms of the bonds and the offering documents for the bonds; establishing certain parameters for the approval of such matters by the Pricing Officer; levying an annual ad valorem tax and providing for the security for and payment of said bonds; providing an effective date; and enacting other provisions relating to the subject (A presentation was made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke and Vince Viaille with specialized public finance)

Motion: Council Member Gonzales made a motion, seconded by Council Member Carter, to approve the ordinance, as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

- f. Consider approving amendments to the TIRZ-North and TIRZ-South Incentives Policies (A presentation was made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Several citizens expressed concerns about allowing TIRZ funding of non-profit organizations.

Motion: Mayor Brenda Gunter made a motion, seconded by Council Member Lane Carter, to approve the North TIRZ Policy amendment to state Non-profit organizations may not be eligible for TIRZ incentives. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

Motion: Council Member DeWitt made a motion, seconded by Council Member Gonzales, to approve the South TIRZ Policy amendment as presented. The motion carried (6) ayes to (1) nays, with Mayor Gunter casting the dissenting vote.

- g. Adoption of a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a Temporary Nonexclusive Sidewalk Use License Agreement for 280-square feet of landscape planters, seating areas, and an existing porch and canopy and 320-square feet of seating areas, awnings, and an electric smoker to be located within the right-of-way of Oakes Street for properties located at 204 and 208 South Oakes Street (A presentation was made by Planning & Development Director Jon James)

Motion: Council Member Thomas made a motion, seconded by Mayor Gunter, to adopt the resolution as presented with the addition of allowing the electric smoker to remain in place until the end of the current lease (April 2018). The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

- h. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance amending Chapter 1, Section IV, Subsection C, "Appeal to City Council" of the City's Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance to allow the Planning Director or Director of Public Works to appeal variances, granted or denied by the

Planning Commission, to City Council (A presentation was made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Motion: Council Member Tommy Hiebert made a motion, seconded by Council Member Harry Thomas, to approve the ordinance, as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

- i. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance amending Chapter 12, Article 12.03 Division 2 of the City Code of Ordinances and Chapter 12, Article 3 of Exhibit "A," City's Zoning Ordinance to allow for an approval process for manufactured homes to be placed on residentially-zoned properties with additional development standards (A presentation was made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Motion: Council Member Thomas made a motion, seconded by Council Member Gonzales, to approve the ordinance, as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

- j. Postponement of first reading and public hearing of an ordinance amending Chapter 5, Article 5.02 Alcohol and Beverage Regulations of the City Code of Ordinances to add a minimum 300-foot separation for the sale of any alcoholic beverage, liquor, beer, wine, or vinous liquor from a church (A presentation was made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Pastor Charles Davis spoke in support of this ordinance amendment and against the Planning Commission denial.

Consensus: The consensus of City Council was to bring back the ordinance with additional information at a future meeting.

- k. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance amending the City Code of Ordinances, Chapter 4, Section 4.04.035, Concrete and Foundation Construction, which would introduce a procedure for ensuring the accurate placement of residential building foundations (A presentation was made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Motion: Council Member Gonzales made a motion, seconded by Council Member Carter, to approve the ordinance, as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

- l. Approval of a contract for RFQ WU-03-17 Professional Services Water Supply Engineering Feasibility Study with Alan Plummer Associates, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$574,099 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (A presentation was made by Water Utilities Director Bill Riley)

Several citizens expressed concerns about hiring consultants.

Motion: Council Member Thomas made a motion, seconded by Council Member Gonzales, to approve the contract, as presented. The motion carried (5) ayes to (2) nays, with Mayor Gunter and Council Member Carter casting the dissenting votes.

- m. REMOVED: Consider authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute a construction contract with Reece Albert, Inc. pursuant to RFB No. ES-11-17 Bell Improvement Project for street reconstruction, sidewalk and ADA accessibility and utility construction services in the sum of \$7,392,042

This item was removed from the agenda.

- n. Adoption of a resolution authorizing the acquisition of permanent easements and rights-of-way across various parcels of real property required for the Bell Street Improvement Project; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all related documents; finding a public use and benefit therefore; and authorizing initiation of eminent domain proceedings pursuant to law if necessary to acquire the property for said easements and rights-of-way (A presentation was made by Director of Operations Shane Kelton)

Motion: Council Member Gonzales made a motion, seconded by Council Member Hiebert, to adopt the resolution, as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

- o. First public hearing and introduction of an ordinance amending the 2016-2017 budget for incomplete projects, equipment replacement, and grants (A presentation was made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

Motion: Council Member made a motion Carter, seconded by Council Member Gonzales, to approve the ordinance, as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

- p. Discussion and consideration of matters regarding the fiscal year 2017-18 budget preparation including but not limited to: 1) Council direction regarding General Fund expenditures; and 2) Other items needing Council direction (A presentation was made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

No action was taken on this item.

- q. Update on Sales Tax revenue performance (A presentation was made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

No action was taken on this item.

- r. Approval of authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute an interlocal agreement with Tom Green County for joint participation in a Texas Department of Agriculture 2017 Texas Community Development Block Grant Program – Texas Capital Fund project, if grant funds are awarded to construct sewer improvements to benefit the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Council of the Concho Valley's Journey Recovery Center development project (A presentation was made by Tom Green County Commissioner Rick Bacon)

Motion: Council Member Carter made a motion, seconded by Council Member Hiebert, to approve the ordinance, as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

7. Closed Session

Executive Session under the provision of Government Code, Title 5. Open Government; Ethics, Subtitle A. Open Government, Chapter 551. Open Meetings, Subchapter D. Exceptions to Requirement that Meetings be Open under the following sections:

- a. Section 551.071(1)(A) consult with attorney when the governmental body seeks the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation regarding:
 - 1. 2013 Sealcoating Program Contract
 - 2. Templeton Construction, Inc.
 - 3. Alsay, Inc. v. City of San Angelo, Texas Carollo Engineers, Inc.

- b. Section 551.072 Deliberations about Real Property regarding Lot 9-A, Block 2, Section 9-A, Red Arroyo Hills Addition

8. Follow Up and Administrative Issues

- a. Consider items discussed in Executive Session:

Motion: Mayor Gunter made a motion, seconded by Council Member Hiebert, to approve the sale of Lot 9-A, Block 2, Section 9-A, Red Arroyo Hills Addition for \$25,000 with the condition that COSADC would be responsible for the environmental and engineering studies along with any remediation cost; additionally the City and COSADC would have an equal share in any profits made from the eventual final sale of the property. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

- b. Announcements and consideration of Future Agenda Items

Council Member Thomas noted that he and Council Member DeWitt had received letters from a citizen about the bus routes. However the letter did not have contact information and he asked for the citizen who sent the letter to contact them again so they could help resolve the issue.

9. Adjournment

Motion: Council Member Thompson made a motion, seconded by Council Member Hiebert, to adjourn the meeting. The motion carried unanimously seven (7) ayes to zero (0) nays.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 1:45 p.m.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

In accordance with Chapter 2, Article 2.300, of the Official Code of the City of San Angelo, the minutes of this meeting consist of the preceding Minute Record and the Supplemental Minute Record. Details on Council meetings may be obtained from the City Clerk's Office or a video of the entire meeting may be purchased from the Public Information Officer at 481-2727. (Portions of the Supplemental Minute Record video tape recording may be distorted due to equipment malfunction or other uncontrollable factors.)

City of San Angelo, Texas
Special City Council Meeting
Tuesday, August 22, 2017

Present:

Mayor Brenda Gunter
Mayor Pro tem Lane Carter, SMD 5
Council Member Tommy Hiebert, SMD 1
Council Member Tom Thompson, SMD 2
Council Member Harry Thomas, SMD 3
Council Member Lucy Gonzales, SMD 4
Council Member Billie F. DeWitt, SMD 6

1. Call to Order

With a quorum of the City Council Members present, Mayor Gunter called the special session of the San Angelo City Council to order at 8:34 a.m. on Tuesday, August 22, 2017, in the San Angelo McNease Convention Center, 501 Rio Concho Drive, San Angelo, Texas 76903.

2. Work Session Agenda

- a. Discussion of matters regarding the fiscal year 2017-2018 budget preparation including but not limited to: 1. General Fund revenue and expenditures; 2. Council initiatives and goals; and 3. Other items needing Council direction (A presentation was made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)
- Lisa Marley spoke about the methodology behind salary surveys and the way the City staff currently benchmarks salaries.
 - Chief Dunn spoke about the needs related with bringing on an additional front line ambulance.
 - Chief Carter spoke about the needs to increase the number of officers in the department.

No action was taken on this item.

3. Adjournment

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 10:29 a.m.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

In accordance with Chapter 2, Article 2.300, of the Official Code of the City of San Angelo, the minutes of this meeting consist of the preceding Minute Record and the Supplemental Minute Record. Details on Council meetings may be obtained from the City Clerk's Office or a video of the entire meeting may be purchased from the Public Information Officer at 481-2727. (Portions of the Supplemental Minute Record video tape recording may be distorted due to equipment malfunction or other uncontrollable factors.)

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Cynthia Preas, Real Estate Manager, Real Estate, 325-657-4212

Meeting Date: September 5, 2017

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider authorizing the sale of the following Lake Nasworthy property to the current residential lot lease holder for the appraised value (C. Preas):

1. 1708 Shad Road; Lake Nasworthy Addition; \$91,500
2. 2246 Joy Road; Lake Nasworthy Addition; \$96,000

Summary/History:

If the sale is approved at the appraised value, a title examination will be performed and legal staff will prepare a Real Estate Contract of Sale, Special Warranty Deed and Surrender of Lease

Sale of the surface estate of city-owned Lake Nasworthy residential lots is governed by City of San Angelo Code of Ordinances, Article 9.03, Sec. 9.03.004

Financial Impact:

Upon approval, proceeds from the sale of residential lots will be placed in the Lake Nasworthy Trust Fund.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Attachments:

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Summary Appraisal 1708 Shad Rd. | 1708 Shad Road - Summary Appraisal - Denton.pdf |
| 2. Summary Appraisal 2246 Joy Road | 2246 Joy Rd. - Summary Appraisal - Bigham.pdf |

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Cynthia Preas
Tina Dierschke
Becky Dunn
Bryan Kendrick

Created/Initiated
Approved
Approved
Final Approval

APPRAISAL OF REAL PROPERTY

LOCATED AT

1708 Shad Rd
San Angelo, TX 76904
Lot 3, Block 2, Section 1, Group Shady Point, Lake Nasworthy Addition

FOR

City of San Angelo
72 W. College Ave
San Angelo, TX 76903

AS OF

06/02/2017

BY

Kevin J. Halfmann
Crystal N. Bancroft
Halfmann Appraisals
133 W Concho Ave Ste 110
San Angelo, TX 76903-6462
(325) 655-1278
www.halfmannrealty.com

Halfmann Appraisals
133 W Concho Ave Ste 110
San Angelo, TX 76903-6462
(325) 655-1278
www.halfmannrealty.com

07/07/2017

City of San Angelo
Real Estate Division
72 W. College Ave
San Angelo, TX 76903

Re: Property: 1708 Shad Rd
San Angelo, TX 76904
Borrower: Clifford & Elaine Denton
File No.: R17-0390

Opinion of Value: \$ 91,500
Effective Date: 06/02/2017

In accordance with your request, we have appraised the above referenced property. The report of that appraisal is attached.

The purpose of the appraisal is to develop an opinion of market value for the property described in this appraisal report, as though unimproved, in unencumbered fee simple title of ownership (surface only).

This report is based on a physical analysis of the site only, a locational analysis of the neighborhood and city, and an economic analysis of the market for properties such as the subject. The appraisal was developed and the report was prepared in accordance with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.

The opinion of value reported above is as of the stated effective date and is contingent upon the certification and limiting conditions attached.

It has been a pleasure to assist you. Please do not hesitate to contact me or any of my staff if we can be of additional service to you.

Respectfully Submitted,



Crystal N. Bancroft
Appraiser Trainee
License or Certification #: 1340109
State: TX Expires: 05/31/2018
niki@halfmannrealty.com



Kevin J. Halfmann
License or Certification #: 1320469-G
State: TX Expires: 04/30/2019
(325)655-1278
kevin@halfmannrealty.com

APPRAISAL OF REAL PROPERTY

LOCATED AT

2246 Joy Rd
San Angelo, TX 76904
Lot 5, Block 1, Group 16, Lake Nasworthy Addition

FOR

City of San Angelo
72 W. College Ave
San Angelo, TX 76903

AS OF

06/02/2017

BY

Kevin J. Halfmann
Crystal N. Bancroft
Halfmann Appraisals
133 W Concho Ave Ste 110
San Angelo, TX 76903-6462
(325) 655-1278
www.halfmannrealty.com

Halfmann Appraisals
133 W Concho Ave Ste 110
San Angelo, TX 76903-6462
(325) 655-1278
www.halfmannrealty.com

07/07/2017

City of San Angelo
Real Estate Division
72 W. College Ave
San Angelo, TX 76903

Re: Property: 2246 Joy Rd
San Angelo, TX 76904
Borrower: Norman Bigham
File No.: R17-0470

Opinion of Value: \$ 96,000
Effective Date: 06/02/2017

In accordance with your request, we have appraised the above referenced property. The report of that appraisal is attached.

The purpose of the appraisal is to develop an opinion of market value for the property described in this appraisal report, as though unimproved, in unencumbered fee simple title of ownership (surface only).

This report is based on a physical analysis of the site only, a locational analysis of the neighborhood and city, and an economic analysis of the market for properties such as the subject. The appraisal was developed and the report was prepared in accordance with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.

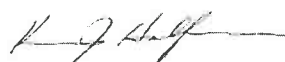
The opinion of value reported above is as of the stated effective date and is contingent upon the certification and limiting conditions attached.

It has been a pleasure to assist you. Please do not hesitate to contact me or any of my staff if we can be of additional service to you.

Respectfully Submitted,



Crystal N. Bancroft
Appraiser Trainee
License or Certification #: 1340109
State: TX Expires: 05/31/2018
niki@halfmannrealty.com



Kevin J. Halfmann
License or Certification #: 1320469-G
State: TX Expires: 04/30/2019
(325)655-1278
kevin@halfmannrealty.com

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Cynthia Preas, Real Estate Manager, Real Estate, 325-657-4212

Meeting Date: September 5, 2017

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider a resolution authorizing a tax resale deed (Quitclaim) to be executed by the Mayor on behalf of the City and all taxing units in the Tax Foreclosure Judgment or Tax Warrant to the following property (C. Preas):

1. South 25 feet of Lot 3, Block 27, H C Upton Addition; Escobar (\$1,400)

Summary/History:

The subject property was auctioned at Sheriff's Sale. No offers were received causing subject property to be struck-off to the City, as Trustee for itself and other taxing entities.

Financial Impact:

Upon approval: (1) The City will retain a \$500 Administration fee; (2) The balance will be distributed according to the judgment or tax warrant on the Sheriff's Return; (3) Property will be reinstated back onto tax roll. Savings to the City includes a minimum \$90 per year maintenance charges.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Attachments:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Property Analysis HC Upton | Property Analysis HC Upton.pdf |
| 2. Resolution HC Upton | Tax Resale Resolution HC Upton.pdf |
| 3. Map HC Upton | Map HC Upton.pdf |

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Cynthia Preas	Created/Initiated
Cynthia Preas	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Anthony Wilson	Approved
Julia Antilley	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Becky Dunn	Approved
Bryan Kendrick	Final Approval

PROPERTY ANALYSIS

For Tax Resale Property

Legal Description: South 25 feet of Lot 3, Block 27, HC Upton Addition, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, as described in deed recorded in Volume 840, Page 613, Official Public Records of Real Property, Tom Green County, Texas.

Improved/Unimproved Unimproved

Tax Suit Number: A-14-0059-TAX

Location: S Chadbourne Street

City of San Angelo, et al. William David Jernigan
vs.

Tax ID Number: Acct #25-46800-0027-002-00

Judgment Date: June 3, 2015

Date of Sheriff's Sale: October 6, 2015

Sheriff's Deed Recorded: October 21, 2015

Years Held in Trust

23 months

Adjudge Value: \$ 2,159.00

Urban Redevelopment Program?

No

Amount of Offer: \$ 1,400.00

Purchaser: David Escobar

	Amounts Due		Priority Allocations	% of Remainder	Pro Rata Allocations	Amounts Distributed
	Fees	Judgment				
Administration Fee	\$500.00		\$500.00	0.00%		\$500.00
Maintenance Fee	\$180.00		\$180.00	80.00%		\$144.00
District Clerk	\$387.00		\$387.00	80.00%		\$309.60
Sheriff's Fee	\$100.00		\$100.00	80.00%		\$80.00
Attorney Fee	\$395.00		\$395.00	80.00%		\$316.00
Municipal Liens		\$0.00		0.00%		\$0.00
Taxes		\$1,277.00		3.95%		\$50.40
Total	\$1,562.00	\$1,277.00	\$1,562.00		\$0.00	\$1,400.00
Actual Total Amt Due		\$2,839.00				
Amount Remaining						

Offer will satisfy a portion of the court costs and Taxes, according to the Judgment.

Deposit Information:

Pass Through Acct: \$756

RE Acct:\$294 + \$40 recording fee

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO AUTHORIZING THE
MAYOR TO EXECUTE A TAX-RESALE (QUITCLAIM) DEED
CONVEYING ALL RIGHT, TITLE AND INTEREST OF THE CITY OF
SAN ANGELO, AND ALL OTHER TAXING UNITS INTERESTED IN THE
TAX FORECLOSURE JUDGMENT**

WHEREAS, by Sheriff's Sale, the property described below was struck-off to the City of San Angelo, Trustee, pursuant to a delinquent tax foreclosure decree of the 340th Judicial District, Tom Green County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, an offer has been made for the purchase of said property pursuant to Section 34.05, Texas Tax Code Ann.(Vernon, 1982); and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO that its Mayor, Brenda Gunter, is hereby authorized to execute a Tax-Resale (quitclaim) Deed conveying all of the right, title, and interest of the City of San Angelo, and all other taxing units interested in the below described real property to the named individual or entity:

Conveying to:

David Escobar. (\$1,400)

South 25 feet of Lot 3, Block 27, HC Upton Addition, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, as described in deed recorded in Volume 840, Page 613, Official Public Records of Real Property, Tom Green County, Texas., described in Judgment foreclosing tax lien entered June 3, 2015, 340th District Court, Tom Green County, Cause No. C-14-0059-TAX, and conveyed by Sheriff's Deed dated October 20, 2015, recorded as Instrument No. 201513842.

Acct. #25-46800-0027-002-00

APPROVED AND ADOPTED ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2017.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Attest:

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved As to Content:

Approved As to Form:

Cynthia S. Preas, Real Estate Manager

Theresa James, City Attorney

S. Chadbourne St.



August 18, 2017

 Tax Parcels

1:1,128
0 0.0075 0.015 0.03 mi
0 0.015 0.03 0.06 km

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Ryan Kramer, Fleet Services Superintendent, Fleet Services, (325) 657-4329

Meeting Date: September 5, 2017

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider a resolution authorizing emergency fuel purchases pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 252.022(a)(2) and authorizing the City Manager to execute any related documents (R.Kramer)

Summary/History:

Due to Hurricane Harvey and related weather events, fuel refining capacities have been greatly diminished. This diminished capacity has the potential to limit the fuel made available to the City for purchase from our contracted vendors. Fuel shortages could drastically affect first responders and public health, along with the transportation of school district students.

The City is currently contracted with three fuel suppliers to purchase fuel based off the rack price plus delivery costs from specified locations. Due to the current situation, it may be necessary to transport fuel from alternate locations not included in the current bid awards, and potentially source fuel purchases from suppliers outside of the bid.

If approved this resolution allows staff in the event of a fuel shortage to effectively purchase fuel outside of the current bid awards.

Financial Impact:

Fuel will be purchased using this resolution using FY17 budgeted funds as needed during the potential shortage. Fuel costs will be based on market values plus delivery costs.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Emergency Fuel Purchase Resolution | Resolution emergency fuel purchase.docx |
|---------------------------------------|---|

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Ryan Kramer	Created/Initiated
Shane Kelton	Approved
Julia Antilley	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Becky Dunn	Approved

Bryan Kendrick

Final Approval

**A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO CITY COUNCIL
AUTHORIZING EMERGENCY PURCHASES OF FUEL FOR CITY OF SAN
ANGELO FLEET SERVICES PURSUANT TO TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT
CODE §252.022(A)(2) AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO
NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE ALL RELATED DOCUMENTS.**

WHEREAS, due to damage caused by Hurricane Harvey, the refinery capacity on the Texas coast has been greatly diminished; and

WHEREAS, this diminished capacity has the potential to limit the availability of fuel the city purchases through a contracted provider; and

WHEREAS, Texas Local Government Code §252.022(a)(2) provides an exception to the competitive bidding requirements for a procurement necessary to protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents; and,

WHEREAS, in the event we are unable to receive adequate fuel supplies through our contracted provider, it will be necessary for the protection of the safety of the City's citizens to secure those supplies through other sources;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

PART 1: The potential for fuel shortages due to Hurricane Harvey could jeopardize the City's ability to provide adequate protection to the citizens of San Angelo.

PART 2: The City Manager is authorized to select additional fuel providers and negotiate and execute a contracts with those providers as necessary to secure adequate fuel supplies for fleet services.

PASSED and APPROVED THIS 5th DAY OF September, 2017.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

ATTEST:

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Ryan Kramer, Fleet Services Superintendent, Fleet Services, (325) 657-4329

Meeting Date: September 5, 2017

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider awarding FS-12-17 Asphalt Compactor to Sakai America, Inc. utilizing Buyboard Contract #515-16, in an amount of \$79,950, budgeted in FY17, for the purchase of one unit, and authorizing the City Manager or designee to execute any related documents (R.Kramer)

Summary/History:

A Buyboard quote was requested for the purpose of purchasing an asphalt compactor for use by the Street and Bridge Division in performing asphalt paving and repair. This equipment is used in conjunction with other paving equipment to repair entire areas of pavement. The equipment is part of a comprehensive restructuring of the street repair process as a result of Council's street priority.

The purchase will be made from Sakai America, Inc. (Adairsville, GA), and delivered by a local vendor. One unit has been budgeted in FY17 through Street Repair Funding.

Financial Impact:

Staff recommends award of FS-12-17 Asphalt Compactor to Sakai America, Inc., in an amount of \$79,950. This is a budgeted expenditure.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends award of FS-12-17 Asphalt Compactor to Sakai America, Inc. utilizing Buyboard Contract #515-16.

Attachments:

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Sakai SW652ND Buyboard Quote | San Angelo SW652ND 20198 8-17.pdf |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Ryan Kramer
Patrick Frerich

Created/Initiated
Approved

Shane Kelton	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Anthony Wilson	Approved
Julia Antilley	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Becky Dunn	Approved
Bryan Kendrick	Final Approval



90 International Parkway
Adairsville, Ga. 30103
TEL: 800-323-0535
FAX: 770-877-9886

Sales Rep

Joe Seckinger

- ☒ Sales Quote
- ☐ Customer Order

DATE: 2-Aug-17

Customers should complete the blue highlighted sections of this form.

Account # CIS003

QUOTE/PO #: 10614 BB # 515-16

BILL TO:

SHIP TO:

(if different from bill to location)

Company City of San Angelo

Company

Ordered By Ryan

Attn

Address 1705 St. Ann Street

Address

City San Angelo

City

Prov./State TX Zip code 76905

Prov./State

Zip code

Phone (325) 657-4329

Phone

Fax

Fax

Qty.	Part #	Description			Net Price ea.	Total Price
1	SW652ND	59" wide double smooth drum roller with Oscillation and Vibration			\$135,231.00	\$135,231.00
		in Both Drums				
		Buy Board Contract Discount			-\$32,455.44	-\$32,455.44
		Additional Discount for serial# 1SW47-20198			-\$24,325.56	-\$24,325.56
		New aged inventory with Full Factory Warranty still in effect				
		Buy Board Contract 515-16				

Terms

- ☒ Net 30 Days
- ☐
- ☐ Other

Approximate freight charge \$1,500.00

☐ ☒ \$US Total: \$79,950.00

Requested Delivery Date (standard leadtime will apply unless noted below)

Freight Method (FOB - Factory)

- ☒ Prepay and add
- ☐ Collect
- ☐ Third Party*
- ☐ Freight Allowed

Customer to arrange Freight:

- ☐ Carrier
- ☐ Contact Info.

Buyers signature (Sign and Print Name)

XX

By signing above, customer agrees to all terms and conditions on this document

Comments

PRICES ARE GOOD FOR 30 DAYS FROM DATE OF QUOTE

☐

☐

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Ron Lewis, Facilities Maintenance Manager, Facilities Maintenance, 325-657-4472

Meeting Date: September 5, 2017

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving the Assignment of a Services Agreement (RFB:CFM-02-14) with Electrical by Deb to MC Electrical for the remainder of the contract period and any options to extend and authorizing City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (R.Lewis)

Summary/History:

Electrical by Deb has been providing repair and maintenance services for numerous COSA facilities since July 2010.

Debbie Clark, the current contractor is requesting that the City allow her to assign the remainder of the contract period and any options to extend to MC Electrical. Debbie Clark (Electrician License #21132) will remain as an employee of MC Electrical.

Financial Impact:

All electrical repairs or maintenance requested by the COSA departments are budgeted and paid for from their respective funds. COSA has spent approx. \$56,000 with this contract in FY 17.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Ron Lewis	Created/Initiated
Theresa James	Approved
Anthony Wilson	Approved
Julia Antilley	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Becky Dunn	Approved
Bryan Kendrick	Final Approval

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Brent Casey, Recreation Manager, Parks and Recreation, 325-657-4450

Meeting Date: September 5, 2017

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider authorizing the City Manager to approve an Interlocal Agreement with SAISD for use of Carl Ray Johnson Recreation Center for emergency use by Carver Learning Center (B. Casey)

Summary/History:

This is an agreement between SAISD and CoSA Recreation for them to be able to use Carl Ray Johnson Recreation Center, located at 1103 Farr St., in the event Carver Learning Center, located at 301 W. 9th St., needs to be evacuated. Normal occupancy at Carver Learning Center is between 30 and 35, including teachers.

Financial Impact:

The Carl Ray Johnson Recreation Center current hours of operation are 3:00 pm to 8:00 pm Mon- Fri, unless we have league play that requires the facility to remain open later or on weekends. If Carver Learning Center needs to evacuate to the center we should not have any fiscal impact on the facility or Recreation. Carl Ray Johnson Recreation Center is equipped to adequately serve as an evacuation area for Carver Learning Center.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. Interlocal Agreement between COSA and SAISD 17-054 Interlocal agreement w SAISD use of Rec Center for Emergency.docx

Presentation:

Brent Casey

Approvals/Reviews:

Brent Casey	Created/Initiated
Carl White	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Anthony Wilson	Approved
Julia Antilley	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Becky Dunn	Approved
Bryan Kendrick	Final Approval

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS
(COSA) AND THE SAN ANGELO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (SAISD)**

THIS INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT, effective the ____ day of _____, 2017, is entered into pursuant to the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code (the "Act"), by and between **THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO (COSA)** and the **SAN ANGELO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (SAISD)**.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Carver, a school within SAISD wishes to procure facilities in which to house its students in the event that Carver has to be evacuated, and would need a secure location to await transportation to a reunification location; and

WHEREAS, COSA operates the Carl Ray Johnson Recreation Center that has a facility or facilities capable of housing the students of Carver; and

WHEREAS, Carl Ray Johnson Recreation Center is located within an approximate area in which said students could reach in a safe amount of time; and

WHEREAS, the parties agree that providing such locations in the event of an emergency is in the public's best interest.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained in this Agreement CVTD and COSA agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 – RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PARTIES

(a) In the event SAISD is required to evacuate the Carver schools or campuses, COSA shall make the Carl Ray Johnson Recreation Center facilities available to SAISD for purposes of housing Carver students until said time transportation arrives to relocate them.

(b) SAISD shall seek approval from City of San Angelo Recreation Manager before beginning use of any Carl Ray Johnson Recreation Center facilities.

(c) COSA shall have the sole right to direct which facility will accommodate the students.

(d) SAISD employees shall be responsible at all times for the care and control of any student evacuated to the COSA facilities under this agreement.

(e) SAISD shall restore any facility it uses during the relocation to the condition it was in at that time SAISD employees commenced use of the facility. SAISD will not be required to restore or repair any damage that does not arise from SAISD's use of the facility.

ARTICLE 2 – TERM OF AGREEMENT

Section 2.01 - Commencement of Term. The term of this Agreement shall be for a period of one (1) year commencing on the effective date first hereinabove written, and shall thereafter automatically renew for subsequent one (1) year periods, upon the same terms, conditions and covenants contained herein, unless sooner terminated by mutual agreement of the parties.

Section 2.02 – Termination. Each party reserves the right, at its option, to terminate this Agreement at anytime without cause by giving the other party thirty (30) days written notice of such termination.

ARTICLE 3 – LIABILITY

SAISD shall indemnify COSA for any and all accidents or injuries that may occur during SAISD's use of the Carl Ray Johnson Recreation facilities pursuant to this agreement. By executing this agreement neither party waives any rights or immunities provided under law.

ARTICLE 4 - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 4.01 - Texas Law to Apply and Venue. This Agreement shall be construed under and, in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Tom Green County, Texas.

Section 4.02 - Severability. In the event that any one or more of the provisions contained herein, or the application thereof in any circumstances, is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect for any reason, the validity, legality and enforceability of any such provision in every other respect and of the remaining provisions hereof shall not be in any way impaired or affected thereby, it being intended that all of the rights and privileges of the parties hereto shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Section 4.03 - Prior Agreements Superseded. This Agreement constitutes the sole and only Agreement of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral Agreements between the parties with respect thereto.

Section 4.04 - Amendment. No amendment, modification, or alteration of the terms of this Agreement is binding unless in writing, dated subsequent to the Effective Date and executed by the SAISD and COSA.

Section 4.05 - Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, and each counterpart is deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts together constitute but one Agreement.

Section 4.06 - Headings. The headings and captions herein are for convenience only and do not affect the substantive provisions of this Agreement.

Section 4.07 Obligations Payable out of Current Funds: Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Parties' obligations under this Agreement shall be payable from current revenues available to such Party.

AGREED to and ADOPTED by the SANANGELO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Board of Directors.

on the _____ day of _____, 2017.

Dr. Carl Dethloff, Superintendent of Schools

APPROVED AS TO FORM

[Signatures continued on following page]

AGREED to and ADOPTED by CITY OF SAN ANGELO City Council on
the _____ day of _____, 2017.

Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

ATTEST:

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Carl White, Director of Parks and Recreation

Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Shannon Scott, Economic Development Specialist, Planning and Development Services, 325.653.7197

Meeting Date: September 5, 2017

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving TIRZ incentive requests for 2 North-TIRZ private projects totaling \$123,452 (J. James)

Summary/History:

At the monthly TIRZ Board meeting conducted on August 22nd, 2017, the TIRZ Board unanimously approved funding two TIRZ North Projects for a total of \$123,452. The details of these projects include:

Netco Energy Products, Inc located at 2816 MLK Dr.

The funding amount requested from the applicant was \$75,000 and the TIRZ Board unanimously approved funding the project at the full 100% for a total of \$75,000. The summary of work to be performed includes the installation of a new fire sprinkler system for their newly constructed warehouse and fencing of their yard/property. While the project included some paving work, the Board indicated that they generally prefer not to fund routine maintenance, like paving, but instead would fund the other elements of the project with TIRZ funds.

Hirschfeld Industries located at 112 W. 29th St.

The funding amount requested from the applicant was \$62,849.70 and the TIRZ Board unanimously approved funding a portion of the project for a total of \$48,452. The summary of work to be performed that was approved by the Board will include improvements to the façade by stripping, caulking and painting of the exterior as well as landscaping. As with the previous item, they agreed that funding general maintenance, like paving of parking lots, was not the intent of the TIRZ incentives, but instead should be used for investments to improve the property.

Financial Impact:

This has an impact to the TIRZ-North funds in the amount of \$123,452 (out of available funds of approximately \$874,054).

This has no impact on the City's General Fund.

Other Information/Recommendation:

At their monthly TIRZ Board meeting conducted on August 22nd, 2017, the Board unanimously approved funding two TIRZ North Projects for a total of \$123,452 by a vote of 5-0.

Attachments:

1. TIRZ City Council PP (reduced)

TIRZ City Council Presentation 9_5_17 (reduced).pptx

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Shannon Scott

Jon James

Theresa James

Anthony Wilson

Jon James

Tina Dierschke

Theresa James

Becky Dunn

Bryan Kendrick

Created/Initiated

Approved

Approved

Approved

Approved

Approved

Approved

Approved

Final Approval



City Council

Sept. 5, 2016



112 W. 29th St. - Hirschfeld Industries

Funding requested: \$62,849.70

Match: \$20,949.89

Total project cost: \$83,799.59

Summary of work: ~~Seal coating and striping 4 parking lots~~, landscaping, painting the exterior, installation of exterior garage door

Board recommendation: Fund \$48,452 (no paving)



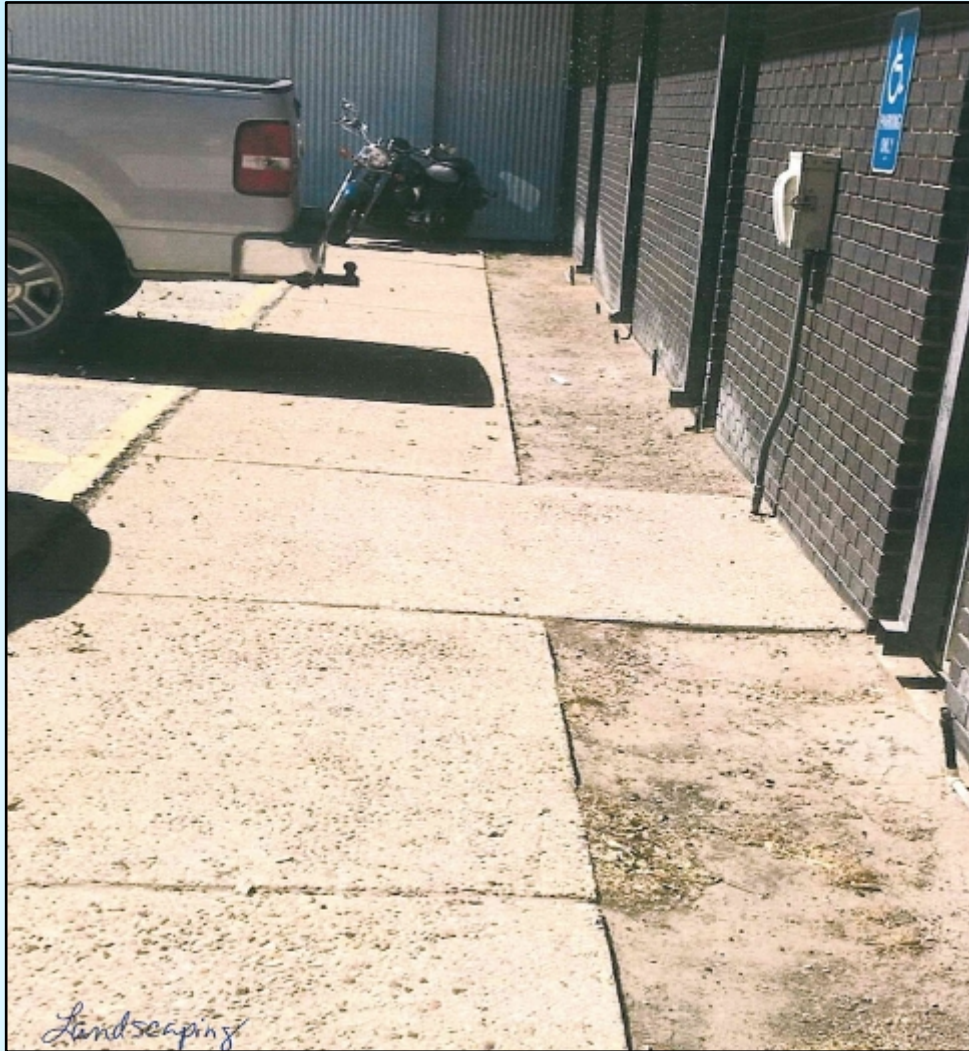
112 W. 29th St. - Hirschfeld Industries



112 W. 29th St. - Hirschfeld Industries



112 W. 29th St. - Hirschfeld Industries



112 W. 29th St. - Hirschfeld Industries



112 W. 29th St. - Hirschfeld Industries



112 W. 29th St. - Hirschfeld Industries



2816 MLK Dr. - Netco Energy Products, Inc.

Funding requested: \$75,000

Match: \$1,144,590

Total project cost: \$1,219,590

Summary of work: ~~Paving/curbing~~, fencing of the yard/property, installation of a fire sprinkler system for newly constructed warehouse

Board recommendation: Fund \$75,000 (no paving)



2816 MLK Dr. - Netco Energy Products, Inc.





City Council

Sept. 5, 2016



REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Rebeca Guerra, Planning Manager, Planning and Development Services, 325-657-4210

Meeting Date: September 5, 2017

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a Temporary Nonexclusive Sidewalk Use License Agreement with Shannon Medical Center to allow for the erection of three illuminated, wayfinding directional signs within the public right-of-way, adjacent to 120 East Harris Avenue, on the north side of East Harris Avenue (J. James)

Summary/History:

The applicant, Shannon Medical Center, intends to erect three illuminated, wayfinding directional signs within the public right-of-way in front of their medical building at 120 East Harris Avenue. These signs were part of the applicant's new wayfinding sign program to enhance the existing downtown medical campus and to better direct patrons to and from the property. The three proposed signs will replace the three pre-existing signs in the same locations. City Council had approved these sign locations, and an overall total of 36 new signs in the downtown area, as part of an Amendment to the applicant's Planned Development (PD15-04) Zoning District on March 21, 2017. All three signs also received River Corridor approval for their designs from the Design and Historic Review Commission (DHRC), earlier this year RCC17-10 and RCC17-26. Each sign will be constructed of high quality galvanized aluminum with acrylic lettering. The signs will be illuminated with internal LED lighting. All of the signs will be located within existing landscaped areas, and outside of existing sidewalks and driveways, ensuring adequate public safety.

The applicant requires this Encroachment Application to be approved by City Council. As conditions of approval, the applicant will be required to enter into a Temporary Nonexclusive Sidewalk Use License Agreement with the City of San Angelo, and obtain sign permits from the Permits and Inspections Division.

The three proposed signs are as follows:

- Signs #1 and #2 – "Exit Only" and "Main Entrance" signs, measuring approximately 6 feet tall by 5 feet wide on a 1.5-foot tall concrete foundation, located at the exit of the main entrance drop-off area;
- Sign #3 – "Emergency" sign, measuring approximately 8 feet tall by 6.5 feet wide on a 1.5-foot tall concrete foundation, located at the northwest corner of East Harris Avenue and South Magdalen Street under the existing aerial bridge that connects the main medical building with the Shannon Women's and Children's Center.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

On August 17, 2017, the Design & Historic Review Commission voted unanimously to APPROVE the proposed sign.

Staff recommends APPROVAL, subject to four Conditions of Approval:

- 1. The applicant shall enter into the attached Temporary Nonexclusive Sidewalk Use License Agreement with the City of San Angelo.
- 2. The sign colors, materials, and location shall be consistent with the renderings approved by the Design and Historic Review Commission and shall comply with all relevant development standards of the Planned Development (PD15-04) Zoning District.
- 3. Any existing freestanding signage to be replaced shall be removed prior to erection of the new freestanding sign.
- 4. There shall be no glare of spillover illumination onto adjacent properties.

Attachments:

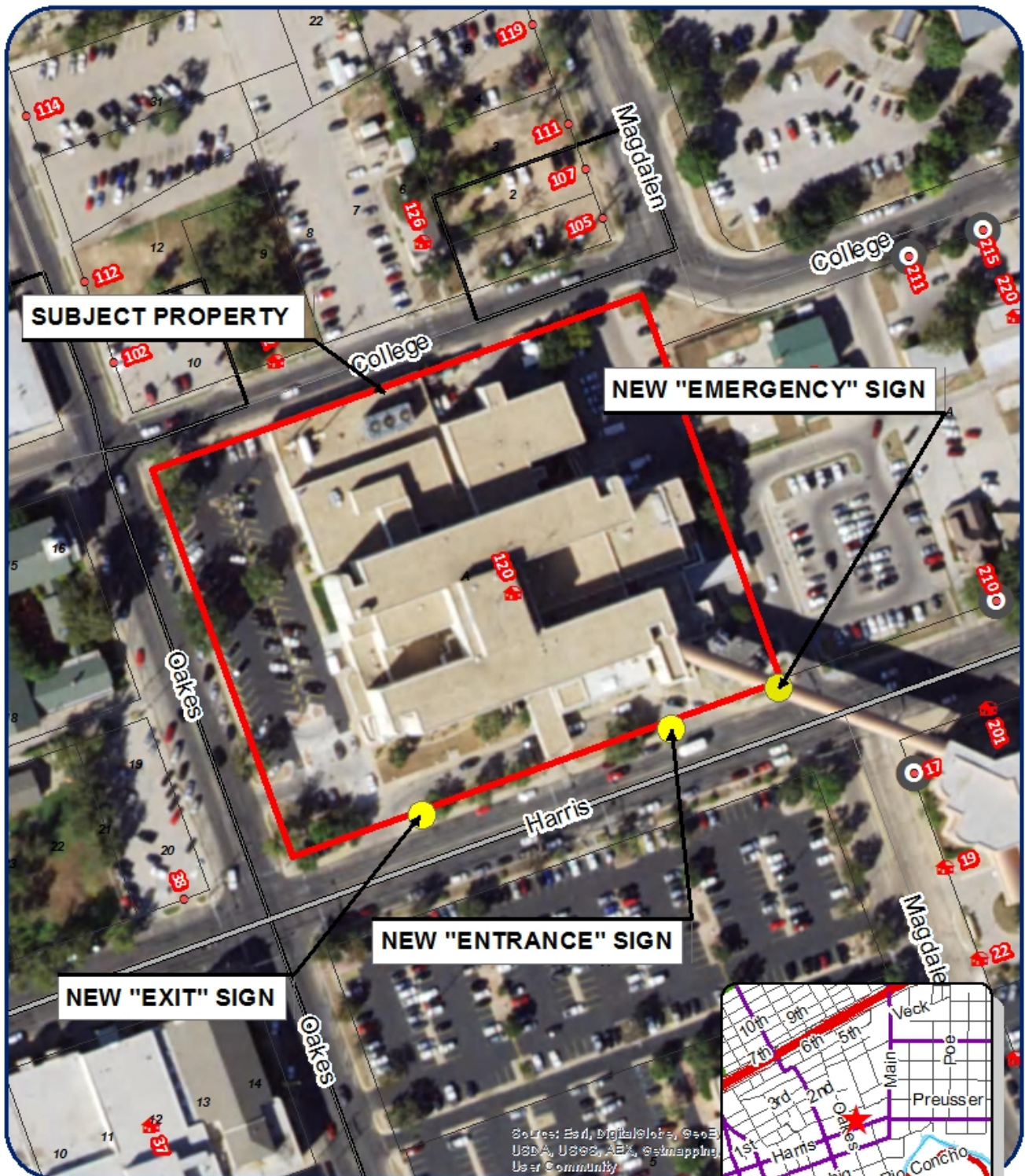
- | | | |
|----|----------------------|--|
| 1. | Supporting Documents | Supporting Documents.docx |
| 2. | Use Agreement | PL__Agreement (120 E Haris Ave).docx |
| 3. | Draft Resolution | PL__Resolution (120 E Harris Ave).docx |

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

- | | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| Rebeca Guerra | Created/Initiated |
| Jon James | Approved |
| Theresa James | Approved |
| Anthony Wilson | Approved |
| Jon James | Approved |
| Tina Dierschke | Approved |
| Theresa James | Approved |
| Becky Dunn | Approved |
| Bryan Kendrick | Final Approval |



Encroachment Case File Shannon Medical Center

Council District: Harry Thomas (SMD #3)
Neighborhood: Downtown
Scale: 1" approx. = 125 ft
Subject Property: 120 E. Harris Avenue (Public Right-of-Way)

Legend

Subject Properties: —
Current Zoning: PD15-04
Requested Zoning Change: N/A
Vision: Downtown



Photos of Site and Surrounding Area

**NEW SIGN #1 – “EXIT” SIGN
(TO REPLACE EXISTING)**



**NEW SIGN #2 – “MAIN ENTRANCE” SIGN
(TO REPLACE EXISTING)**



**NEW SIGN #3 – “EMERGENCY” SIGN
(TO REPLACE EXISTING)**



**NEW SIGN #3 – “EMERGENCY SIGN
SIGN LOCATION LOOKING WEST**



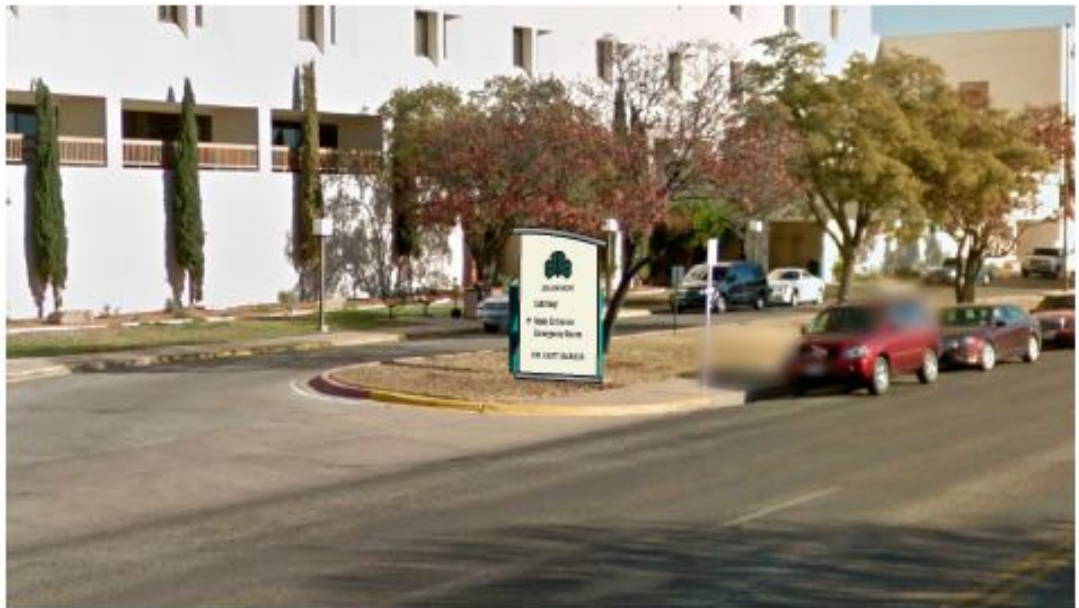
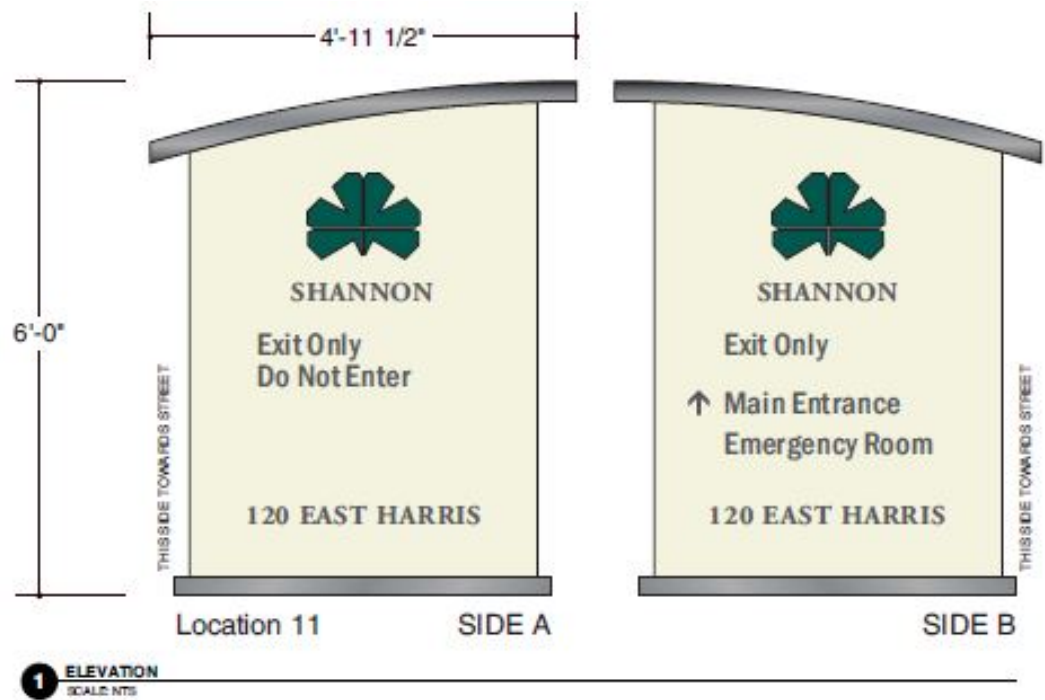
**EXAMPLE OF NEW SHANNON SIGNAGE
(220 E. HARRIS AVENUE)**



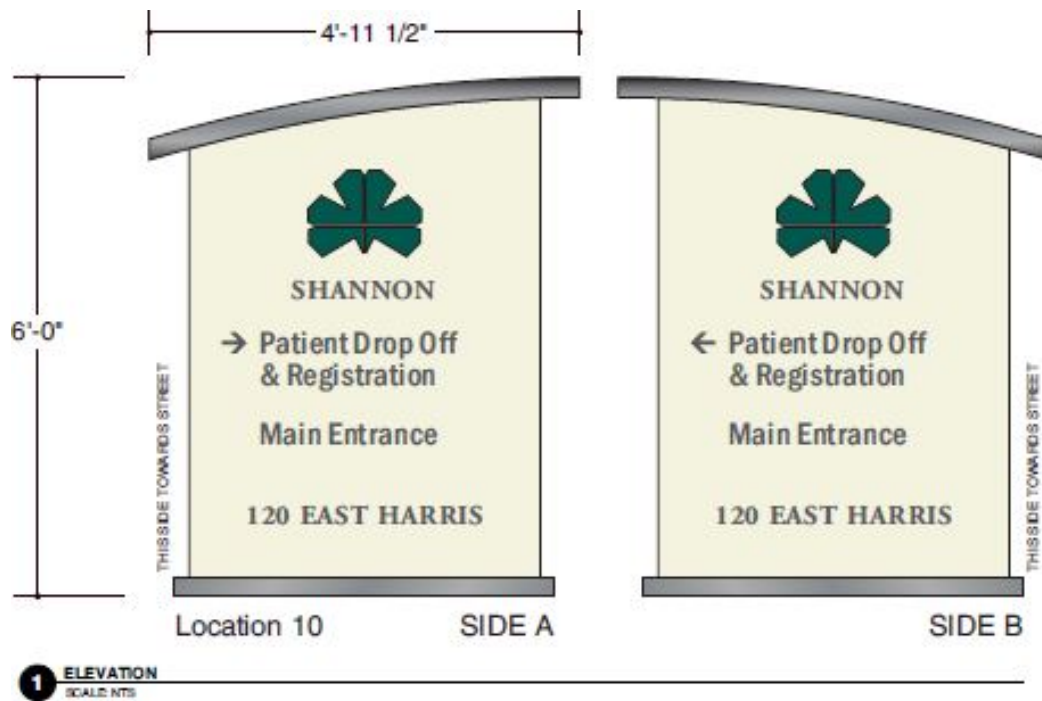
**EXAMPLE OF NEW SHANNON SIGNAGE
(220 E. HARRIS AVENUE)**



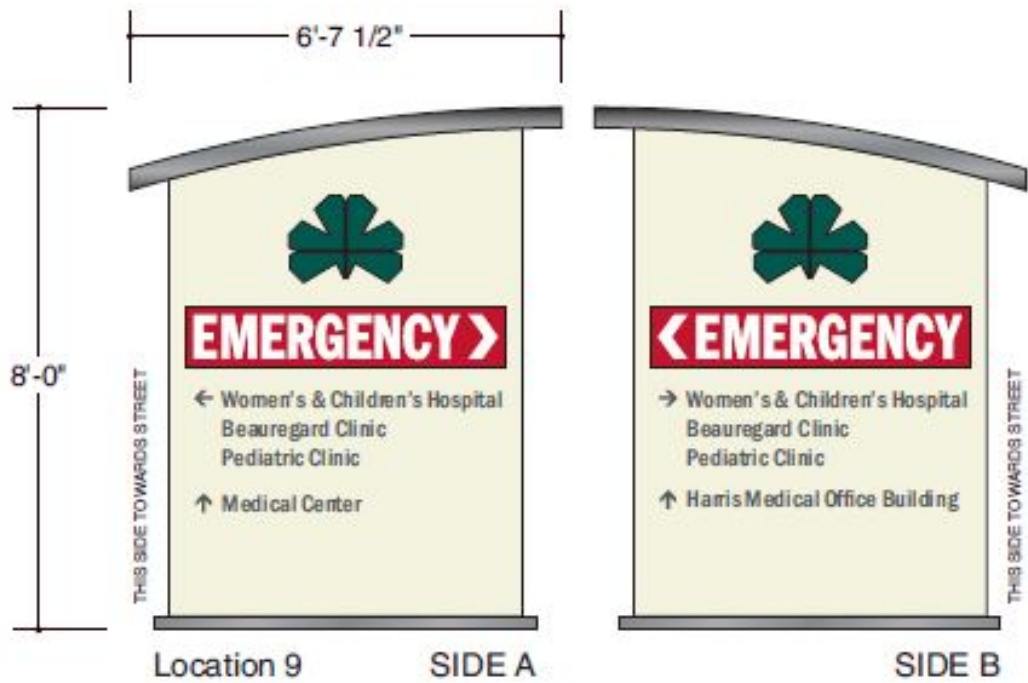
Sign Renderings – “Exit” Sign



Sign Renderings – “Main Entrance” Sign



Sign Renderings – “Emergency” Sign



1 ELEVATION
SCALE: NTS



Survey Plan

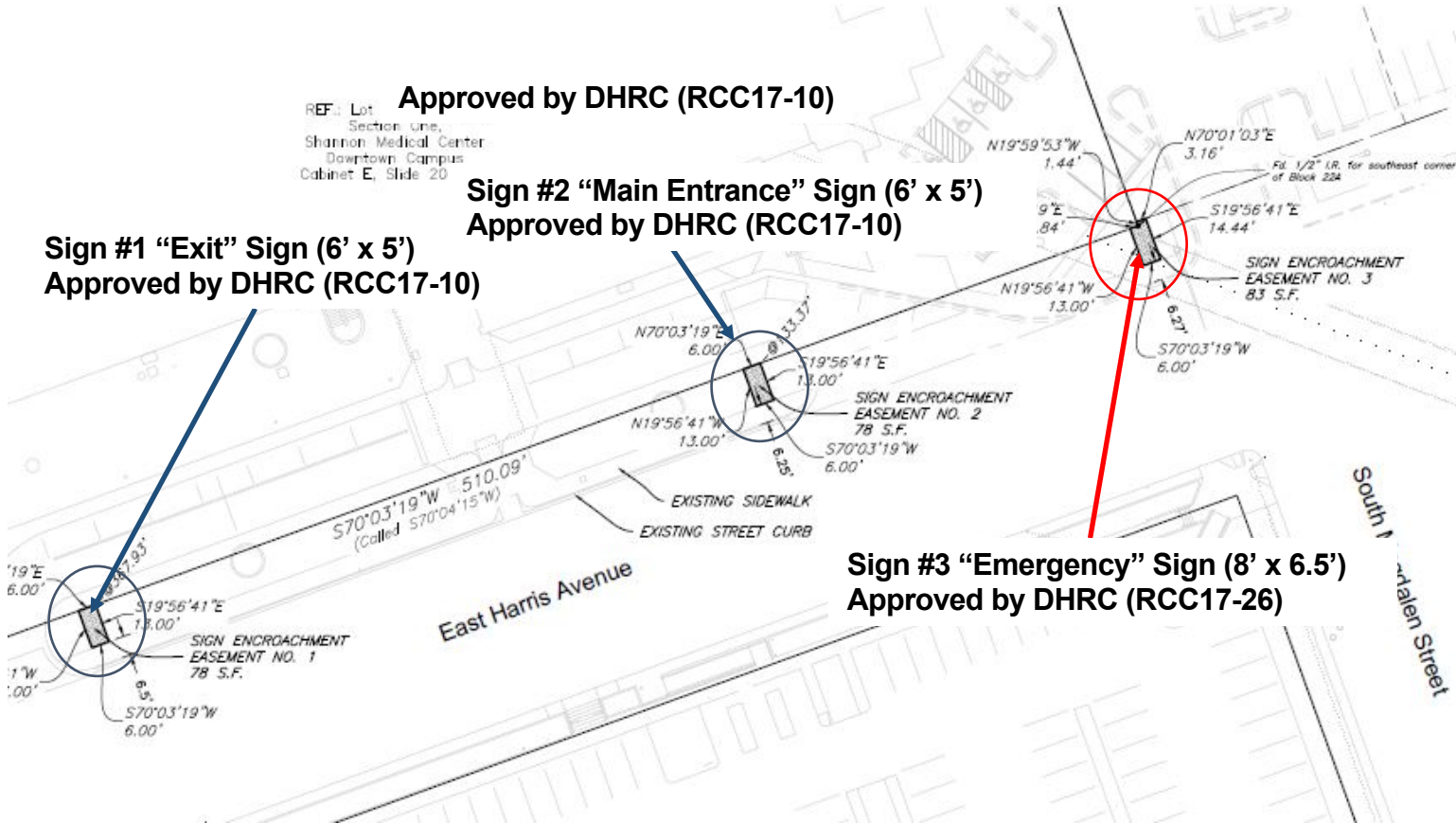
REF: Lot
Section one,
Shannon Medical Center
Downtown Campus
Cabinet E, Slide 20

Approved by DHRC (RCC17-10)

Sign #1 "Exit" Sign (6' x 5')
Approved by DHRC (RCC17-10)

Sign #2 "Main Entrance" Sign (6' x 5')
Approved by DHRC (RCC17-10)

Sign #3 "Emergency" Sign (8' x 6.5')
Approved by DHRC (RCC17-26)



Field Notes

FIELD NOTES

Sign Encroachment Easement No. 1 (78 Square Feet)

June 14, 2017

16-E-0590

Being an area of 78 Square Feet of land out of the right-of-way of East Harris Avenue and abutting the south line of certain Lot A, Block 22A, Section One, Shannon Medical Center, Downtown Campus as per plat recorded in Cabinet E, Slide 200, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 78 Square Feet tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at the northeast corner of this Easement in the north line of said East Harris Avenue and in the south line of said Lot A and said beginning corner being 367.93 feet S. $70^{\circ} 03' 19''$ W. from the southeast corner of said Lot A;

Thence with the east line of this Easement and across said East Harris Avenue, S. $19^{\circ} 56' 41''$ E. 13.00 feet to the southeast corner of this Easement;

Thence with the south line of this Easement, S. $70^{\circ} 03' 19''$ W. 6.00 feet to the southwest corner of this Easement;

Thence with the west line of this Easement, N. $19^{\circ} 56' 41''$ W. 13.00 feet to the northwest corner of this Easement in the north line of said East Harris Avenue and in the south line of said Lot A;

Thence with the north line of this Easement and said East Harris Avenue and the south line of said Lot A, N. $70^{\circ} 03' 19''$ E. 6.00 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 78 Square Feet of land.

Sign Encroachment Easement No. 2 (78 Square Feet)

Being an area of 78 Square Feet of land out of the right-of-way of East Harris Avenue and abutting the south line of certain Lot A, Block 22A, Section One, Shannon Medical Center, Downtown Campus as per plat recorded in Cabinet E, Slide 200, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 78 Square Feet tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at the northeast corner of this Easement in the north line of said East Harris Avenue and in the south line of said Lot A and said beginning corner being 133.37 feet S. $70^{\circ} 03' 19''$ W. from the southeast corner of said Lot A;

Thence with the east line of this Easement and across said East Harris Avenue, S. $19^{\circ} 56' 41''$ E. 13.00 feet to the southeast corner of this Easement;

Thence with the south line of this Easement, S. $70^{\circ} 03' 19''$ W. 6.00 feet to the southwest corner of this Easement;

Thence with the west line of this Easement, N. $19^{\circ} 56' 41''$ W. 13.00 feet to the northwest corner of this Easement in the north line of said East Harris Avenue and in the south line of said Lot A;

Thence with the north line of this Easement and said East Harris Avenue and the south line of said Lot A, N. $70^{\circ} 03' 19''$ E. 6.00 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 78 Square Feet of land.

Field Notes

Sign Encroachment Easement No. 3 (83 Square Feet)

Being an area of 83 Square Feet of land out of the right-of-way of East Harris Avenue and South Magdalen Street abutting the south line and east line of certain Lot A, Block 22A, Section One, Shannon Medical Center, Downtown Campus as per plat recorded in Cabinet E, Slide 200, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 83 Square Feet tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at the southeast corner of said Lot A and being on the north line of East Harris Avenue and an ell corner of this Easement;

Thence with the east line of said Lot A, N. 19° 59' 53" W. 1.44 feet to the north northwest corner of this Easement;

Thence with the north line of this Easement and across said East Harris Avenue, N. 70° 01' 03" E. 3.16 feet to the northeast corner of this Easement;

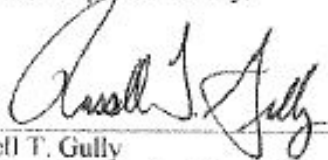
Thence with the east line of this Easement and across said East Harris Avenue, S. 19° 56' 41" E. 14.44 feet to the southeast corner of this Easement;

Thence with the south line of this Easement and across said East Harris Avenue, S. 70° 03' 19" W. 6.00 feet to the southwest corner of this Easement;

Thence with the west line of this Easement and across said East Harris Avenue, N. 19° 56' 41" W. 13.00 feet to the west northwest corner of this Easement in the south line of said East Harris Avenue and in the south line of said Lot A;

Thence with the westerly north line of this tract and north line of said West Harris Avenue and the south line of said Lot A, N. 70° 03' 19" E. 2.84 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 83 Square Feet of land.

See attached plat of Survey.



Russell T. Gully
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5636
SKG Engineering, LLC
Firm No. 10102400



Letter of Intent



June, 15 2017

City of San Angelo
Jeff Fischer
52 West College Avenue
San Angelo, TX 76903

Subject: Signage Encroachment

Jeff,

This letter is in reference to a needed Signage Encroachment for Shannon Medical Center. Shannon Medical Center has started an initiative to replace the signs on the Downtown Campus. We have been working closely with the City and the River Corridor to replace and add signs at our buildings at and around the downtown Campus.

At this time we are requesting an Encroachment into the right of way for three signs. The signs are existing at this time. We want to replace them with new signs in the same location. These signs are important to the organization as the direct patients and visitors to the main Entrance and drop off of the Hospital. In addition to this one sign directs you to our Emergency Room. As stated these are replacing signs in the same location with the new Style that is a part of the Shannon PD and has been approved for installation.

Please see the attached information showing metes and bounds along with a Survey and graphic layouts of the sign type.

Please let me know if you have any questions concerning this project.



Dale Droll
Director of Engineering

TEMPORARY NONEXCLUSIVE SIDEWALK USE LICENSE AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§

TOM GREEN COUNTY

§

THIS REVOCABLE LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR ENCROACHMENTS, hereinafter referred to as ("License"), is entered into by and between the City of San Angelo, a municipal corporation of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as ("Licensor" or "City"), **Shannon Medical Center** hereinafter referred to as ("Licensee"), with an Effective Date of the _____ day of _____, 2017.

WITNESSETH:

That Licensor, for consideration of ten dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant to Licensee the non-exclusive, temporary, revocable right, privilege and license to use a designated portion of the sidewalk right-of-way adjacent to 120 East Harris Avenue, on the north side of East Harris Avenue, and south of Shannon Medical Center, Downtown Campus, Section One, Block 22A, Lot A, for the erection of three illuminated, wayfinding directional signs, including all support structures, as more particularly described and within the encroachment areas outlined in **Exhibit "A"**, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Licensed Premises"), and as depicted in **Exhibit "B"**.

The "Licensed Use" as set forth herein, commencing from the foregoing effective date, is subject to the conditions, restrictions, covenants and exceptions hereinafter set forth:

1. Interest Conferred by this License: This License confers no exclusive possession or tenancy of Licensed Premises. The Licensees cannot exclude City from Licensed Premises. This License solely authorizes Licensee to the temporary use of Licensed Premises for the limited purposes set forth herein and for no other purpose. The parties hereby agree that the provisions of this License do not constitute a lease. The rights of Licensee hereunder are not those of a tenant, but are a mere personal privilege to do certain acts of a temporary character on Licensed Premises and to use Licensed Premises, subject to the terms of this License. City retains dominion, possession and control of the Licensed Premises. Therefore, no lease interest in Licensed Premises is conferred upon Licensee under the provisions hereof. Licensee does not and shall not claim at any time any interest or estate of any kind or extent whatsoever in Licensed Premises by virtue of this License or its use of Licensed Premises hereunder. Additionally, Licensee does not and shall not claim at any time any interest or estate of any kind or extent whatsoever in Licensed Premises by

virtue of any expenditure of funds by Licensee for improvements, construction, repairs, partitions, or alterations to Licensed Premises which may be authorized by City.

2. Licensed Use: Licensed Premises shall be used for the limited purpose of the erection of three illuminated, wayfinding directional signs, including all support structures, within the sidewalk right-of-way adjacent to 120 East Harris Avenue, on the north side of East Harris Avenue, substantially as depicted and described in **Exhibits "A" and "B"**, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes. Any design construction or installation shall be in accordance with approval from the Design and Historic Review Commission and required building permits issued by the City of San Angelo Community & Economic Development Department, Permits and Inspections Division.

3. Term: This License shall commence on the effective date set forth herein above and if not earlier terminated as herein provided, continue for a period of forty (40) years to _____, 2057, at which time this License shall automatically extend annually until terminated as herein provided.

4. Non-exclusive License: This license is non-exclusive and is made expressly subject and subordinate to the reserved right of the City to use or permit the use of the Licensed Premises for public sidewalk area, utility right-of-way or any other public purpose.

5. Right of Termination:

(a) The City reserves the right to terminate and cancel this License by resolution passed by its Governing Body upon a finding that the License is inconsistent or incompatible with the reserved right of the City to use or permit the use of the Licensed Premises or whenever the purpose or use of the License is or has become a nuisance as determined in the discretion of the City Council, and all rights granted hereunder shall thereupon be considered fully terminated and canceled and the City shall not be held liable by reason thereof. The parties hereto concur that said resolution shall be final and shall not be subject to review by the Courts.

(b) Upon termination or cancellation by City or Licensee, this License shall become null and void and Licensee or anyone claiming any rights under this instrument shall remove, to the extent required by City, any or all improvements, appurtenances and encroachments owned by Licensee from the Licensed Premises at Licensee's expense, and shall restore the Licensed Premises to its condition at the effective date of this License at the sole cost of the Licensee. In the event that Licensee shall fail to remove

its improvements, appurtenances and encroachments as required and to restore the Licensed Premises, City shall have the right to do the necessary work to remove said improvements, appurtenances and encroachments and to restore the Licensed Premises to its condition at the effective date of this License, or to cause such work to be done, and to assess reasonable allocated costs or the incurred cost of all such work against Licensee and premises of which Licensed Premises is a part.

6. Fixtures: Licensee may erect and maintain three illuminated, wayfinding directional signs, including all support structures, within the sidewalk right-of-way adjacent to 120 East Harris Avenue, on the north side of East Harris Avenue, substantially as depicted and described in **Exhibits “A” and “B”** attached. Licensee shall not install any additional permanent fixtures on the Licensed Premises without first securing the written permission of City.

7. Codes, Ordinances and Regulations: Licensee shall comply with all applicable codes, ordinances and regulations of local, state and federal governments in the exercise of its use of the Licensed Premises. This requirement shall include, but not be limited to, compliance at all times with the Texas Architectural Barriers Act, Texas Accessibility Standards, Americans with Disabilities Act, as well as local ordinances and regulations relating to occupancy loads, unobstructed passage ways, entrances and exits, and signage.

8. Improvements and Maintenance: It is further understood that if and when the City, in the exercise of its discretion, shall determine that the grade of any street or sidewalk should be modified or changed, or that any other work should be done in connection with any public improvement which will affect the Licensed Premises, Licensee’s improvements or appurtenances thereon, or the use thereof by Licensee, City may proceed with such improvement or work without liability to Licensee. Further, any modifications or changes to Licensee’s facilities in the licensed area or in construction or reconstruction of any public improvement attributable to Licensee’s use of the licensed area and/or its installations and improvements shall be made at the sole expense of Licensee and to the satisfaction of City.

9. Insurance and Indemnification: At such time as this license is granted, it is agreed that Licensee shall hold harmless and indemnify City and procure and keep in full force and effect Insurance coverage of the kind and in the minimum amounts, all as set forth in **Exhibit “C”**, attached and made a part hereof for all purposes, which provisions shall survive termination or expiration of the term of this License Agreement.

10. Reservations: This License is subject to any existing utilities or communication facilities, including drainage, presently located within or about the Licensed Premises, owned or operated by the City or any utility or communications company, public or private, and to any vested rights presently owned by any utility or communications company, public or private, for the use of the Licensed Premises for facilities presently located within the boundaries of said Licensed Premises. No improvement or appurtenance shall be constructed or placed upon, over or across the Licensed Premises in such a manner as to interfere with the operation of any utilities or communication facilities. All and any communication company and utility, both public and private, shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or parts of any improvement or appurtenance which may in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance or efficiency of its respective systems within the Licensed Premises. All communication companies and utilities, both public and private, shall have the full right to remove and keep removed all parts of any improvements or appurtenances which in any way may endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance and efficiency of its respective system and shall at all times have the full right of ingress and egress to or from and upon the Licensed Premises for the purpose of constructing, relocating, inspecting, patrolling, maintaining and adding to or removing all or part of its respective systems without the necessity at any time of procuring the permission of Licensee.

11. Successors and Assigns: The terms of this License shall be binding upon the Licensee and Licensee's successors and assigns.

12. Non-assignable: This License may not be assigned by Licensee without the prior written approval from the City. The assignee shall deliver a copy of the assignment, along with the assignee's written acceptance of the provisions of this License, to the Director of Community and Economic Development for the City of San Angelo, or his designee, within ten (10) days of such assignment. Should Licensee fail to obtain prior written approval for assignment of this License or fail to provide the City with the required written acceptance and a copy of the assignment as provided, the Director of Community and Economic Development, or his designee, may terminate this License.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused License to be executed in duplicate and intend to be legally bound thereby.

LICENSOR:
CITY OF SAN ANGELO

BY: _____
Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

Date: _____, 2017

ATTEST:

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

LICENSEE:
SHANNON MEDICAL CENTER
BY: _____
Brian Raymond
Date: _____, 2017

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TOM GREEN §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 2017 by
SHANNON MEDICAL CENTER.

Notary Public, State of Texas

**TEMPORARY NONEXCLUSIVE SIDEWALK USE LICENSE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN CITY OF SAN ANGELO AND SHANNON MEDICAL CENTER**

APPROVED AS TO INSURANCE
REQUIREMENTS:

Charles Hagen,
Risk Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Dan T. Saluri,
Deputy City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

Jon James, AICP
Director of Planning and Development Services

EXHIBIT "A"
Page 1 of 3
LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF LICENSED PREMISES
120 EAST HARRIS AVENUE
San Angelo, TX 76903

FIELD NOTES

FIELD NOTES

Sign Encroachment Easement No. 1 (78 Square Feet)

June 14, 2017
16-E-0590

Being an area of 78 Square Feet of land out of the right-of-way of East Harris Avenue and abutting the south line of certain Lot A, Block 22A, Section One, Shannon Medical Center, Downtown Campus as per plat recorded in Cabinet E, Slide 200, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 78 Square Feet tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at the northeast corner of this Easement in the north line of said East Harris Avenue and in the south line of said Lot A and said beginning corner being 367.93 feet S. 70° 03' 19" W. from the southeast corner of said Lot A;

Thence with the east line of this Easement and across said East Harris Avenue, S. 19° 56' 41" E. 13.00 feet to the southeast corner of this Easement;

Thence with the south line of this Easement, S. 70° 03' 19" W. 6.00 feet to the southwest corner of this Easement;

Thence with the west line of this Easement, N. 19° 56' 41" W. 13.00 feet to the northwest corner of this Easement in the north line of said East Harris Avenue and in the south line of said Lot A;

Thence with the north line of this Easement and said East Harris Avenue and the south line of said Lot A, N. 70° 03' 19" E. 6.00 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 78 Square Feet of land.

Sign Encroachment Easement No. 2 (78 Square Feet)

Being an area of 78 Square Feet of land out of the right-of-way of East Harris Avenue and abutting the south line of certain Lot A, Block 22A, Section One, Shannon Medical Center, Downtown Campus as per plat recorded in Cabinet E, Slide 200, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 78 Square Feet tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at the northeast corner of this Easement in the north line of said East Harris Avenue and in the south line of said Lot A and said beginning corner being 133.37 feet S. 70° 03' 19" W. from the southeast corner of said Lot A;

Thence with the east line of this Easement and across said East Harris Avenue, S. 19° 56' 41" E. 13.00 feet to the southeast corner of this Easement;

Thence with the south line of this Easement, S. 70° 03' 19" W. 6.00 feet to the southwest corner of this Easement;

Thence with the west line of this Easement, N. 19° 56' 41" W. 13.00 feet to the northwest corner of this Easement in the north line of said East Harris Avenue and in the south line of said Lot A;

Thence with the north line of this Easement and said East Harris Avenue and the south line of said Lot A, N. 70° 03' 19" E. 6.00 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 78 Square Feet of land.

EXHIBIT "A"
Page 2 of 3
LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF LICENSED PREMISES
120 EAST HARRIS AVENUE
San Angelo, TX 76903

FIELD NOTES

Sign Encroachment Easement No. 3 (83 Square Feet)

Being an area of 83 Square Feet of land out of the right-of-way of East Harris Avenue and South Magdalen Street abutting the south line and east line of certain Lot A, Block 22A, Section One, Shannon Medical Center, Downtown Campus as per plat recorded in Cabinet E, Slide 200, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 83 Square Feet tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at the southeast corner of said Lot A and being on the north line of East Harris Avenue and an ell corner of this Easement;

Thence with the east line of said Lot A, N. 19° 59' 53" W. 1.44 feet to the north northwest corner of this Easement;

Thence with the north line of this Easement and across said East Harris Avenue, N. 70° 01' 03" E. 3.16 feet to the northeast corner of this Easement;

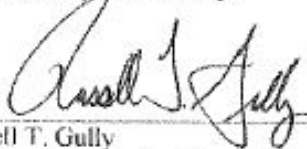
Thence with the east line of this Easement and across said East Harris Avenue, S. 19° 56' 41" E. 14.44 feet to the southeast corner of this Easement;

Thence with the south line of this Easement and across said East Harris Avenue, S. 70° 03' 19" W. 6.00 feet to the southwest corner of this Easement;

Thence with the west line of this Easement and across said East Harris Avenue, N. 19° 56' 41" W. 13.00 feet to the west northwest corner of this Easement in the south line of said East Harris Avenue and in the south line of said Lot A;

Thence with the westerly north line of this tract and north line of said West Harris Avenue and the south line of said Lot A, N. 70° 03' 19" E. 2.84 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 83 Square Feet of land.

See attached plat of Survey.



Russell T. Gully
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5636
SKG Engineering, LLC
Firm No. 10102400



EXHIBIT "A"
SURVEY PLAN
120 EAST HARRIS AVENUE
San Angelo, Texas
Page 3 of 3

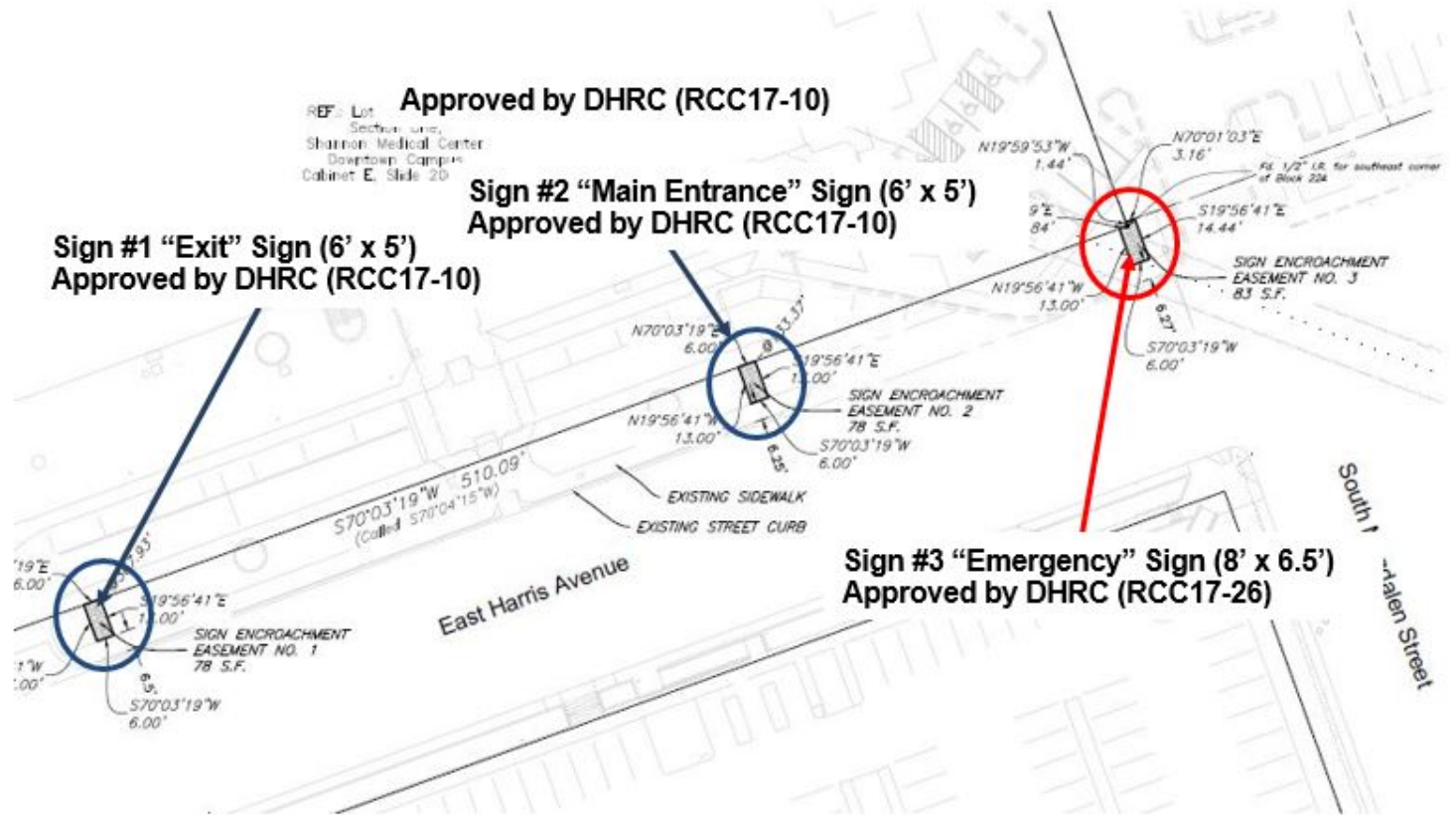


EXHIBIT "B"
ELEVATION VIEWS OF LICENSED PREMISES
120 East Harris Avenue
San Angelo, TX 76903

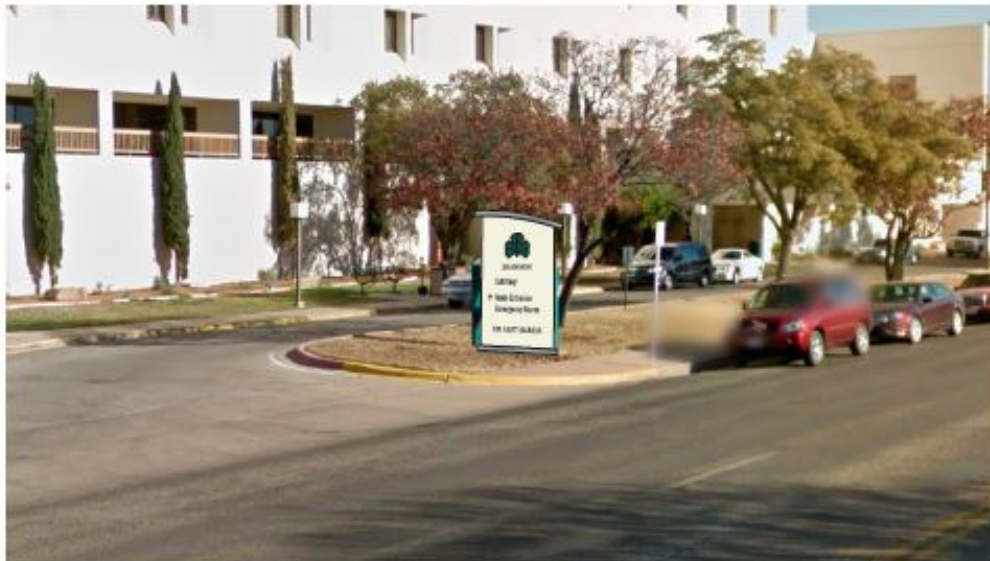
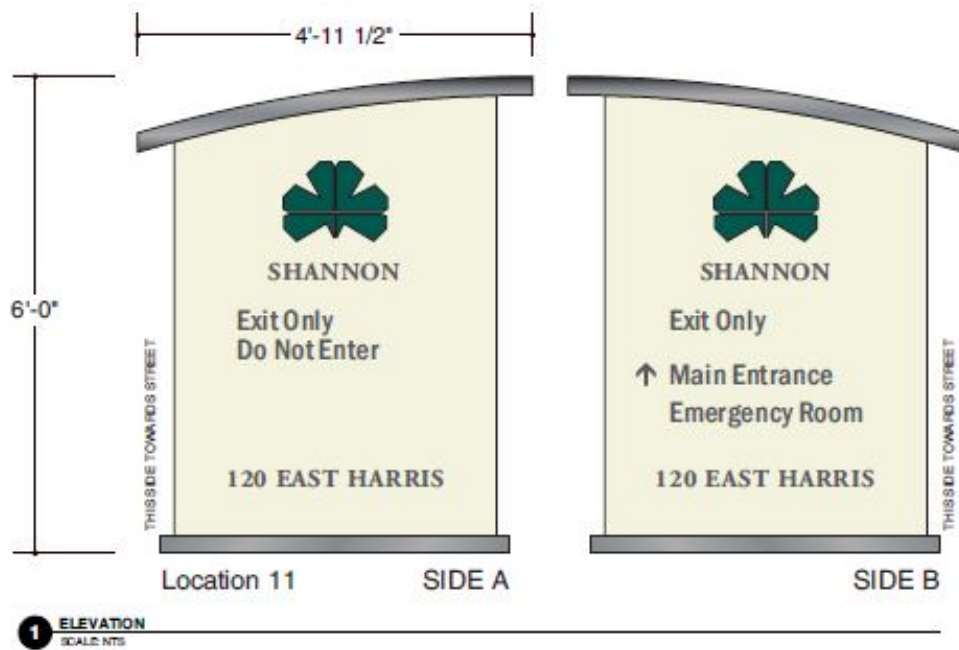


EXHIBIT "B"
ELEVATION VIEWS OF LICENSED PREMISES
120 East Harris Avenue
San Angelo, TX 76903

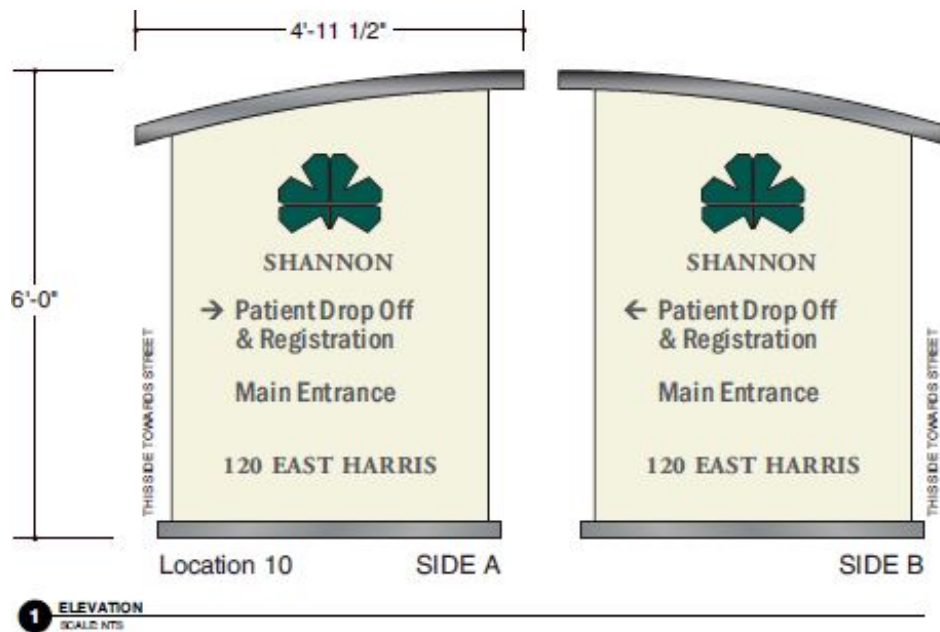
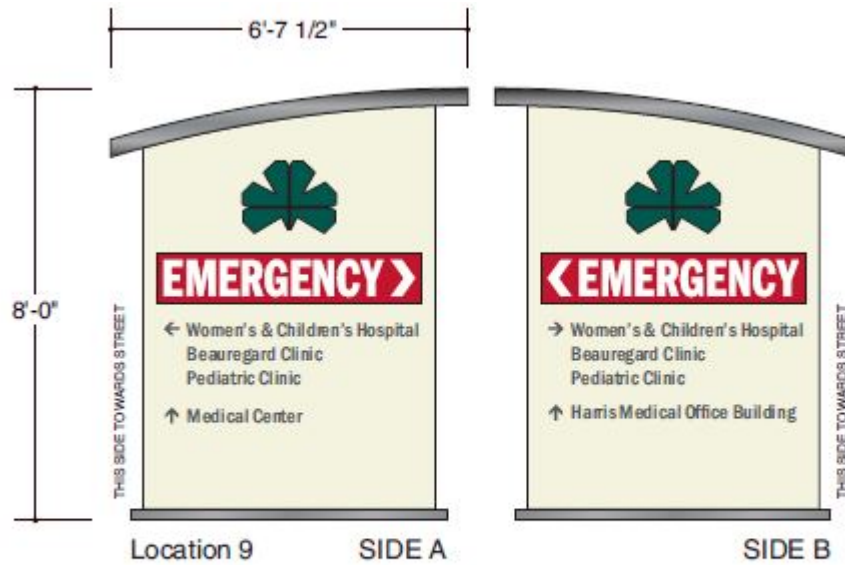


EXHIBIT "B"
ELEVATION VIEWS OF LICENSED PREMISES
120 East Harris Avenue
San Angelo, TX 76903



1 ELEVATION
SCALE: NTS



EXHIBIT "C"

TEMPORARY NONEXCLUSIVE SIDEWALK USE LICENSE AGREEMENT INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

1. INDEMNIFICATION.

1.1 GENERAL INDEMNIFICATION. LICENSEE AGREES TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND HOLD CITY, ITS COUNCIL MEMBERS, BOARD AND COMMISSION MEMBERS, OFFICIALS, AGENTS, GUESTS, INVITEES, CONSULTANTS AND EMPLOYEES FREE AND HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS, PROCEEDINGS, SUITS, JUDGMENTS, COSTS, PENALTIES, FINES, DAMAGES, LOSSES, ATTORNEYS' FEES AND EXPENSES ASSERTED BY ANY PERSON OR PERSONS, INCLUDING AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES OF LICENSEE OR CITY, BY REASON OF DEATH OR INJURY TO PERSONS, OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, RESULTING FROM OR ARISING OUT OF, THE VIOLATION OF ANY LAW OR REGULATION OR IN ANY MANNER ATTRIBUTABLE TO ANY ACT OF COMMISSION, OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE OR FAULT OF LICENSEE, ITS AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES, OR THE JOINT NEGLIGENCE OF LICENSEE AND ANY OTHER ENTITY, AS A CONSEQUENCE OF ITS EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT OR SUSTAINED IN OR UPON THE PREMISES, OR AS A RESULT OF ANYTHING CLAIMED TO BE DONE OR ADMITTED TO BE DONE BY LICENSEE HEREUNDER. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERM OF THIS CONTRACT AS LONG AS ANY LIABILITY COULD BE ASSERTED. NOTHING HEREIN SHALL REQUIRE LICENSEE TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND OR HOLD HARMLESS ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY FOR THE INDEMNIFIED PARTY'S OWN GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT.

1.3 PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION. ANY AND ALL INDEMNITY PROVIDED FOR IN THIS CONTRACT SHALL SURVIVE THE EXPIRATION OF THIS CONTRACT AND THE DISCHARGE OF ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OWED BY THE PARTIES TO EACH OTHER HEREUNDER AND SHALL APPLY PROSPECTIVELY NOT ONLY DURING THE TERM OF THIS CONTRACT BUT THEREAFTER SO LONG AS ANY LIABILITY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LIABILITY FOR CLOSURE AND POST CLOSURE COSTS) COULD BE ASSERTED IN REGARD TO ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF LICENSEE IN PERFORMING UNDER THIS CONTRACT.

2. Insurance.

2.1 General Conditions. The following conditions shall apply to all insurance policies obtained by Licensee for the purpose of complying with this Contract.

2.1.1 Satisfactory Companies. Coverage shall be maintained with insurers and under forms of policies satisfactory to City and with insurers licensed to do business in Texas.

2.1.2 Named Insureds. All insurance policies required herein shall be drawn in the name of Licensee, with City, its council members, board and commission members, officials, agents, guests, invitees, consultants and employees named as additional insureds, except on Workers' Compensation coverage.

2.1.3 Waiver of Subrogation. Licensee shall require its insurance carrier(s), with respect to all insurance policies, to waive all rights of subrogation against City, its council members, board and commission members, officials, agents, guests, invitees, consultants and employees.

2.1.4 Certificates of Insurance. At or before the time of execution of this Contract, Licensee shall furnish City's Risk Manager with certificates of insurance as evidence that all of the policies required herein are in full force and effect and provide the required coverages and limits of insurance. All certificates of insurance shall clearly state that all applicable requirements have been satisfied. The certificates shall provide that any company issuing an insurance policy shall provide to City not less than thirty (30) days advance notice in writing of cancellation, non-renewal or material change in the policy of insurance. In addition, Licensee and insurance company shall immediately provide written notice to City's Risk Manager upon receipt of notice of cancellation of any insurance policy, or of a decision to terminate or alter any insurance policy. Copies of required endorsements will be attached to the certificates to confirm the required endorsements are in effect. Certificates of insurance and notices of cancellations, terminations or alterations shall be furnished to City's Risk Manager at City Hall, 52 W College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903.

2.1.5 Licensee's Liability. The procurement of such policy of insurance shall not be construed to be a limitation upon Licensee's liability or as a full performance on its part of the indemnification provisions of this Contract. Licensee's obligations are, notwithstanding any policy of insurance, for the full and total amount of any damage, injury or loss caused by or attributable to its activities conducted at or upon the premises. Failure

of Licensee to maintain adequate coverage shall not relieve Licensee of any contractual responsibility or obligation.

2.1.6 Sub-Licensees' Insurance. Licensee shall cause each Sub-Licensee and Sub-Sub-Licensee of Licensee to purchase and maintain insurance of the types and in the amounts specified below. Licensee shall require Sub-Licensees and Sub-sub-Licensees to furnish copies of certificates of insurance to Licensee's Risk Manager evidencing coverage for each Sub-Licensee and Sub-Sub-Licensee.

2.2 Types and Amounts of Insurance Required. Licensee shall obtain and continuously maintain in effect at all times during the term hereof, at Licensee's sole expense, insurance coverages as follows with limits not less than those set forth below:

2.2.1 Commercial General Liability. This policy shall be an occurrence-type policy and shall protect the Licensee and additional insureds against all claims arising from bodily injury, sickness, disease or death of any person (other than the Licensee's employees) and damage to property of the City or others arising out of the act or omission of the Licensee or its agents and employees. This policy shall also include protection against claims for the contractual liability assumed by Licensee under the paragraph of this Contract entitled "Indemnification." Coverage shall not be less than:

\$ 1,000,000.00 General Aggregate

\$ 1,000,000.00 Each Occurrence

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER, OR HIS
DESIGNEE, TO EXECUTE A TEMPORARY NONEXCLUSIVE
SIDEWALK USE LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH SHANNON
MEDICAL CENTER TO ALLOW FOR THE ERECTION OF THREE
ILLUMINATED, WAYFINDING DIRECTIONAL SIGNS WITHIN
THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, ADJACENT TO 120 EAST HARRIS
AVENUE, ON THE NORTH SIDE OF EAST HARRIS AVENUE, AND
SUCH OTHER INSTRUMENTS AS MAY BE NECESSARY OR
CONVENIENT FOR CARRYING OUT SUCH PURPOSES; AND,
FINDING A PUBLIC PURPOSE AND BENEFIT THEREIN**

WHEREAS, Shannon Medical Center, the applicant for license is the owner of certain real property commonly known as 120 East Harris Avenue; San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, and WHEREAS, Shannon Medical Center, the applicant for license is the owner of certain real property commonly known as 120 East Harris Avenue; San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas; and,

WHEREAS, the applicant would like to utilize a designated portion of the sidewalk right-of-way adjacent to 120 East Harris Avenue, on the north side of East Harris Avenue, for the erection of three illuminated, wayfinding directional signs, including all support structures, as more particularly described and depicted in **Exhibits “A” and “B,”** attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes (hereinafter “Signs”); and,

WHEREAS, use of designated portions of the sidewalk rights-of-way for purposes of erecting three illuminated, wayfinding directional signs, including all support structures, would enhance the existing downtown medical campus and better direct patrons to and from the property; and,

WHEREAS, erection of three illuminated, wayfinding directional signs, including all support structures will not result in view obstructions from street rights-of way as views from either direction of this block of East Harris Avenue are relatively flat in elevation, devoid of vegetation and other visual obstructions; and,

WHEREAS, the pavement width of East Harris Avenue, an arterial street, measures 64 feet, and whereas there are no plans to widen this street given the existing building projects to this property line; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that the granting of the application for a temporary nonexclusive sidewalk use license for purposes of erecting three illuminated, wayfinding directional signs, including all support structures within the sidewalk right-of-way as described and depicted more particularly in **Exhibits “A” and “B,”** would be in the public interest and benefit for the reasons stated:

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

All of the foregoing recitals are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein and made a part of this resolution.

The City Council of the City of San Angelo, Texas, hereby determines that there is a public necessity for, and the public welfare and convenience will be served by granting of the application made by **Shannon Medical Center**, for a temporary nonexclusive sidewalk use license for purposes of erecting three illuminated, wayfinding directional signs, including all support structures, adjacent to 120 East Harris Avenue, on the north side of East Harris Avenue, as more particularly described and depicted in **Exhibits “A” and “B.”**

The City Manager or his designee is hereby authorized to negotiate and execute on behalf of the City of San Angelo a Temporary Nonexclusive Sidewalk Use License Agreement with **Shannon Medical Center**, in substantially the attached form for purposes of permitting the erection of three illuminated, wayfinding directional signs, including all support structures, adjacent to 120 East Harris Avenue, on the north side of East Harris Avenue, in compliance with all applicable state law and City ordinances as described and depicted more particularly in **Exhibits “A” and “B”** attached hereto, and to execute such other instruments as may be necessary or convenient for carrying out such purposes.

PASSED and APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2017.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Attest:

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved As to Form:

Approved As to Content:

Theresa James, City Attorney

Jon James, AICP, Director of Planning
and Development Services

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
Page 1 of 3 pages

FIELD NOTES

Sign Encroachment Easement No. 1 (78 Square Feet)

June 14, 2017
16-E-0590

Being an area of 78 Square Feet of land out of the right-of-way of East Harris Avenue and abutting the south line of certain Lot A, Block 22A, Section One, Shannon Medical Center, Downtown Campus as per plat recorded in Cabinet E, Slide 200, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 78 Square Feet tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at the northeast corner of this Easement in the north line of said East Harris Avenue and in the south line of said Lot A and said beginning corner being 367.93 feet S. 70° 03' 19" W. from the southeast corner of said Lot A;

Thence with the east line of this Easement and across said East Harris Avenue, S. 19° 56' 41" E. 13.00 feet to the southeast corner of this Easement;

Thence with the south line of this Easement, S. 70° 03' 19" W. 6.00 feet to the southwest corner of this Easement;

Thence with the west line of this Easement, N. 19° 56' 41" W. 13.00 feet to the northwest corner of this Easement in the north line of said East Harris Avenue and in the south line of said Lot A;

Thence with the north line of this Easement and said East Harris Avenue and the south line of said Lot A, N. 70° 03' 19" E. 6.00 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 78 Square Feet of land.

Sign Encroachment Easement No. 2 (78 Square Feet)

Being an area of 78 Square Feet of land out of the right-of-way of East Harris Avenue and abutting the south line of certain Lot A, Block 22A, Section One, Shannon Medical Center, Downtown Campus as per plat recorded in Cabinet E, Slide 200, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 78 Square Feet tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at the northeast corner of this Easement in the north line of said East Harris Avenue and in the south line of said Lot A and said beginning corner being 133.37 feet S. 70° 03' 19" W. from the southeast corner of said Lot A;

Thence with the east line of this Easement and across said East Harris Avenue, S. 19° 56' 41" E. 13.00 feet to the southeast corner of this Easement;

Thence with the south line of this Easement, S. 70° 03' 19" W. 6.00 feet to the southwest corner of this Easement;

Thence with the west line of this Easement, N. 19° 56' 41" W. 13.00 feet to the northwest corner of this Easement in the north line of said East Harris Avenue and in the south line of said Lot A;

Thence with the north line of this Easement and said East Harris Avenue and the south line of said Lot A, N. 70° 03' 19" E. 6.00 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 78 Square Feet of land.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Page 2 of 3 pages

Sign Encroachment Easement No. 3 (83 Square Feet)

Being an area of 83 Square Feet of land out of the right-of-way of East Harris Avenue and South Magdalen Street abutting the south line and east line of certain Lot A, Block 22A, Section One, Shannon Medical Center, Downtown Campus as per plat recorded in Cabinet E, Slide 200, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 83 Square Foot tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at the southeast corner of said Lot A and being on the north line of East Harris Avenue and an ell corner of this Easement;

Thence with the east line of said Lot A, N. 19° 59' 53" W. 1.44 feet to the north northwest corner of this Easement;

Thence with the north line of this Easement and across said East Harris Avenue, N. 70° 01' 03" E. 3.16 feet to the northeast corner of this Easement;

Thence with the east line of this Easement and across said East Harris Avenue, S. 19° 56' 41" E. 14.44 feet to the southeast corner of this Easement;

Thence with the south line of this Easement and across said East Harris Avenue, S. 70° 03' 19" W. 6.00 feet to the southwest corner of this Easement;

Thence with the west line of this Easement and across said East Harris Avenue, N. 19° 56' 41" W. 13.00 feet to the west northwest corner of this Easement in the south line of said East Harris Avenue and in the south line of said Lot A;

Thence with the westerly north line of this tract and north line of said West Harris Avenue and the south line of said Lot A, N. 70° 03' 19" E. 2.84 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 83 Square Feet of land.

See attached plat of Survey.

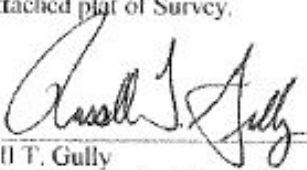

Russell T. Gully
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5636
SKG Engineering, LLC
Firm No. 10102400



EXHIBIT A
PLAN VIEW

Page 3 of 3 pages

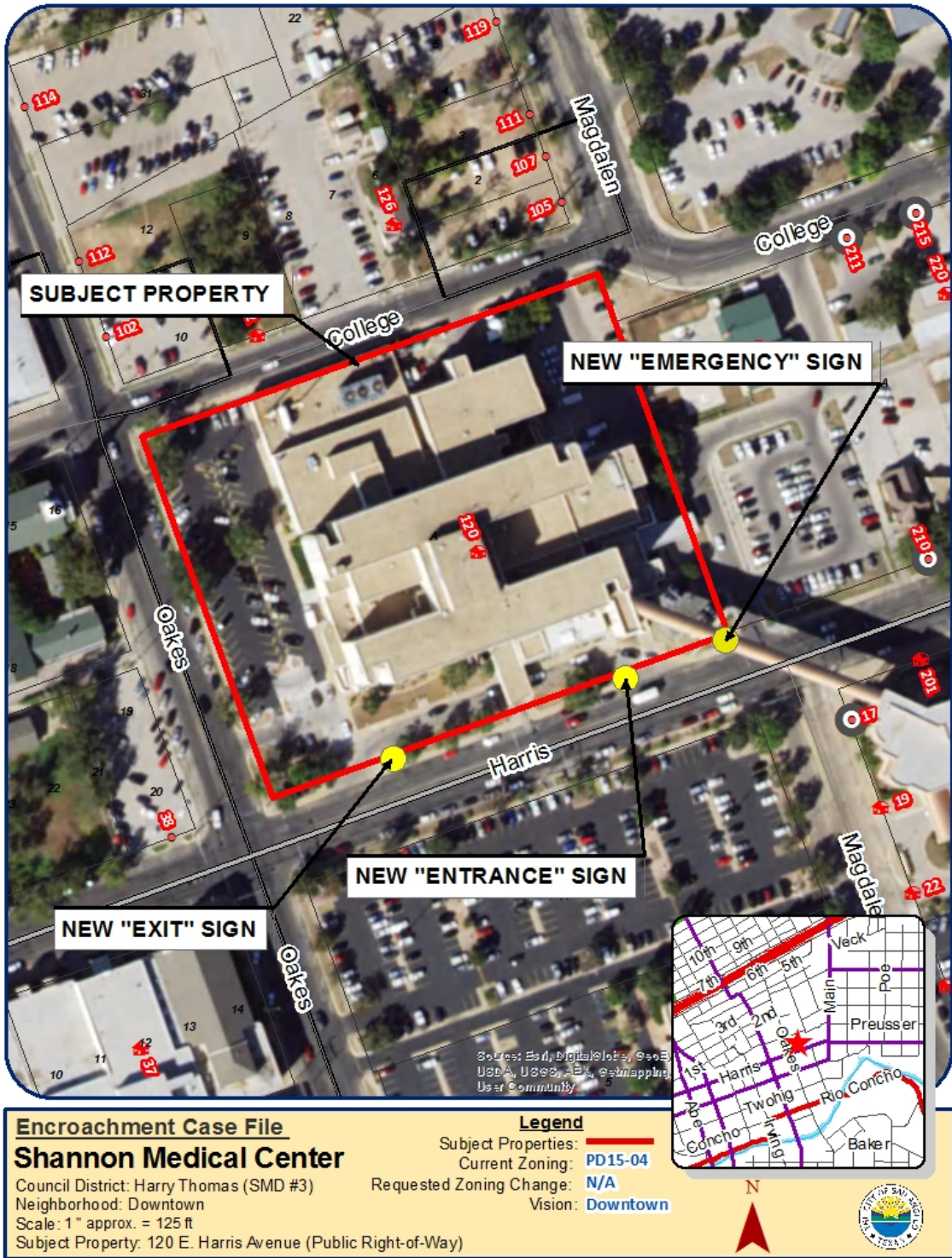
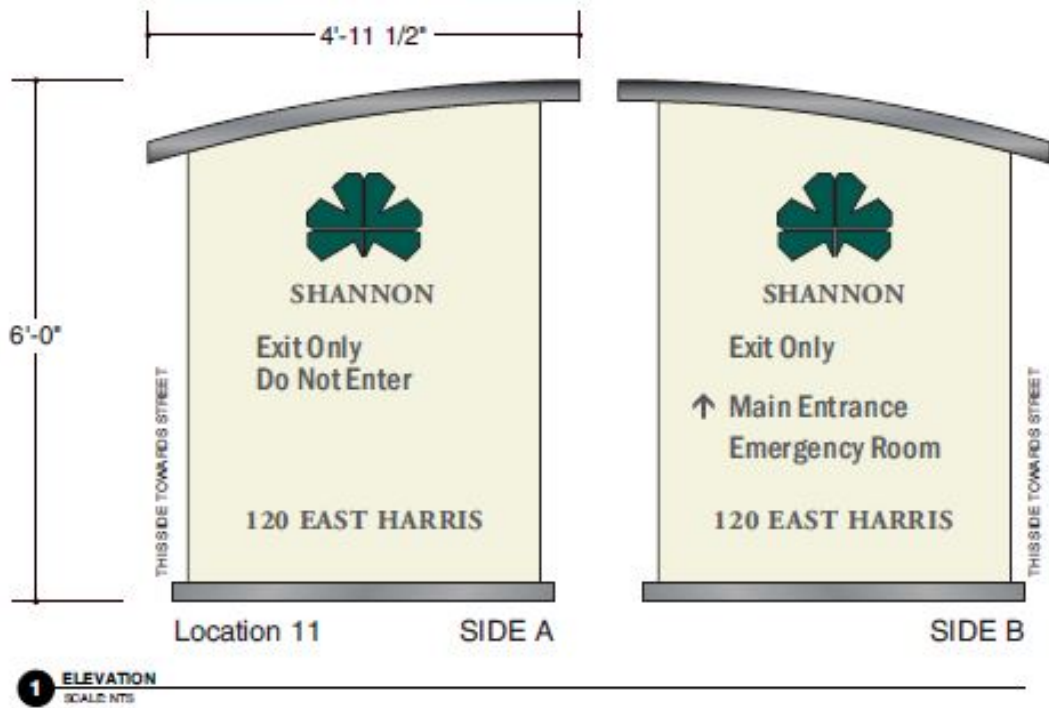


EXHIBIT B
ELEVATION VIEWS



6'-0"

4'-11 1/2"

THIS SIDE TOWARDS STREET

SHANNON

→ Patient Drop Off
& Registration

Main Entrance

120 EAST HARRIS

Location 10 SIDE A

SHANNON

← Patient Drop Off
& Registration

Main Entrance

120 EAST HARRIS

THIS SIDE TOWARDS STREET

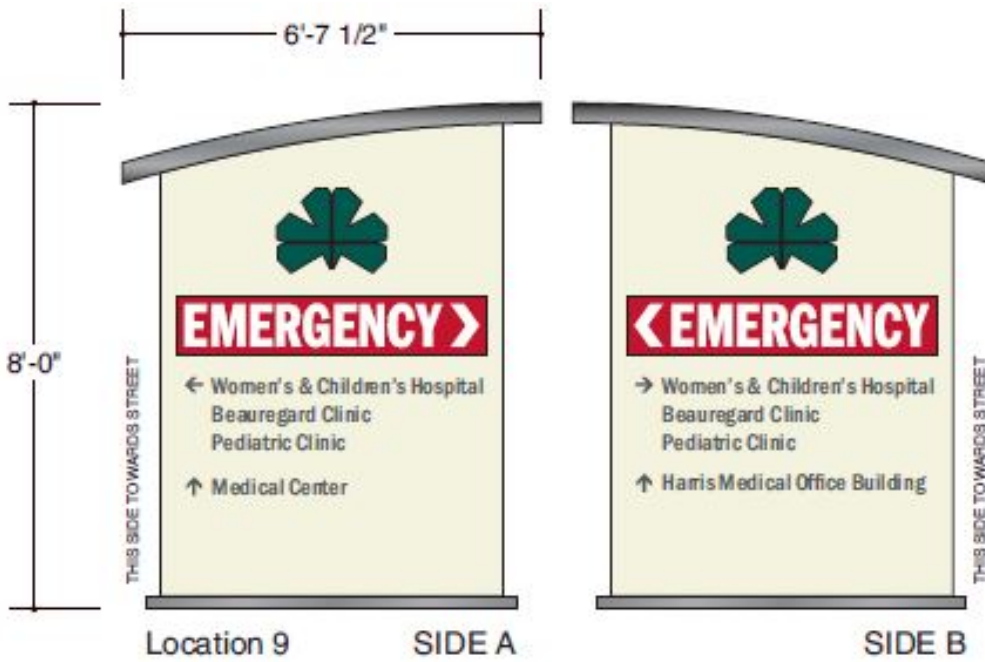
SIDE B

1 ELEVATION
SCALE: NTS



EXHIBIT B

ELEVATION VIEWS



1 ELEVATION
SCALE: NTS



REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Rebeca Guerra, Planning Manager, Planning and Development Services, 325-657-4210

Meeting Date: September 5, 2017

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a Temporary Nonexclusive Sidewalk Use License Agreement with San Angelo ISD to allow for an existing 6-foot high chain link fence with modifications within the public right-of-way, adjacent to East Highland Boulevard in front of Fort Concho Elementary School at 422 East Highland Boulevard (J. James)

Summary/History:

The applicant, San Angelo ISD, intends to maintain and make modifications to an existing 6-foot high chain link fence within the public right-of-way in front of Fort Concho Elementary adjacent to Burgess Street facing west and East Highland Boulevard facing south. The applicant requires an Encroachment Approval from City Council and has submitted this Encroachment request. The property is zoned Planned Development (PD16-04) which allows the existing elementary school and associated facilities on the property.

The original fence was erected prior to 2003 and the applicant realized the fence was encroaching into the public right-of-way when they began re-developing the property earlier this year. The fence begins near the existing classroom building facing Burgess Street at the northwest, and finishes between the new classroom building and activities gymnasium facing East Highland Boulevard. Only the portion adjacent to East Highland Boulevard encroaches into the public right-of-way, a distance of 188.09 feet and is subject to this request. The total proposed encroachment area which includes up to the fence line is 2,441 square feet. The applicant has installed a temporary construction fence in front of the existing fence adjacent to East Highland Boulevard, and has temporarily removed 17 feet of the existing fence along East Highland Boulevard to allow construction. The construction fence will be required to be removed from the property once construction of the new school building is complete. The applicant is also proposing to permanently remove an approximate 7-foot by 7-foot triangular portion of the fence at its southwest corner facing Burgess Street and East Highland Boulevard to allow for the construction of a new sidewalk. As a condition of approval, the applicant will be required to remove this portion of the fence consistent with their encroachment survey and field notes. This portion of the fence is also located within a 30-foot by 30-foot sight visibility triangle at the corner of Burgess Street and East Highland Boulevard, and would not be allowed to be re-installed as per Section 510 of the Zoning Ordinance.

Planning Staff is satisfied that once this portion is removed, there will be adequate sight visibility from all directions, ensuring adequate public safety.

In addition, the applicant will be required to enter into a Temporary Nonexclusive Sidewalk Use License Agreement with the City of San Angelo, and ensure that the fence remains chain link and unobstructed without any banners or advertising within the sight triangle area.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends APPROVAL, subject to four Conditions of Approval:

1. The applicant shall enter into the attached Temporary Nonexclusive Sidewalk Use License Agreement with the City of San Angelo.
2. The applicant will be required to remove the triangular portion of the existing fence facing the intersection of Burgess Street and East Highland Boulevard, consistent with the encroachment request, prior to recordation of the License Agreement.
3. No advertising, banners, or opaque screening of any kind shall be allowed on any remaining portion of the fence located within the 30-foot by 30-foot sight visibility triangle commencing at the intersection of the existing fence corner adjacent to Burgess Street and East Highland Boulevard, as per Section 510 of the Zoning Ordinance.
4. The temporary construction fence shall be removed within 60 days following completion of construction of the new school building.

Attachments:

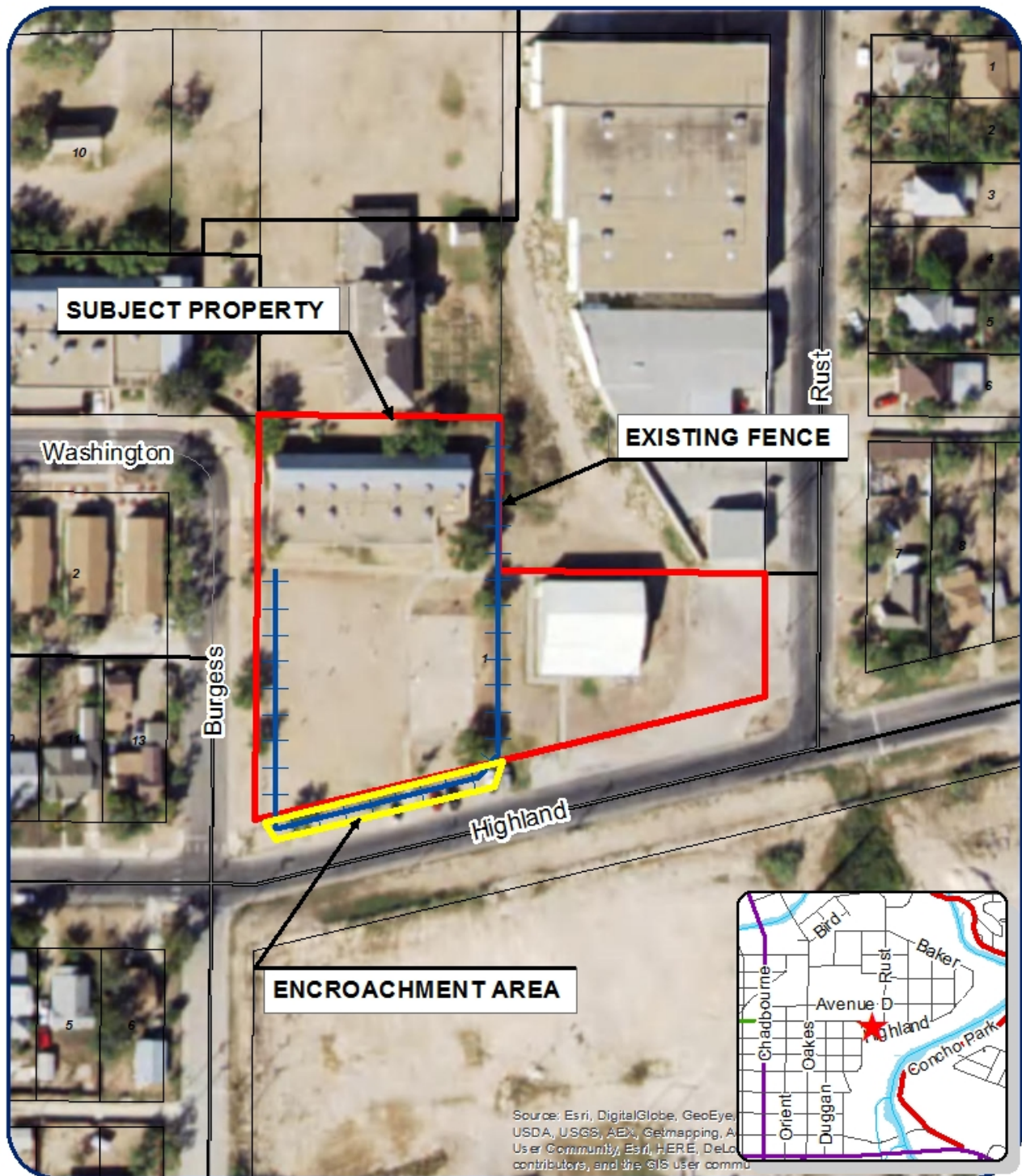
- | | | |
|----|-------------------|---|
| 1. | Support Documents | Supporting Documentation.docx |
| 2. | Use Agreement | PL__Agreement (422 E Highland Ave).pdf |
| 3. | Draft Resolution | PL__Resolution (422 E Highland Ave)_FINAL.PDF |

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Rebeca Guerra	Created/Initiated
Jon James	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Anthony Wilson	Approved
Jon James	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Becky Dunn	Approved
Bryan Kendrick	Final Approval



Encroachment Case File

San Angelo ISD

Council District: Harry Thomas (SMD#3)

Neighborhood: Fort Concho

Scale: 1" approx. = 100 ft

Subject Property: 422 E. Highland Blvd.

Legend

Subject Properties: —
 Current Zoning: **PD16-04**
 Requested Zoning Change: **Campus/Institutional and**
 Vision: **Commercial**



Photos of Site and Surrounding Area

**FENCE FACING EAST HIGHLAND BLVD.
(REQUIRES ENCROACHMENT APPROVAL)**



**FENCE FACING BURGESS STREET
(ON PRIVATE PROPERTY)**



**FENCE IN SIGHT TRIANGLE
(7' X 7' PORTION TO BE REMOVED)**



**PORTION OF FENCE FACING E. HIGHLAND
BLVD. (TEMPORARILY REMOVED)**



Photos of Site and Surrounding Area

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE (TO BE REMOVED)



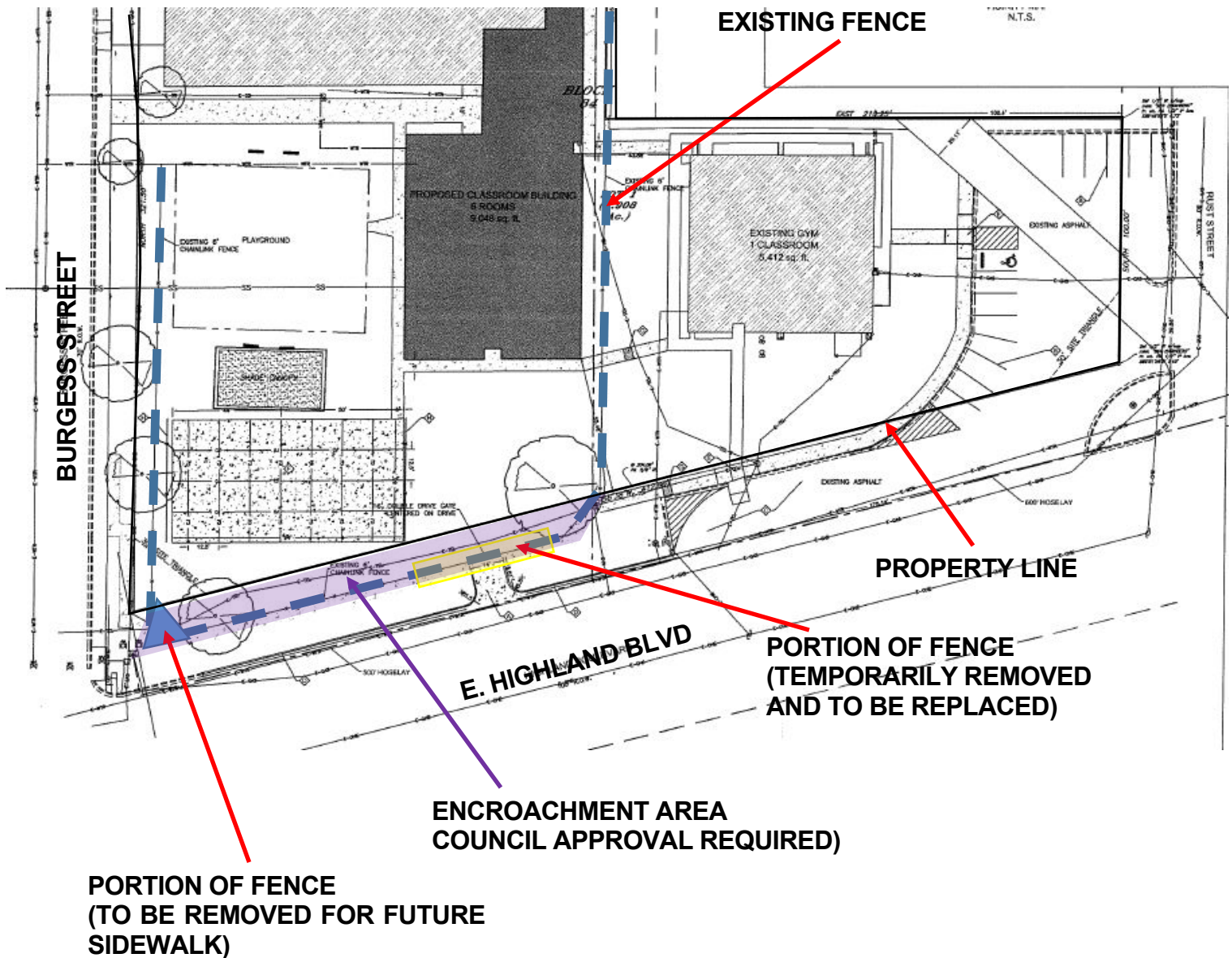
SOUTHBOUND ON BURGESS STREET (ONE-WAY)



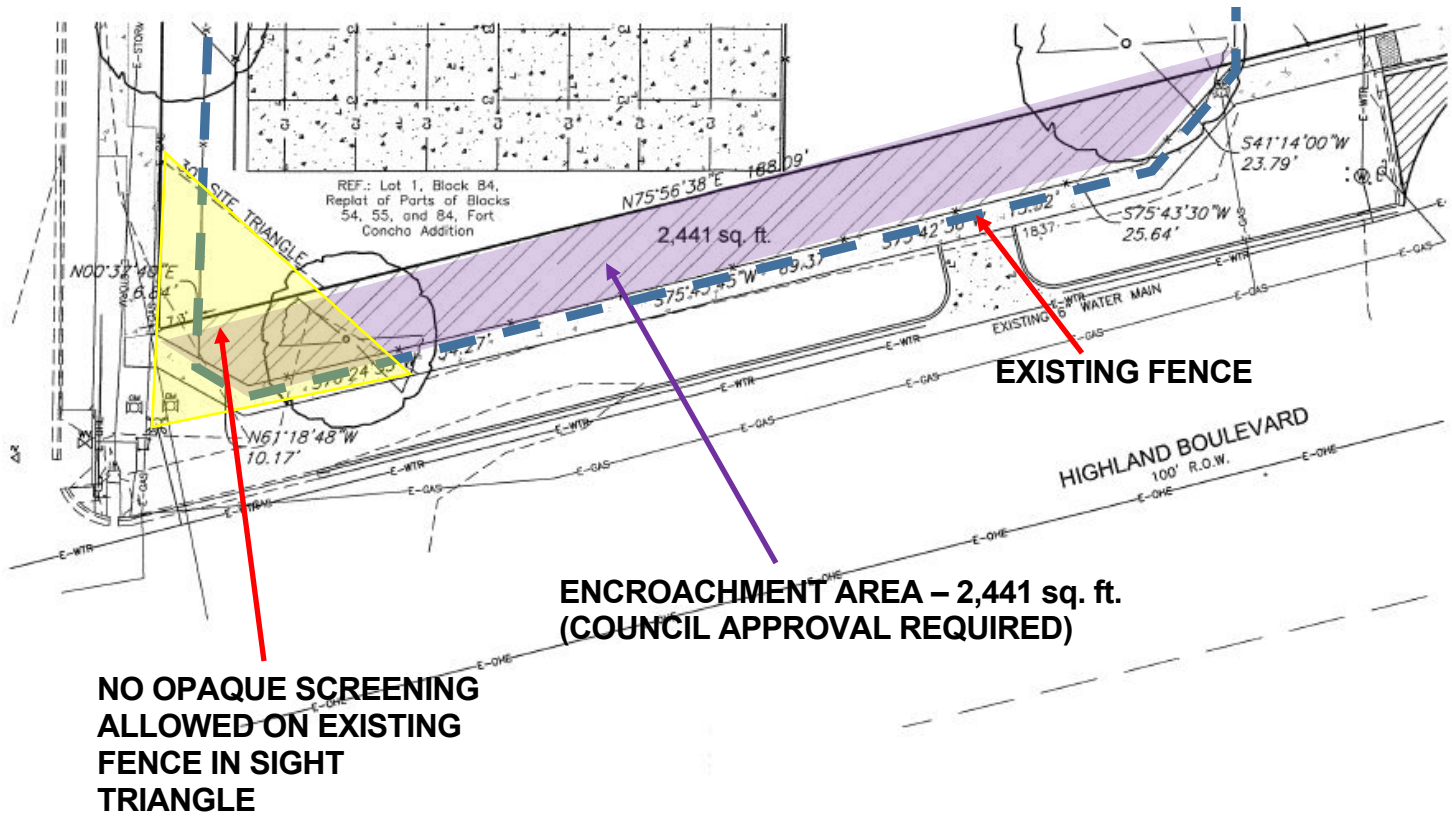
WESTBOUND ON E. HIGHLAND BLVD. (TWO-WAY)



Full Site Plan



Encroachment Plan



Field Notes

FIELD NOTES

2441 Square Feet

July 20, 2017

16-S-0753

Being an area of 2441 Square Feet of land out of and a part of Highland Boulevard right-of-way adjacent to certain Lot 1, Block 84, Replat of Parts of Blocks 54, 55 and 84, Fort Concho Addition, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas as per plat recorded in Cabinet G, Slide 338, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 2441 Square Feet tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at the northwest corner of this tract in the south line of said Lot 1 and north line of said Highland Boulevard and said beginning corner being 7.30 feet N. $75^{\circ} 56' 38''$ E. from the southwest corner of said Lot 1;

Thence with the north line of this tract and said Highland Boulevard and south line of said Lot 1, N. $75^{\circ} 56' 38''$ E. 188.09 feet to a fence corner found for the northeast corner of this tract;

Thence with the southeast line of this tract along and with a fence, S. $41^{\circ} 14' 00''$ W. 23.79 feet to a fence corner for the southeast corner of this tract;

Thence with the south line of this tract along and with a fence, S. $75^{\circ} 43' 30''$ W. 25.64 feet to an angle corner, S. $75^{\circ} 42' 36''$ W. 13.52 feet to an angle corner, S. $75^{\circ} 43' 45''$ W. 69.37 feet to an angle corner, S. $76^{\circ} 24' 33''$ W. 54.27 feet to a fence corner for the southwest corner of this tract;

Thence with the southwest line of this tract along and with a fence, N. $61^{\circ} 18' 48''$ W. 10.17 feet to the southwest corner of this tract;

Thence with the west line of this tract along and with a fence, N. $00^{\circ} 37' 40''$ E. 6.84 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 2441 Square Feet of land.

See attached Exhibit.



Russell T. Gully
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5636
SKG Engineering, LLC
Firm No. 10102400



Letter of Intent



August 9, 2017

Mr. Jeff Fisher
City of San Angelo
52 West Concho Avenue
San Angelo, Texas 76903

Re: Fort Concho Elementary Fence

Dear Mr. Fisher,

The existing six-foot chain link fence was erected at Fort Concho Elementary prior to 2003. We are requesting to keep the fence at its original location because to move it will greatly reduce the size of the playground. The fence at the corner of Burgess and East Highland will be as shown on the encroachment renderings.

Should you desire any additional information regarding the fence at Fort Concho Elementary, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Erica Carter, P.E., S.I.T.
SKG Engineering, LLC

Lori Barton, Principal
Fort Concho Elementary

TEMPORARY NONEXCLUSIVE SIDEWALK USE LICENSE AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§

TOM GREEN COUNTY

§

THIS REVOCABLE LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR ENCROACHMENTS, hereinafter referred to as ("License"), is entered into by and between the City of San Angelo, a municipal corporation of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as ("Licensor" or "City"), **San Angelo ISD** hereinafter referred to as ("Licensee"), with an Effective Date of the _____ day of _____, 2017.

WITNESSETH:

That Licensor, for consideration of ten dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant to Licensee the non-exclusive, temporary, revocable right, privilege and license to use a designated portion of the sidewalk right-of-way along the north side of East Highland Boulevard for purposes of a 6-foot high chain link fence, with modifications, including all support structures, adjacent to the southerly boundary of the Replat of Parts of Blocks 54, 55, and 84 in the Fort Concho Addition, as more particularly described in **Exhibit "A,"** attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Licensed Premises"), and as depicted in **Exhibit "B."**

The "Licensed Use" as set forth herein, commencing from the foregoing effective date, is subject to the conditions, restrictions, covenants and exceptions hereinafter set forth:

1. Interest Conferred by this License: This License confers no exclusive possession or tenancy of Licensed Premises. The Licensees cannot exclude City from Licensed Premises. This License solely authorizes Licensee to the temporary use of Licensed Premises for the limited purposes set forth herein and for no other purpose. The parties hereby agree that the provisions of this License do not constitute a lease. The rights of Licensee hereunder are not those of a tenant, but are a mere personal privilege to do certain acts of a temporary character on Licensed Premises and to use Licensed Premises, subject to the terms of this License. City retains dominion, possession and control of the Licensed Premises. Therefore, no lease interest in Licensed Premises is conferred upon Licensee under the provisions hereof. Licensee does not and shall not claim at any time any interest or estate of any kind or extent whatsoever in Licensed Premises

by virtue of this License or its use of Licensed Premises hereunder. Additionally, Licensee does not and shall not claim at any time any interest or estate of any kind or extent whatsoever in Licensed Premises by virtue of any expenditure of funds by Licensee for improvements, construction, repairs, partitions, or alterations to Licensed Premises which may be authorized by City.

2. Licensed Use: Licensed Premises shall be used for the limited purpose of a 6-foot high chain link fence with modifications, including all support structures, within the sidewalk right-of-way along the north side of East Highland Boulevard, adjacent to the southerly boundary of the Replat of Parts of Blocks 54, 55, and 84 in the Fort Concho Addition, substantially as described and depicted and described in **Exhibits “A” and “B,”** attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes. Any design construction or installation shall be in accordance with required building permits issued by the City of San Angelo Community & Economic Development Department, Permits and Inspections Division.

3. Term: This License shall commence on the effective date set forth herein above and if not earlier terminated as herein provided, continue for a period of forty (40) years to _____, 2057, at which time this License shall automatically extend annually until terminated as herein provided.

4. Non-exclusive License: This license is non-exclusive and is made expressly subject and subordinate to the reserved right of the City to use or permit the use of the Licensed Premises for public sidewalk area, utility right-of-way or any other public purpose.

5. Right of Termination:

- (a) The City reserves the right to terminate and cancel this License by resolution passed by its Governing Body upon a finding that the License is inconsistent or incompatible with the reserved right of the City to use or permit the use of the Licensed Premises or whenever the purpose or use of the License is or has become a nuisance as determined in the discretion of the City Council, and all rights granted hereunder shall thereupon be considered fully terminated and canceled and the City shall not be held liable by reason thereof. The parties hereto concur that said resolution shall be final and shall not be subject to review by the Courts.
- (b) Upon termination or cancellation by City or Licensee, this License shall become null and void and Licensee or anyone claiming any rights under this instrument shall remove, to the extent required by City, any or all improvements, appurtenances and encroachments owned by Licensee from the Licensed Premises at Licensee's expense,

and shall restore the Licensed Premises to its condition at the effective date of this License at the sole cost of the Licensee. In the event that Licensee shall fail to remove its improvements, appurtenances and encroachments as required and to restore the Licensed Premises, City shall have the right to do the necessary work to remove said improvements, appurtenances and encroachments and to restore the Licensed Premises to its condition at the effective date of this License, or to cause such work to be done, and to assess reasonable allocated costs or the incurred cost of all such work against Licensee and premises of which Licensed Premises is a part.

6. Fixtures: Licensee may maintain and modify a 6-foot high chain link fence, including all support structures, within the sidewalk right-of-way along the north side of East Highland Boulevard, adjacent to the southerly boundary of the Replat of Parts of Blocks 54, 55, and 84 in the Fort Concho Addition, as more particularly described and depicted on **Exhibits “A” and “B”** attached. Licensee shall not install any additional permanent fixtures on the Licensed Premises without first securing the written permission of City.

7. Codes, Ordinances and Regulations: Licensee shall comply with all applicable codes, ordinances and regulations of local, state and federal governments in the exercise of its use of the Licensed Premises. This requirement shall include, but not be limited to, compliance at all times with the Texas Architectural Barriers Act, Texas Accessibility Standards, Americans with Disabilities Act, as well as local ordinances and regulations relating to occupancy loads, unobstructed passage ways, entrances and exits, and signage.

8. Improvements and Maintenance: It is further understood that if and when the City, in the exercise of its discretion, shall determine that the grade of any street or sidewalk should be modified or changed, or that any other work should be done in connection with any public improvement which will affect the Licensed Premises, Licensee’s improvements or appurtenances thereon, or the use thereof by Licensee, City may proceed with such improvement or work without liability to Licensee. Further, any modifications or changes to Licensee’s facilities in the licensed area or in construction or reconstruction of any public improvement attributable to Licensee’s use of the licensed area and/or its installations and improvements shall be made at the sole expense of Licensee and to the satisfaction of City.

9. Insurance and Indemnification: At such time as this license is granted, it is agreed that Licensee shall hold harmless and indemnify City and procure and keep in full force and effect Insurance coverage of the kind and in the minimum amounts, all as set forth in Exhibit “C,”

attached and made a part hereof for all purposes, which provisions shall survive termination or expiration of the term of this License Agreement.

10. Reservations: This License is subject to any existing utilities or communication facilities, including drainage, presently located within or about the Licensed Premises, owned or operated by the City or any utility or communications company, public or private, and to any vested rights presently owned by any utility or communications company, public or private, for the use of the Licensed Premises for facilities presently located within the boundaries of said Licensed Premises. No improvement or appurtenance shall be constructed or placed upon, over or across the Licensed Premises in such a manner as to interfere with the operation of any utilities or communication facilities. All and any communication company and utility, both public and private, shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or parts of any improvement or appurtenance which may in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance or efficiency of its respective systems within the Licensed Premises. All communication companies and utilities, both public and private, shall have the full right to remove and keep removed all parts of any improvements or appurtenances which in any way may endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance and efficiency of its respective system and shall at all times have the full right of ingress and egress to or from and upon the Licensed Premises for the purpose of constructing, relocating, inspecting, patrolling, maintaining and adding to or removing all or part of its respective systems without the necessity at any time of procuring the permission of Licensee.

11. Successors and Assigns: The terms of this License shall be binding upon the Licensee and Licensee's successors and assigns.

12. Non-assignable: This License may not be assigned by Licensee without the prior written approval from the City. The assignee shall deliver a copy of the assignment, along with the assignee's written acceptance of the provisions of this License, to the Director of Community and Economic Development for the City of San Angelo, or his designee, within ten (10) days of such assignment. Should Licensee fail to obtain prior written approval for assignment of this License or fail to provide the City with the required written acceptance and a copy of the assignment as provided, the Director of Community and Economic Development, or his designee, may terminate this License.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused License to be executed in duplicate and intend to be legally bound thereby.

LICENSOR:
CITY OF SAN ANGELO

BY: _____
Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

Date: _____, 2017

ATTEST:

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

LICENSEE:
SAN ANGELO ISD

BY: _____

Date: _____, 2017

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TOM GREEN §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 2017 by
SAN ANGELO ISD.

Notary Public, State of Texas

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 2017 by
SAN ANGELO ISD.

Notary Public, State of Texas

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 2016, by
_____ as Managing Member of **SAN ANGELO ISD**, a Texas limited liability company, on
behalf of said company.

Notary Public, State of Texas

**TEMPORARY NONEXCLUSIVE SIDEWALK USE LICENSE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN CITY OF SAN ANGELO AND SAN ANGELO ISD**

APPROVED AS TO INSURANCE
REQUIREMENTS:

Charles Hagen,
Risk Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Dan T. Saluri,
Deputy City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

Jon James, AICP
Director of Planning and Development Services

EXHIBIT "A"
Page 1 of 2
LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF LICENSED PREMISES
422 East Highland Blvd.
San Angelo, TX 76903

FIELD NOTES

FIELD NOTES

2441 Square Feet

July 20, 2017
16-S-0753

Being an area of 2441 Square Feet of land out of and a part of Highland Boulevard right-of-way adjacent to certain Lot 1, Block 84, Replat of Parts of Blocks 54, 55 and 84, Fort Concho Addition, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas as per plat recorded in Cabinet G, Slide 338, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 2441 Square Feet tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at the northwest corner of this tract in the south line of said Lot 1 and north line of said Highland Boulevard and said beginning corner being 7.30 feet N. 75° 56' 38" E. from the southwest corner of said Lot 1;

Thence with the north line of this tract and said Highland Boulevard and south line of said Lot 1, N. 75° 56' 38" E. 188.09 feet to a fence corner found for the northeast corner of this tract;

Thence with the southeast line of this tract along and with a fence, S. 41° 14' 00" W. 23.79 feet to a fence corner for the southeast corner of this tract;

Thence with the south line of this tract along and with a fence, S. 75° 43' 30" W. 25.64 feet to an angle corner, S. 75° 42' 36" W. 13.52 feet to an angle corner, S. 75° 43' 45" W. 69.37 feet to an angle corner, S. 76° 24' 33" W. 54.27 feet to a fence corner for the southwest corner of this tract;

Thence with the southwest line of this tract along and with a fence, N. 61° 18' 48" W. 10.17 feet to the southwest corner of this tract;

Thence with the west line of this tract along and with a fence, N. 00° 37' 40" E. 6.84 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 2441 Square Feet of land.

See attached Exhibit.



Russell T. Gully
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5636
SKG Engineering, LLC
Firm No. 10102400



EXHIBIT "A"
SURVEY PLAN
422 East Highland Blvd.
San Angelo, Texas
Page 2 of 2

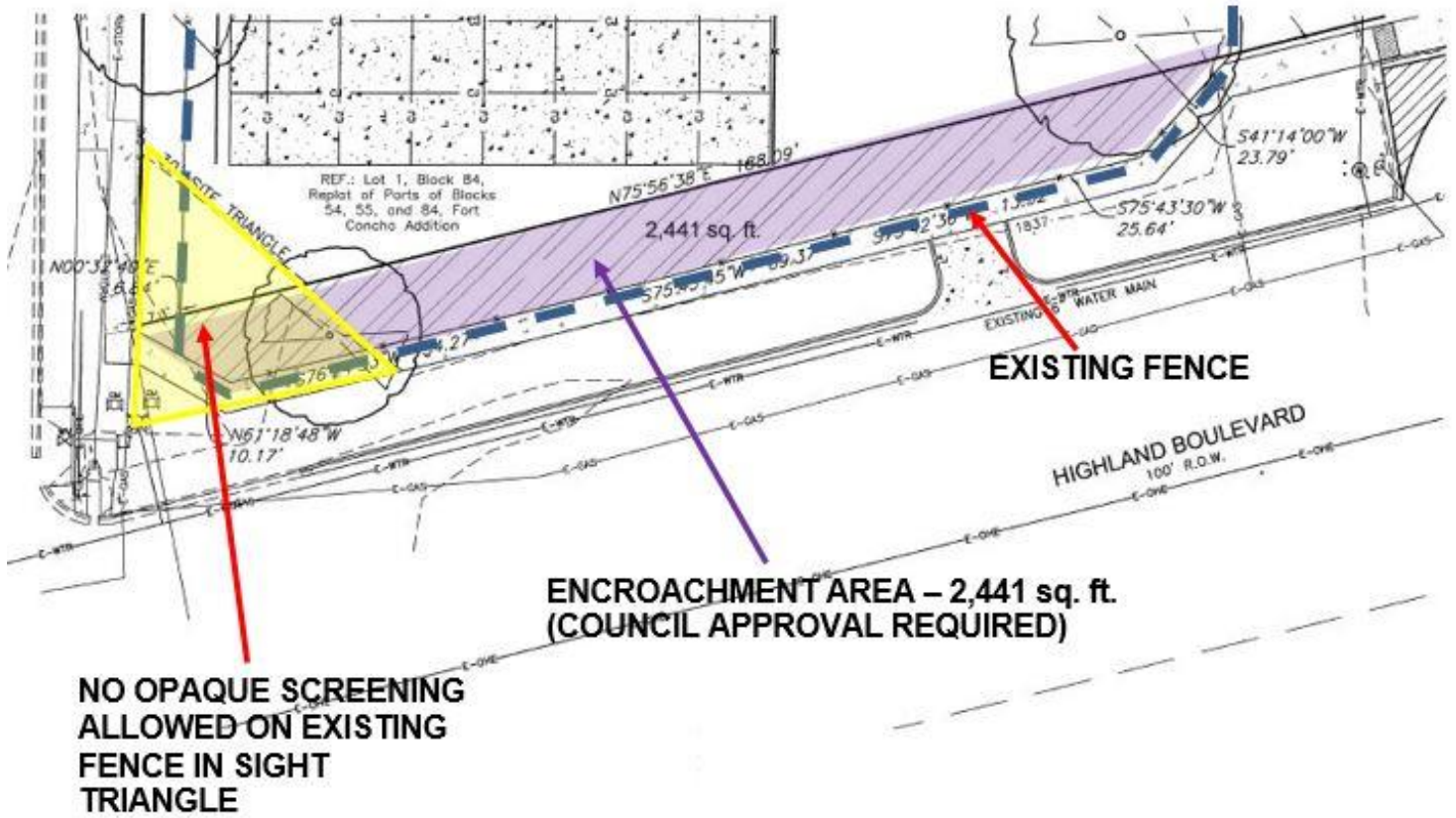


EXHIBIT "B"
ELEVATION VIEWS OF LICENSED PREMISES



EXHIBIT "C"

TEMPORARY NONEXCLUSIVE SIDEWALK USE LICENSE AGREEMENT INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

1. INDEMNIFICATION.

1.1 GENERAL INDEMNIFICATION. LICENSEE AGREES TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND HOLD CITY, ITS COUNCIL MEMBERS, BOARD AND COMMISSION MEMBERS, OFFICIALS, AGENTS, GUESTS, INVITEES, CONSULTANTS AND EMPLOYEES FREE AND HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS, PROCEEDINGS, SUITS, JUDGMENTS, COSTS, PENALTIES, FINES, DAMAGES, LOSSES, ATTORNEYS' FEES AND EXPENSES ASSERTED BY ANY PERSON OR PERSONS, INCLUDING AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES OF LICENSEE OR CITY, BY REASON OF DEATH OR INJURY TO PERSONS, OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, RESULTING FROM OR ARISING OUT OF, THE VIOLATION OF ANY LAW OR REGULATION OR IN ANY MANNER ATTRIBUTABLE TO ANY ACT OF COMMISSION, OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE OR FAULT OF LICENSEE, ITS AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES, OR THE JOINT NEGLIGENCE OF LICENSEE AND ANY OTHER ENTITY, AS A CONSEQUENCE OF ITS EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT OR SUSTAINED IN OR UPON THE PREMISES, OR AS A RESULT OF ANYTHING CLAIMED TO BE DONE OR ADMITTED TO BE DONE BY LICENSEE HEREUNDER. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERM OF THIS CONTRACT AS LONG AS ANY LIABILITY COULD BE ASSERTED. NOTHING HEREIN SHALL REQUIRE LICENSEE TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND OR HOLD HARMLESS ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY FOR THE INDEMNIFIED PARTY'S OWN GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT.

1.3 PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION. ANY AND ALL INDEMNITY PROVIDED FOR IN THIS CONTRACT SHALL SURVIVE THE EXPIRATION OF THIS CONTRACT AND THE DISCHARGE OF ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OWED BY THE PARTIES TO EACH OTHER HEREUNDER AND SHALL APPLY PROSPECTIVELY NOT ONLY DURING THE TERM OF THIS CONTRACT BUT THEREAFTER SO LONG AS ANY LIABILITY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LIABILITY FOR CLOSURE AND POST CLOSURE COSTS) COULD BE ASSERTED IN REGARD TO ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF LICENSEE IN PERFORMING UNDER THIS CONTRACT.

2. Insurance.

2.1 General Conditions. The following conditions shall apply to all insurance policies obtained by Licensee for the purpose of complying with this Contract.

2.1.1 Satisfactory Companies. Coverage shall be maintained with insurers and under forms of policies satisfactory to City and with insurers licensed to do business in Texas.

2.1.2 Named Insureds. All insurance policies required herein shall be drawn in the name of Licensee, with City, its council members, board and commission members, officials, agents, guests, invitees, consultants and employees named as additional insureds, except on Workers' Compensation coverage.

2.1.3 Waiver of Subrogation. Licensee shall require its insurance carrier(s), with respect to all insurance policies, to waive all rights of subrogation against City, its council members, board and commission members, officials, agents, guests, invitees, consultants and employees.

2.1.4 Certificates of Insurance. At or before the time of execution of this Contract, Licensee shall furnish City's Risk Manager with certificates of insurance as evidence that all of the policies required herein are in full force and effect and provide the required coverages and limits of insurance. All certificates of insurance shall clearly state that all applicable requirements have been satisfied. The certificates shall provide that any company issuing an insurance policy shall provide to City not less than thirty (30) days advance notice in writing of cancellation, non-renewal or material change in the policy of insurance. In addition, Licensee and insurance company shall immediately provide written notice to City's Risk Manager upon receipt of notice of cancellation of any insurance policy, or of a decision to terminate or alter any insurance policy. Copies of required endorsements will be attached to the certificates to confirm the required endorsements are in effect. Certificates of insurance and notices of cancellations, terminations or alterations shall be furnished to City's Risk Manager at City Hall, 52 W College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903.

2.1.5 Licensee's Liability. The procurement of such policy of insurance shall not be construed to be a limitation upon Licensee's liability or as a full performance on its part of the indemnification provisions of this Contract. Licensee's obligations are, notwithstanding any policy of insurance, for the full and total amount of any damage, injury or loss caused by or attributable to its activities conducted at or upon the premises. Failure of Licensee to maintain adequate coverage shall not relieve Licensee of any contractual responsibility or obligation.

2.1.6 Sub-Licensees' Insurance. Licensee shall cause each Sub-Licensee and Sub-Sub-Licensee of Licensee to purchase and maintain insurance of the types and in the amounts specified below. Licensee shall require Sub-Licensees and Sub-sub-Licensees to furnish copies of certificates of insurance to Licensee's Risk Manager evidencing coverage for each Sub-Licensee and Sub-Sub-Licensee.

2.2 Types and Amounts of Insurance Required. Licensee shall obtain and continuously maintain in effect at all times during the term hereof, at Licensee's sole expense, insurance coverages as follows with limits not less than those set forth below:

2.2.1 Commercial General Liability. This policy shall be an occurrence-type policy and shall protect the Licensee and additional insureds against all claims arising from bodily injury, sickness, disease or death of any person (other than the Licensee's employees) and damage to property of the City or others arising out of the act or omission of the Licensee or its agents and employees. This policy shall also include protection against claims for the contractual liability assumed by Licensee under the paragraph of this Contract entitled "Indemnification." Coverage shall not be less than:

\$ 1,000,000.00 General Aggregate

\$ 1,000,000.00 Each Occurrence

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER, OR HIS
DESIGNEE, TO EXECUTE A TEMPORARY NONEXCLUSIVE
SIDEWALK USE LICENSE AGREEMENT TO ALLOW FOR A 6-FOOT
HIGH CHAIN LINK FENCE WITH MODIFICATIONS WITHIN THE
PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, ADJACENT TO EAST HIGHLAND
BOULEVARD IN FRONT OF FORT CONCHO ELEMENTARY
SCHOOL AT 422 EAST HIGHLAND BOULEVARD, AND SUCH
OTHER INSTRUMENTS AS MAY BE NECESSARY OR
CONVENIENT FOR CARRYING OUT SUCH PURPOSES; AND,
FINDING A PUBLIC PURPOSE AND BENEFIT THEREIN**

WHEREAS, San Angelo ISD, the applicant for license is the owner of certain real property commonly known as 422 East Highland Avenue; San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, and WHEREAS, San Angelo ISD, the applicant for license is the owner of certain real property commonly known as 422 East Highland Boulevard; San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas; and,

WHEREAS, the applicant would like to utilize a designated portion of the sidewalk right-of-way along the north side of East Highland Boulevard for purposes of a 6-foot high chain link fence with modifications, including all support structures, as more particularly described and depicted in **Exhibits “A” and “B”**, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes (hereinafter “Fence”); and,

WHEREAS, use of designated portions of the sidewalk rights-of-way for purposes of a 6-foot high chain link fence with modifications, including all support structures, over said Licensed Premises would provide additional safety and security for the existing school, and would be beneficial to the development area of the subject block of East Highland Boulevard and development in the Fort Concho Neighborhood in general; and,

WHEREAS, a 6-foot high chain link fence with modifications, including all support structures, will not result in view obstructions from street rights-of way as views from either direction of this block of East Highland Boulevard is relatively flat in elevation, devoid of vegetation and other visual obstructions; and,

WHEREAS, the pavement width of East Highland Boulevard, a local street, measures 36 feet and a 4-foot sidewalk will be constructed as per the approved Replat of Parts of Blocks 54, 55 and 84, Fort Concho Addition, and whereas there are no plans to widen this street further; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that the granting of the application for a temporary nonexclusive sidewalk use license for purposes of a 6-foot high chain link fence with modifications, including all support structures, over the sidewalk right-of-way as described and depicted more particularly in **Exhibits “A” and “B”**, would be in the public interest and benefit for the reasons stated:

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

All of the foregoing recitals are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein and made a part of this resolution.

The City Council of the City of San Angelo, Texas, hereby determines that there is a public necessity for, and the public welfare and convenience will be served by granting of the application made by **San Angelo ISD**, for a temporary nonexclusive sidewalk use license for purposes of a 6-foot high chain link fence with modifications, including all support structures, within the East Highland Boulevard public right-of-way, the Licensed Premises as more particularly described and depicted in **Exhibits "A" and "B"**.

The City Manager or his designee is hereby authorized to negotiate and execute on behalf of the City of San Angelo a Temporary Nonexclusive Sidewalk Use License Agreement with **San Angelo ISD**, in substantially the attached form, for purposes of permitting a 6-foot high chain link fence with modifications, including all support structures, within the public right-of-way, adjacent to East Highland Boulevard in front of Fort Concho Elementary School at 422 East Highland Boulevard, in compliance with all applicable state law and City ordinances as described and depicted more particularly in **Exhibits "A" and "B"** attached hereto, and to execute such other instruments as may be necessary or convenient for carrying out such purposes.

PASSED and APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2017.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Attest:

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved As to Form:

Approved As to Content:

Theresa James, City Attorney

Jon James, AICP, Director of Planning
and Development Services

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
Page 1 of 3 pages

FIELD NOTES

2441 Square Feet

July 20, 2017
16-S-0753

Being an area of 2441 Square Feet of land out of and a part of Highland Boulevard right-of-way adjacent to certain Lot 1, Block 84, Replat of Parts of Blocks 54, 55 and 84, Fort Concho Addition, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas as per plat recorded in Cabinet G, Slide 338, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 2441 Square Feet tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at the northwest corner of this tract in the south line of said Lot 1 and north line of said Highland Boulevard and said beginning corner being 7.30 feet N. 75° 56' 38" E. from the southwest corner of said Lot 1;

Thence with the north line of this tract and said Highland Boulevard and south line of said Lot 1, N. 75° 56' 38" E. 188.09 feet to a fence corner found for the northeast corner of this tract;

Thence with the southeast line of this tract along and with a fence, S. 41° 14' 00" W. 23.79 feet to a fence corner for the southeast corner of this tract;

Thence with the south line of this tract along and with a fence, S. 75° 43' 30" W. 25.64 feet to an angle corner, S. 75° 42' 36" W. 13.52 feet to an angle corner, S. 75° 43' 45" W. 69.37 feet to an angle corner, S. 76° 24' 33" W. 54.27 feet to a fence corner for the southwest corner of this tract;

Thence with the southwest line of this tract along and with a fence, N. 61° 18' 48" W. 10.17 feet to the southwest corner of this tract;

Thence with the west line of this tract along and with a fence, N. 00° 37' 40" E. 6.84 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 2441 Square Feet of land.

See attached Exhibit.



Russell T. Gully
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5636
SKG Engineering, LLC
Firm No. 10102400



EXHIBIT A
PLAN VIEW
Page 2 of 2 pages

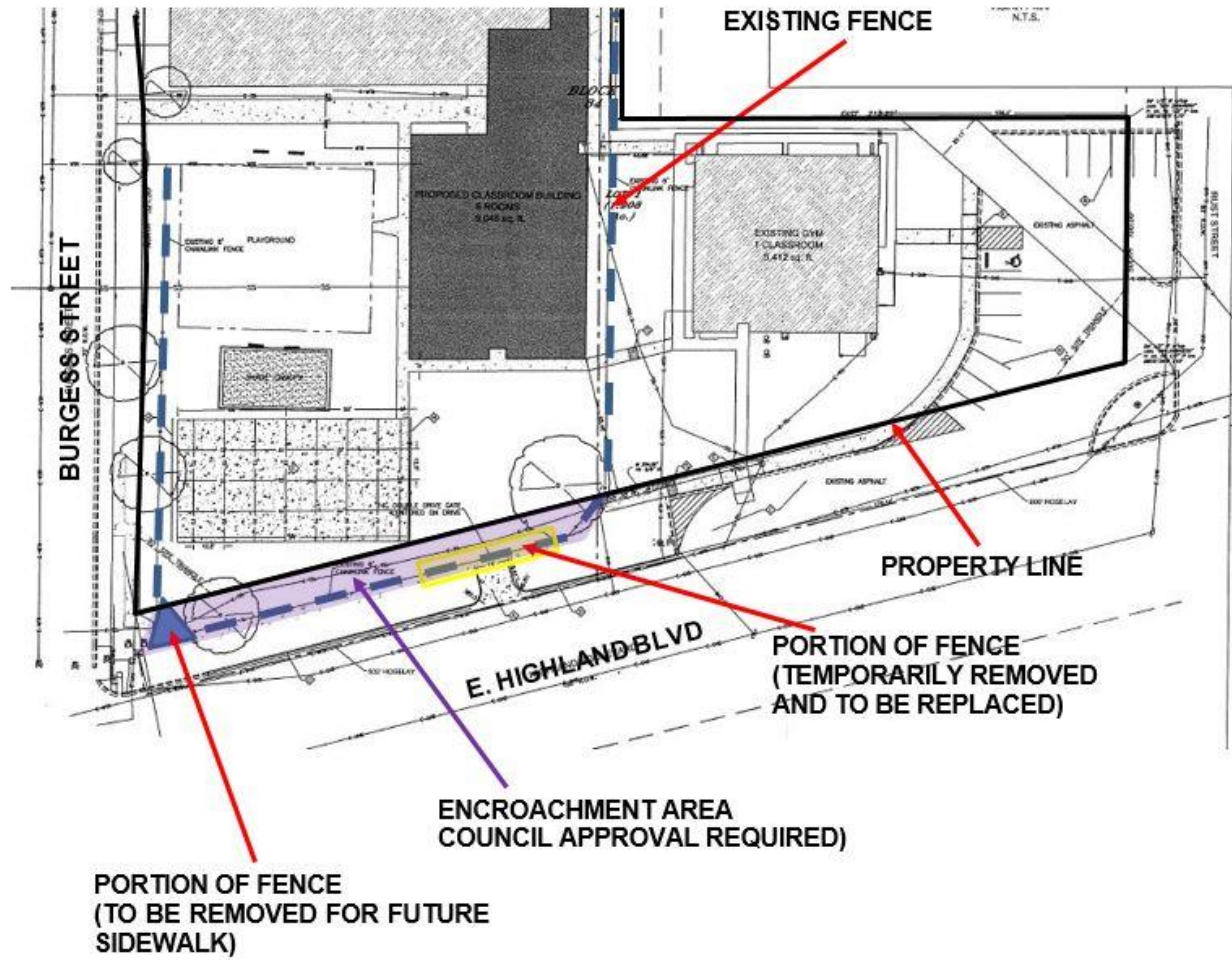


EXHIBIT B
ELEVATION VIEW OF LICENCE PREMISES



REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Rebeca Guerra, Planning Manager, Planning and Development Services, 325-657-4210

Meeting Date: September 5, 2017

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Second reading of an ordinance amending Chapter 1, Section IV, Subsection C, "Appeal to City Council" of the City's Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance to allow the Planning Director or Director of Public Works to appeal variances, granted or denied by the Planning Commission, to City Council (J. James)

Summary/History:

The following is an amendment to the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance that allows the Planning Director or Director of Public Works to appeal variances, granted or denied by the Planning Commission, to City Council.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

This request was considered by the Planning Commission at their meeting on July 17, 2017. Commissioner Strilbing made a Motion to forward the proposed Text Amendment to City Council with NO RECOMMENDATION. Commissioner Smith seconded the Motion. The Motion passed unanimously, 7-0. On August 15, 2017, City Council voted unanimously to APPROVE on First Reading.

Attachments:

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| 1. Staff Report | Memo_Chapter 9 Chapter 1_Council.docx |
| 2. Draft Ordinance | Ordinance_Chapter 9 Chapter 1_Council.docx |

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Rebeca Guerra	Created/Initiated
Jon James	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Anthony Wilson	Approved
Jon James	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Becky Dunn	Approved
Bryan Kendrick	Final Approval

MEMO

**Meeting**

Date: August 15, 2017
September 5, 2017

To: City Council

From: Jon C. James, AICP
Director

Request: Text Amendment to the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 1, General Provisions, Section IV, Variances, Subsection C, Appeal to City Council

Background:

The following is an amendment to the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance that allows the Planning Director or Director of Public Works to appeal variances, granted or denied by the Planning Commission, to City Council.

The Ordinance currently only allows a developer to make appeals of a subdivision decision or variances associated with a subdivision to City Council. In situations where either the Planning Director or Director of Public Works believe that City Council's input on a matter is needed, they are effectively prevented from doing so, per the current ordinance language. Both of these individuals represent important departments vital to ensuring the public's health, safety, and welfare. As such, they should have the ability to bring issues before Council which may affect the City, taxpayers, and existing and future residents.

The State of Texas' requirement that all subdivisions be decided within 30 days or less will not be affected by this proposed amendment. The Planning Commission will still be able to take action within the required 30 days, and a condition of approval will be made for each relevant case stipulating that

for any exaction made by the City, the granting of a variance by either the Planning Commission or City Council shall satisfy the request for that exaction and allow the subdivision to be ultimately recorded.

On June 21, 2017, the Development Task Force reviewed the proposed Text Amendment. There were no objections raised at that time and the consensus was to move the proposed language forward for Planning Commission and City Council review.

Planning Commission Action:

This request was considered by the Planning Commission at their meeting on July 17, 2017. Below is an excerpt from the meeting's unofficial minutes:

Mr. Jon James, Planning and Development Services Director, presented the proposed text amendment. He compared the City of San Angelo's Subdivision Ordinance with 22 other cities and indicated that most have City Council as the approval authority for subdivision (i.e. plat) variances. He also indicated that in only 25% of the cases, the Planning Division and Planning Commission differ in their variance recommendations. Mr. James stated that allowing the Planning and Public Works Directors the right to appeal plat variances to Council, instead of only the developer, was a positive step to make the process more efficient. It would also allow City Council the opportunity to weigh in on variance requests which could result in significant infrastructure improvements whose costs would be borne solely by the taxpayers and not the developer. Mr. James clarified the amendment would only apply to appeals of variances, not the plats themselves. He concluded his presentation by indicating that the City's Development Task Force had been presented the amendment and had expressed no objections.

Commissioner Crisp asked how this related to the zone change process. Mr. James responded that rezonings already go to City Council for final approval. He reminded the Commissioner that the amendment would only apply to plat variances.

Commissioner Farmer expressed concerns that the Planning Commission's authority may be reduced if subdivision variance decisions could now be appealed by staff. Mr. James reiterated that most of the other 22 cities researched already have plats or plat variances go to City Council for approval, and that Planning Commission at present is only a

recommendation body for most of the decisions before them. He explained the importance of an appeal process for variances given that these decisions often relate to expenditures using taxpayer money from the General Fund.

Mr. Rick Weise, Assistant City Manager, expressed concerns about liability for the City with plat variances, and why most cities allow appeals to Council, the elected body responsible for financial decision-making.

Chairperson Priess asked why the Planning Commission was going to vote on this item if Council will be the body making the final decision on the amendment. Mr. James responded that the Commission had the option to make no recommendation to Council on the matter.

Council Member Harry Thomas indicated that sometimes variances granted by the Planning Commission can put the City at financial risk, but thanked the Commission for their hard work.

Commissioner Strilbing made a Motion to forward the proposed Text Amendment to City Council with NO RECOMMENDATION. Commissioner Smith seconded the Motion. The Motion passed unanimously, 7-0.

Attachment:

Proposed Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance Amendment

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION IV: VARIANCES

C. Appeal to City Council. Action taken by the Planning Commission on a requested variance from the terms of this Ordinance shall be considered the final decision on said request, unless that decision is appealed to City Council by the developer or City ~~which is hereby~~ in which case the City Council is authorized to reverse, modify or affirm any such decision of the Planning Commission. Notwithstanding procedural requirements of the City Charter, a simple majority vote of City Council members present shall be necessary to reverse or modify such decision of the Planning Commission.

1. An appeal of action taken by the Planning Commission on a requested variance must be made in writing, signed by the developer, or by the Director of Planning or Director of Public Works if the appeal is by the City, and provided to received in the office of the Director of Planning within thirty (30) days following the Planning Commission's action.
2. ~~This appeal must be presented to the City Council within thirty (30) days following the Director of Planning's receipt of such appeal.~~ The City Council shall consider an appeal within thirty (30) days following the timely receipt of the written appeal by the office of the Director of Planning.

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 12 “PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT,” EXHIBIT “C” “LAND DEVELOPMENT AND SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE,” CHAPTER 1 “GENERAL PROVISIONS,” SECTION IV “VARIANCES,” BY AMENDING PROVISION FOR APPEAL OF PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION ON REQUESTS FOR VARIANCE, PERMITTING APPEAL BY THE DEVELOPER OR CITY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND, PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the Land Development and Subdivision ordinance provides for appeal by the developer to City Council from action of the Planning Commission on developer’s request for variance; and,

WHEREAS, the interest of the public is served by permitting appeal to the City Council of action of the Planning Commission by the developer or by the City;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

Section 1. That Chapter 12 “Planning and Development,” Exhibit “C” “Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance,” Chapter 1 “General Provisions,” Section IV “Variances” is hereby amended by restating in its entirety subpart “C” entitled “Appeal to City Council” to read as follows:

“C. Appeal to City Council. Action taken by the Planning Commission on a requested variance from the terms of this Ordinance shall be considered the final decision on said request, unless that decision is appealed to City Council by the developer or city, in which case the City Council is authorized to reverse, modify or affirm any such decision of the Planning Commission. Notwithstanding procedural requirements of the City Charter, a simple majority vote of City Council members present shall be necessary to reverse or modify such decision of the Planning Commission.

1. An appeal of action taken by the Planning Commission on a requested variance must be made in writing, signed by the developer, or by the Director of Planning or Director of Public Works if the appeal is by the City, and received in the office of the Director of Planning within thirty (30) days following the Planning Commission’s action.
2. The City Council shall consider an appeal within thirty (30) days following the timely receipt of the written appeal by the office of the Director of Planning.”

Section 2. The remaining provisions of Chapter 12, Exhibit “C,” Chapter 1, Section IV “Variances,” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, Texas, not amended hereby shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 3. The terms and provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this ordinance.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the date of adoption.

INTRODUCED on the 15th day of August, 2017, and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 5th day of September, 2017.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

ATTEST:

BY: _____
Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Rebeca Guerra, Planning Manager, Planning and Development Services, 325-657-4210

Meeting Date: September 5, 2017

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Second reading of an ordinance amending Chapter 12, Article 12.03 Division 2 of the City Code of Ordinances and Chapter 12, Article 3 of Exhibit "A," City's Zoning Ordinance to allow for an approval process for manufactured homes to be placed on residentially-zoned properties with additional development standards (J. James)

Summary/History:

The following is an amendment to the Code of Ordinances, including the Zoning Ordinance, that would allow for manufactured homes to be placed on lots of record zoned Single-Family Residential (RS-1), Two-Family Residential (RS-2), or Ranch & Estate (R&E) with Special Use approval from City Council. Furthermore, additional standards have been added addressing tie-downs/anchorage, skirting, and a requirement to have applicable manufactured homes have a value equal to or greater than the median taxable value for nearby single-family dwellings.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

This request was considered by the Planning Commission at their meeting on July 17, 2017. Commissioner Crisp made a Motion to recommend APPROVAL of the Text Amendment to allow manufactured housing with a Special Use, only on properties that already have manufactured or mobile homes and where these homes are being replaced.

Commissioner Jackson seconded the Motion. The Motion passed unanimously, 7-0. On August 15, 2017, City Council voted unanimously to APPROVE on First Reading.

Attachments:

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| 1. Staff Report | Memo_ZO Manufactured Homes_Council_FINAL.docx |
| 2. Draft Ordinance | Ordinance_ZO Manufactured Homes_Council (1).docx |

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Rebeca Guerra	Created/Initiated
Jon James	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Anthony Wilson	Approved
Jon James	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved

Becky Dunn
Bryan Kendrick

Approved
Final Approval

MEMO

**Meeting**

Date: August 15, 2017
September 5, 2017

To: City Council

From: Jon C. James, AICP
Director

Request: Text Amendment to Chapter 12, Planning & Development, Article 12.03 Manufactured Homes and Mobile Homes, Division 2, Code of Ordinances

and

Text Amendment to Chapter 12, Planning & Development, Article 3, of Exhibit "A," Zoning Ordinance

Background:

The following is an amendment to the Code of Ordinances, including the Zoning Ordinance, that would allow for manufactured homes to be placed on lots of record zoned Single-Family Residential (RS-1), Two-Family Residential (RS-2), or Ranch & Estate (R&E) with Special Use approval from City Council. Furthermore, additional standards have been added addressing tie-downs/anchorage, skirting, and a requirement to have applicable manufactured homes have a value equal to or greater than the median taxable value for nearby single-family dwellings.

On June 20, 2017, City Council directed staff to revisit the applicable sections of the City's Code of Ordinances and provide text amendments that would allow for manufactured homes to be placed on residential lots zoned other than Manufactured Housing Park (MHP) or Manufactured Housing Subdivision (MHS). Council expressed a desire to establish

criteria, consistent with those recently approved for modular homes, that could be used to review the appropriateness of each case, while also maintaining the integrity of the neighborhood they would be placed in. Finally, they also indicated that they wished that the final decisions on the matter be brought to Council for final approval.

Article 12.03 of the Code of Ordinances currently only addresses tie-down/anchoring and skirting for manufactured homes in general terms, with distinctions only for those homes on sites for more than 120 days or those displayed for sale by a dealership and/or retailer. It also sets out a process by which these homes may be temporarily installed on a site during the construction or reconstruction of a home or building on the same site, subject to City Council approval. None of these provisions are proposed to change.

Staff is proposing that a Certificate of Occupancy not be issued for any manufactured home placed on property zoned RS-1, RS-2, or R&E that is not skirted or that is not securely fixed to a permanent foundation, in accordance with City standards. This provision is consistent with similar requirements approved by City Council for modular homes on May 2, 2017.

Finally, a clean-up of the language of the definitions subsection of the same article is proposed as the current wording of the remainder of the section makes it redundant.

In the Zoning Ordinance, Article 5 currently only allows manufactured homes to be placed on properties zoned MHP or MHS. Staff is proposing that three other zoning districts be considered as well, namely the RS-1, RS-2, and R&E districts. Properties in these districts would be eligible to apply for a Special Use to allow for a manufactured home to be placed on the site. The remaining three residential zoning districts, Zero Lot Line, Twinhome and Townhome Residential (RS-3), Low Rise Multifamily Residential (RM-1), and High Rise Multifamily Residential (RM-2), are in staff's opinion, inappropriate for such dwellings.

Based on the recommendation of the Planning Commission, to be eligible for the Special Use, the manufactured home must be replacing an existing or previous mobile home or a manufactured home on the premises. The pre-existing mobile or manufactured home must have been present on the property within a year (365 days) of the date of the application. And as with other types of homes built, any proposed site must meet all minimum requirements for development in that particular zoning district.

In this same manner, staff is also proposing the addition of a requirement that the manufactured home, in certain circumstances, maintain the median

taxable value for nearby single-family dwellings in the area. Moreover, the identical requirement that the homes comply with City building setbacks, subdivision control, square footage, and other site requirements applicable for the applicable zoning district and housing type is proposed as well.

Planning Commission Action:

This request was considered by the Planning Commission at their meeting on July 17, 2017. Below is an excerpt from the meeting's unofficial minutes:

Mr. Jon James, Planning and Development Services Director, presented the proposed text amendment. He indicated that City Council had directed Planning Staff to bring an ordinance amendment to allow manufactured homes to be considered on a case by case basis in districts for single family homes. He further indicated that before 2000, a Special Use was an option for manufactured homes, but after then, this option was taken away and these homes had to be located in specific zoning districts that allowed the use. Mr. James then explained the details of the new text amendment, which included an option to allow manufactured homes on a case by case basis in the R&E, RS-1, and RS-2 zoning districts, that they must be skirted and secured to the property, and must maintain the median taxable value of nearby single-family dwellings in the area.

Commissioner Crisp expressed his support for the new Ordinance.

Commissioner Stribling stated that he believed the Ordinance was a bad idea. He cited his reasons for opposing the Ordinance which included concerns about depreciating property values in single-family residential areas.

Commissioner Farmer expressed his support for consideration of manufactured homes on a case-by-case basis.

Commissioner Stribling replied by indicating that he believed approving this amendment could set a negative precedent.

Chairperson Priess added that even if the amendment was approved, there would be no guarantee that all proposed manufactured homes would be approved, because decisions would be made on a case-by-case basis.

Planning Manager, Rebeca Guerra, indicated that Planning Staff currently received approximately 3-5 inquiries per week to place a manufacturing home on a residential lot. She stated that the advantage of requiring a

Special Use would allow conditions to be placed on these approvals and determine if there were appropriate for the area.

Mr. James added that the Commission had the option to make other recommendations if it choose, including limiting a manufactured housing option only where it was replacing an existing manufactured or mobile home.

Commissioner Stribling indicated that he could support an amendment that only allowed a manufactured home replacing an existing one, but not in any other case.

Commissioner Crisp made a Motion to recommend APPROVAL of the Text Amendment to allow manufactured housing with a Special Use, only on properties that already have manufactured or mobile homes and where these homes are being replaced. Commissioner Jackson seconded the Motion. The Motion passed unanimously, 7-0.

Attachment:

Proposed Text Amendment

CHAPTER 12 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

ARTICLE 12.03 MANUFACTURED HOMES AND MOBILE HOMES

Division 2. Mobile Homes and Manufactured Homes

~~Section 12.03.031~~ Definitions

~~As used in this division, the term “mobile home” shall be interpreted to mean and include “manufactured homes.”~~

Section 12.03.032~~1~~ Tie-downs; anchorage

All mobile homes (including manufactured homes), whether located in mobile home parks or subdivisions, or on private lots, which have been in place for a period greater than one hundred twenty (120) days shall be tied down and anchored in accordance with State standards. No Certificate of Occupancy shall be issued for any manufactured home placed on property zoned RS-1, RS-2, or R&E after September 4, 2017, that is not securely fixed to a permanent foundation in accordance with City standards.

Section 12.03.033~~2~~ Skirting

- (a) All manufactured homes and mobile homes for use as a dwelling in any area determined appropriate by the municipality, including a subdivision, planned unit development, single lot and rental community or park, which have been in place for a period greater than one hundred twenty (120) days, shall be skirted in accordance with the official code of the City. No Certificate of Occupancy shall be issued for any manufactured home placed on property zoned RS-1, RS-2, or R&E, after September 4, 2017, that is not skirted in accordance with the official code of the City.
- (b) Exception: There is excepted from this provision any manufactured home or mobile home displayed for sale by a manufactured home or mobile home dealership and/or retailer licensed under the Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 1201 Manufactured Housing, Section 1201.101, and meeting all city ordinances, in this instance, no skirting shall be required.

Section 12.03.0343 Temporary manufactured home, mobile home or building installation

- (a) A manufactured home, mobile home or building may be temporarily installed on a site, during the construction or reconstruction of a home or building on the same site, with permission of the city council.
- (b) Said permission may be granted for a period of up to one year after notification of property owners within two hundred feet (200') of the proposed site and a hearing before the city council.
- (c) Any request for installation of a manufactured home, mobile home or building which would remain for more than one year shall first be heard by the planning commission after notification of property owners within two hundred feet (200') of the proposed site. The planning commission shall forward its recommendation to the city council for final action at a regular meeting of said council.
- (d) No request shall be heard until the appropriate fee, as established by the city council, is paid.
- (e) Where this section conflicts with the zoning regulations of the city, this section shall control.

CHAPTER 12 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

EXHIBIT A ZONING ORDINANCE

Article 3 Use Regulations

Section 311. Residential Structure Types

Household and Group Living uses must comply with the following table in regard to location of individual structure types. Residential uses allowed in nonresidential districts may be housed in any type of residential structure except single-family detached and mobile and manufactured homes. All structure types are defined in Article 8, and additional standards are included in Section 501 for zero lot line dwellings, twinhomes and townhouses.

	Zoning District							
Structure Type	R&E	RS1	RS2	RS3	RM1	RM2	MHP	MHS
Single-Family Detached	A	A	A	-	A	-	-	A
Accessory Apartment	-	-	A	-	A	-	-	-
Two-Family Dwelling	-	-	A	-	A	-	-	-
Zero Lot Line Dwelling*	-	-	-	A	A	-	-	-
Twinhome*	-	-	-	A	A	-	-	-
Townhouse*	-	-	-	A	A	-	-	-
Multifamily Dwelling	-	-	-	-	A	A	-	-
Manufactured Home	<u>S***</u>	<u>S***</u>	<u>S***</u>	-	-	-	A	A
Mobile Home	-	-	-	-	-	-	A	-
Group Living Structure**	-	-	-	-	A	A	-	-

*Refer to Section 501 for additional standards.

**Structure type allowed only with approved group living use.

***Refer to Section 501F and Article 12.03 for additional standards.

CHAPTER 12 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
EXHIBIT A ZONING ORDINANCE
Article 5 General Development Standards

Section 501. Residential District Standards

Except as specifically provided elsewhere in this Zoning Ordinance, dwelling height and building density shall be not more than, and yards and lot size shall not be less than are specified in the Table below for the type of use in the district in which such use is located.

A. Residential District Regulations. Development in residential districts shall conform to the following regulations.

Development Standard	Single-Family				Multifamily		Manufactured	
	R&E	RS-1	RS-2	RS-3	RM-1	RM-2	MHP	MHS
Minimum Lot Area (sq. ft.) [1]								
Single-Family Unit	43,560	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	-
Two-Family Unit	-	-	6,500	-	6,500	-	-	-
Zero Lot Line or Twinhome Unit	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	-	-	-
Townhouse Unit	-	-	-	1,875	1,875	-	-	-
Multifamily Project or Group Home	-	-	-	-	7,000	20,000	-	-
Manufactured Home	43,560	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	[6]	4,600
Mobile Home	-	-	-	-	-	-	[6]	-
Minimum Lot Dimensions (feet in width x feet in depth)								
Single-Family Unit	150x150	50x100	50x100	-	50x100	-	-	-
Two-Family Unit	-	-	50x100	-	50x100	-	-	-
Zero Lot Line or Twinhome Unit	-	-	-	40x60	40x60	-	-	-
Townhouse Unit	-	-	-	25x75	25x75	-	-	-
Multifamily Project or Group Home	-	-	-	-	60x100	100x150	-	-

Manufactured Home	<u>150x150</u>	<u>50x100</u>	<u>50x100</u>	-	-	-	[6]	40x100
Mobile Home	-	-	-	-	-	-	[6]	-
Minimum Front Yard (feet)	40	25	25	15	[2]	25	20	25
Minimum Side Yard (feet)								
One side yard (minimum)	15	5	5	[3]	[3]	10	20	5
The other side yard (minimum)	15	5	5			10	20	5
Minimum Rear Yard (feet)	20	[4]	[4]	10	[5]	20	20	20
Maximum Floor Area Ratio	.20	.40	.50	.60	.75	1.00	-	.40
Maximum Height								
In feet	35	35	35	35	35	-	-	-
In stories	2-1/2	2-1/2	2-1/2	2-1/2	2-1/2	-	-	-
Maximum Density (units/gross acre)	-	-	-	-	25	35	10	-

F. Additional standards for manufactured homes in the RS-1, RS-2, or R&E Zoning Districts after September 5, 2017

- (a) Notwithstanding any previous Special Use or Special Permit approvals by Council, an applicant that seeks to place a manufactured home on a property zoned RS-1, RS-2, or R&E after September 5, 2017, shall be required to obtain Special Use approval from City Council. Properties within these districts must have had a previous mobile home or manufactured home on its premises within one year (365 days) of the date of the application for a Special Use to the Planning Director, or his designee.
- (b) All manufactured homes shall comply with city building setbacks, subdivision control, square footage, and other site requirements applicable for the applicable Zoning District and housing type.

- (c) Any property owner or authorized agent who intends to construct, erect, install, or move a manufactured home onto a lot shall first receive Special Use approval from city council. Once Special Use approval has been granted, an application to the Building Official shall be made to obtain the required permits.
- (d) If the manufactured home is the principal single-family dwelling on a lot:
1. It shall have a value equal to or greater than the median taxable value for each single-family dwelling located within 500 feet of the outer boundaries of the lot on which the manufactured home is proposed to be located, as determined by the most recent certified tax appraisal roll for the county. For purposes of this subsection, "value" shall mean the taxable value of the manufactured home and lot after installation of the home.
 2. If no single-family dwellings exist within 500 feet of the outer boundaries of the lot, the property owner shall not be required to demonstrate comparable value.
 3. If there are existing single-family dwellings, the Planning Director shall determine compliance with comparable value after the property owner has provided a list of the addresses and current tax valuations of all existing single-family dwellings within 500 feet of the lot on which the manufactured home will be located and a statement from the tax assessor or a competent appraiser of the taxable value that the lot and manufactured home will have after installation.

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 12, "PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT," ARTICLE 12.03 "MANUFACTURED HOMES AND MOBILE HOMES," ADDING REQUIREMENTS FOR ANCHORING AND SKIRTING; AMENDING EXHIBIT A "ZONING ORDINANCE," ARTICLE 311 "RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURE TYPES," TO PERMIT MANUFACTURED HOME AS A SPECIAL USE IN R&E, RS-1 AND RS-2 ZONING DISTRICTS; AMENDING EXHIBIT A "ZONING ORDINANCE," SECTION 501 "RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT STANDARDS" TO PROVIDE MINIMUM LOT AREA AND MINIMUM LOT DIMENSIONS FOR MANUFACTURED HOMES IN R&E, RS-1, AND RS-2 ZONING DISTRICTS, AND PROVIDING ADDITIONAL STANDARDS FOR MANUFACTURED HOMES IN THOSE ZONES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND, PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, there currently exists within the City legal nonconforming mobile or manufactured homes within R&E, RS-1, and RS-2 Zoning Districts that property owners would like the opportunity to upgrade to newer manufactured homes in a manner that would be an improvement to neighborhoods;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

Section 1. That Chapter 12, "Planning and Development," Article 12.03 "Manufactured Homes and Mobile Homes," Section 12.03.031 is restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"Section 12.03.031 Tie-downs; anchorage

All mobile homes (including manufactured homes), whether located in mobile home parks or subdivisions, or on private lots, which have been in place for a period greater than one hundred twenty (120) days shall be tied down and anchored in accordance with State standards. No Certificate of Occupancy shall be issued for any manufactured home placed on property zoned RS-1, RS-2, or R&E after September 4, 2017, that is not securely fixed to a permanent foundation in accordance with City standards."

Section 2. That Chapter 12, "Planning and Development," Article 12.03 "Manufactured Homes and Mobile Homes," Section 12.03.032 is restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"Section 12.03.032 Skirting

- (a) All manufactured homes and mobile homes for use as a dwelling in any area determined appropriate by the municipality, including a subdivision, planned unit development, single lot and rental community or park, which have been in place for a period greater than one hundred twenty (120) days, shall be skirted in accordance with the official code of the City. No Certificate of Occupancy shall be issued for any manufactured home

placed on property zoned RS-1, RS-2, or R&E, after September 4, 2017, that is not skirted in accordance with the official code of the City.

- (b) Exception: There is excepted from this provision any manufactured home or mobile home displayed for sale by a manufactured home or mobile home dealership and/or retailer licensed under the Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 1201 Manufactured Housing, Section 1201.101, and meeting all city ordinances, in this instance, no skirting shall be required.”

Section 3. That Chapter 12, “Planning and Development,” Article 12.03 “Manufactured Homes and Mobile Homes,” “Section 12.03.034 “Temporary manufactured home, mobile home or building installation” is re-designated as Section 12.03.033 “Temporary manufactured home, mobile home or building installation.”

Section 4. That Chapter 12, “Planning and Development,” Exhibit A “Zoning Ordinance,” Article 3 “Use Regulations,” Section 311 “Residential Structure Types” is amended by restating said section in its entirety adding to the Manufactured Home designation Special Use in the R&E, RS-1, and RS-2 Zoning Districts, to read as follows:

“Section 311. Residential Structure Types

Household and Group Living uses must comply with the following table in regard to location of individual structure types. Residential uses allowed in nonresidential districts may be housed in any type of residential structure except single-family detached and mobile and manufactured homes. All structure types are defined in Article 8, and additional standards are included in Section 501 for zero lot line dwellings, twinhomes and townhouses.

	Zoning District							
Structure Type	R&E	RS1	RS2	RS3	RM1	RM2	MHP	MHS
Single-Family Detached	A	A	A	-	A	-	-	A
Accessory Apartment	-	-	A	-	A	-	-	-
Two-Family Dwelling	-	-	A	-	A	-	-	-
Zero Lot Line Dwelling*	-	-	-	A	A	-	-	-
Twinhome*	-	-	-	A	A	-	-	-
Townhouse*	-	-	-	A	A	-	-	-
Multifamily Dwelling	-	-	-	-	A	A	-	-
Manufactured Home	<u>S***</u>	<u>S***</u>	<u>S***</u>	-	-	-	A	A
Mobile Home	-	-	-	-	-	-	A	-
Group Living Structure**	-	-	-	-	A	A	-	-

*Refer to Section 501 for additional standards.

**Structure type allowed only with approved group living use.

***Refer to Section 501F and Article 12.03 for additional standards.”

Section 5. That Chapter 12, “Planning and Development,” Exhibit A “Zoning Ordinance,” Article 5 “General Development Standards, Section 501 “Residential District Standards,” Subpart “A.” “Residential District Standards,” is amended by restating said subsection in its entirety adding to the Manufactured Home designation specified minimum lot area and specified Minimum Lot Dimensions in the R&E, RS-1, and RS-2 Zoning Districts, to read as follows:

“Section 501. Residential District Standards

Except as specifically provided elsewhere in this Zoning Ordinance, dwelling height and building density shall be not more than, and yards and lot size shall not be less than are specified in the Table below for the type of use in the district in which such use is located.

A. Residential District Regulations. Development in residential districts shall conform to the following regulations.

Development Standard	Single-Family				Multifamily		Manufactured	
	R&E	RS-1	RS-2	RS-3	RM-1	RM-2	MHP	MHS
Minimum Lot Area (sq. ft.) [1]								
Single-Family Unit	43,560	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	-
Two-Family Unit	-	-	6,500	-	6,500	-	-	-
Zero Lot Line or Twinhome Unit	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	-	-	-
Townhouse Unit	-	-	-	1,875	1,875	-	-	-
Multifamily Project or Group Home	-	-	-	-	7,000	20,000	-	-
Manufactured Home	<u>43,560</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	-	-	-	[6]	4,600
Mobile Home	-	-	-	-	-	-	[6]	-
Minimum Lot Dimensions (feet in width x feet in depth)								
Single-Family Unit	150x150	50x100	50x100	-	50x100	-	-	-
Two-Family Unit	-	-	50x100	-	50x100	-	-	-
Zero Lot Line or Twinhome Unit	-	-	-	40x60	40x60	-	-	-
Townhouse Unit	-	-	-	25x75	25x75	-	-	-
Multifamily Project or Group Home	-	-	-	-	60x100	100x150	-	-
Manufactured Home	<u>150x150</u>	<u>50x100</u>	<u>50x100</u>	-	-	-	[6]	40x100
Mobile Home	-	-	-	-	-	-	[6]	-
Minimum Front Yard (feet)	40	25	25	15	[2]	25	20	25

Minimum Side Yard (feet)								
One side yard (minimum)	15	5	5	[3]	[3]	10	20	5
The other side yard (minimum)	15	5	5			10	20	5
Minimum Rear Yard (feet)	20	[4]	[4]	10	[5]	20	20	20
Maximum Floor Area Ratio	.20	.40	.50	.60	.75	1.00	-	.40
Maximum Height								
In feet	35	35	35	35	35	-	-	-
In stories	2-1/2	2-1/2	2-1/2	2-1/2	2-1/2	-	-	-
Maximum Density (units/gross acre)	-	-	-	-	25	35	10	-

“

Section 6. That Chapter 12, “Planning and Development,” Exhibit A “Zoning Ordinance,” Article 5 “General Development Standards,” Section 501 “Residential District Standards,” Subparts “F” through “J” are re-designated as subparts “G” through “K” and a new subpart “F” is added to read as follows:

“Section 501. Residential District Standards

F. Additional standards for manufactured homes in the RS-1, RS-2, or R&E Zoning Districts after September 5, 2017:

- (a) Notwithstanding any previous Special Use or Special Permit approvals by Council, an applicant that seeks to place a manufactured home on a property zoned RS-1, RS-2, or R&E after September 5, 2017, shall be required to obtain Special Use approval from City Council. Properties within these districts must have had a previous mobile home or manufactured home on its premises within one year (365 days) of the date of the application for a Special Use to the Planning Director, or his designee.

- (b) All manufactured homes shall comply with city building setbacks, subdivision control, square footage, and other site requirements applicable for the applicable Zoning District and housing type.
- (c) Any property owner or authorized agent who intends to construct, erect, install, or move a manufactured home onto a lot shall first receive Special Use approval from city council. Once Special Use approval has been granted, an application to the Building Official shall be made to obtain the required permits.
- (d) If the manufactured home is the principal single-family dwelling on a lot:
 - 1. It shall have a value equal to or greater than the median taxable value for each single-family dwelling located within 500 feet of the outer boundaries of the lot on which the manufactured home is proposed to be located, as determined by the most recent certified tax appraisal roll for the county. For purposes of this subsection, "value" shall mean the taxable value of the manufactured home and lot after installation of the home.
 - 2. If no single-family dwellings exist within 500 feet of the outer boundaries of the lot, the property owner shall not be required to demonstrate comparable value.
 - 3. If there are existing single-family dwellings, the Planning Director shall determine compliance with comparable value after the property owner has provided a list of the addresses and current tax valuations of all existing single-family dwellings within 500 feet of the lot on which the manufactured home will be located and a statement from the tax assessor or a competent appraiser of the taxable value that the lot and manufactured home will have after installation."

Section 7. The terms and provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this ordinance.

Section 8. This Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the date of adoption.

INTRODUCED on the 15th day of August, 2017, and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 5th day of September, 2017.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

ATTEST:

BY: _____
Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Rebeca Guerra, Planning Manager, Planning and Development Services, 325-657-4210

Meeting Date: September 5, 2017

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Second reading of an ordinance amending the City Code of Ordinances, Chapter 4, Section 4.04.035, Concrete and Foundation Construction, which would introduce a procedure for ensuring the accurate placement of residential building foundations (J. James)

Summary/History:

The attached is an amendment to Chapter 4, Building & Construction, Section 4.04.035 of the San Angelo Code of Ordinances, to introduce a procedure for ensuring the accurate placement of residential building foundations based on the curvature of the subject site.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

This request was considered by the Zoning Board of Adjustment at their meeting on June 5, 2017. Vice-Chair Rork made a Motion to forward a positive recommendation to City Council, and the Motion was seconded by Board Member John. The Motion passed 6-1, with Board member Morales in opposition. On August 15, 2017, City Council voted unanimously to APPROVE on First Reading.

Attachments:

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Staff Report | Memo_Form Surveys (Council).docx |
| 2. Draft Ordinance | Ordinance_Form Surveys (Council).docx |

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Rebeca Guerra	Created/Initiated
Jon James	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Anthony Wilson	Approved
Jon James	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Becky Dunn	Approved
Bryan Kendrick	Final Approval

MEMO

**Meeting**

Date: August 15, 2017
September 5, 2017

To: City Council

From: Jon C. James, AICP
Director

Request: Text Amendment to the City of San Angelo Code of Ordinances, Chapter 4, Building & Construction, Division 2, Building, Part I, In General, Section 4.04.035, Concrete and Foundation Construction, (new subsection d.)

Background:

The Zoning Ordinance provides for required building setbacks for any structure erected within the City limits. For residential developments, these setbacks are, in the Single Family Residential (RS-1) Zoning District, 25 feet in the front, 20 feet in the rear, and 5 feet in the sides. Since the beginning of 2014, Planning Staff has received 10 instances of single-family homes built inconsistent with these required minimum setbacks: particularly the 25-foot front setback.

During previous Zoning Board of Adjustment (ZBA) meetings, Staff has brought the issue forward for discussion hoping to gain direction from the Board as to how to address this matter. In late 2016, the Board instructed Staff that no changes were needed and that further instances of homes being built over the setback lines would continue to be addressed on a case-by-case basis by the Board. The Board indicated, however, that decisions on these matters would be weighed more carefully.

In early 2017, Staff received another case of a builder who had inadvertently built a home inconsistent with the 25-foot front setback. The case was

discussed thoroughly, and a variance was granted to the builder. Afterwards, the Board asked Staff to revisit this issue and come up with solutions to assure that these measurement mistakes were caught prior to the pouring of concrete for the homes' foundation.

Planning, Building, and Engineering Staff have comprehensively researched the matter, and have established criteria that will alleviate, to a great extent, any of the dimensional inaccuracies that have led to these homes being incorrectly situated. They are as follows:

Rectilinear lots need only to be staked out according to the property pins, with string pulled by the contractor delineating where the property lines are. For lots that are curved, a table will be used to determine when a builder will be required to instead provide a survey to the Permits & Inspections Division prior to a foundation being poured for a residence. In lieu of a survey, an official City form may be provided, that is signed/sealed by a licensed surveyor or engineer, certifying that the foundation is located outside of the required setbacks. The table establishes a boundary which would allow for an offset of a maximum of 6-7 inches. In this manner, the resulting construction should allow for a home to be built with little-to-no discrepancies. If there are any discrepancies, this margin of error would be within the limits that can be resolved administratively without a variance.

Below is the proposed table (i.e. if a survey is needed or not):

		curve radius						
		50'	400'	500'	800'	1000'	2000'	3000'
Lot width	40'	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no
	50'	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no
	60'	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no
	70'	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no
	80'	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no
	90'	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no
	100'	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no
	120'	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no
	140'	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes

On June 5, 2017, the ZBA discussed the proposed Text Amendment. During that meeting, several members from the Home Builders Association spoke in favor of the recommended changes. At the end of the discussion, the ZBA made a motion to recommend the proposed language advocated by staff.

Planning Commission Action:

This request was considered by the Zoning Board of Adjustment at their meeting on June 5, 2017. Below is an excerpt from the meeting's official minutes:

Planning Director Jon James started the discussion by reminding the Board that the item had been discussed previously on at least two prior ZBA meetings. He reminded the Board that the issue concerned homes being built too close to the property line. Staff's recommendation for the Board to consider was twofold: First, rectangular lots would not require any form surveys, but home builders would have to lay out strings delineating property lines and setbacks before the foundation was poured. Secondly, lots on any curve would be required to either provide a form survey or a signed document from a surveyor or engineer stating that the foundation would be placed consistent with setback requirements. Mr. James indicated that he believed that home builders were in agreement that with the new ordinance amendment.

Discussion between Board members Cunningham and Turner and Mr. James on terminology resulted in a recommendation that wording in the text amendment clearly require that a home's foundation be "in conformance with the required setbacks."

Chairperson Turner asked for a ten minute recess.

After the recess, Chairperson Turner opened the floor for public comment. Rocky Templin, a home builder, came forward to share his agreement with Mr. James' recommendations, but asked what would happen if a builder continued to build over the property lines. Chairperson Cunningham stated that it would be hard to justify a variance after today's meeting. After a brief discussion between the Board members, Chairperson Turner indicated that the Board was ready to make a recommendation.

Vice-Chair Rork made a Motion to forward a positive recommendation to City Council, and the Motion was seconded by Board Member John. The Motion passed 6-1, with Board member Morales in opposition.

Attachment:

Proposed Text Amendment

CHAPTER 4 BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION

ARTICLE 4.04 TECHNICAL AND CONSTRUCTION CODES AND STANDARDS

Section 4.04.035 Concrete slab and foundation construction

- (a) The purpose of this section is to provide concrete slab and foundation specifications for typical residential construction.
- (b) When slab-on-ground construction is proposed, the site shall be suitable for such purposes. Slab-on-ground construction shall not be used on sites with a groundwater or hydrostatic pressure condition near the ground surface.
- (c) The minimum slab and foundation requirements and specifications shall be as pictured in exhibits 1 and 2, which are incorporated herein for all purposes.
- (d) Prior to a foundation being poured, rectilinear lots shall be staked out according to the property pins, with a string pulled delineating where the property line is. For curved lots, the "Survey Table for Curved Lots" of this section shall be used to determine if a survey, showing the proposed foundation, shall be submitted to the Building Official, or his designee. Alternatively, a licensed surveyor or engineer may certify that the foundation is located outside of the required setbacks on a form provided by the City that must be signed/sealed.

EXHIBIT 3 SURVEY TABLE FOR CURVED LOTS

		curve radius						
		50'	400'	500'	800'	1000'	2000'	3000'
Lot width	40'	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no
	50'	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no
	60'	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no
	70'	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no
	80'	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no
	90'	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no
	100'	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no
	120'	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no
	140'	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 4 “BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION,” ARTICLE 4.04, “TECHNICAL AND CONSTRUCTION CODES AND STANDARDS,” SECTION 4.04.035 “CONCRETE SLAB AND FOUNDATION CONSTRUCTION,” BY ADDING A NEW SUBSECTION PROVIDING FOR THE STAKING, SURVEYING, OR LICENSED SURVEYOR OR ENGINEER CERTIFICATION OF THE LOCATION OF PROPOSED FOUNDATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND, PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City’s zoning Ordinance provides for required building setbacks for any structure; and,

WHEREAS, the City’s Zoning Board of Adjustment (ZBA), as a result of repeated requests before the ZBA of variances for setback violations on new construction, has recommended to the City Council consideration of an ordinance providing prescribed methods for designating the location of proposed building foundations for inspection prior to construction; and,

WHEREAS, the proper location of proposed building foundations verified by inspection of prescribed methods for designating the location of proposed foundations will aid in avoiding new construction set back violations which impose a hardship on contractors and property owners;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

Section 1. That Chapter 4 “Business and Commerce,” Article 4.04 “Technical and Construction Codes and Standards,” Section 4.04.035 “Concrete slab and foundation construction” is amended by adding a new subpart “(d)” to read as follows:

Section 4.04.035 Concrete slab and foundation construction

“(d) Prior to a foundation being poured, rectilinear lots shall be staked out according to the property pins, with a string pulled delineating where the property line is. For curved lots, the “Survey Table for Curved Lots” of this section shall be used to determine if a survey, showing the proposed foundation, shall be submitted to the Building Official, or his designee. Alternatively, a licensed surveyor or engineer may certify that the foundation is located outside of the required setbacks on a form provided by the City that must be signed/sealed.”

SURVEY TABLE FOR CURVED LOTS

		curve radius						
		50'	400'	500'	800'	1000'	2000'	3000'
Lot width	40'	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no
	50'	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no
	60'	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no
	70'	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no
	80'	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no
	90'	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no
	100'	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no
	120'	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no
	140'	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes

Section 2. The terms and provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this ordinance.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the date of adoption.

INTRODUCED on the 15th day of August, 2017, and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 5th day of September, 2017.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

ATTEST:

BY: _____
Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk, Budget,

Meeting Date: September 5, 2017

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Second reading and adoption of an ordinance amending the 2016-2017 budget for incomplete projects, equipment replacement, and grants (T.Dierschke)

Summary/History:

This proposed amendment contains the following items (additional information attached):

- Traffic Operations – Signal replacement
- Environmental Health
- Airport Taxiway Reconfiguration and Construction Management Services Grant
- Airport Aircraft Rescue & Fire Truck and Pavement Prioritization Plan Grant
- Ford Ranch Lease Income
- Fleet Services Materials
- Property Casualty Insurance Claims
- Closing of the 2007 Bond Fund 515
- Closing of the 2003 Water Bond Fund 525
- Creation of Hotel Occupancy fund 605
- ACT Work Ready Community Reimbursement

Financial Impact:

\$7,533,161 (see attached detail on Exhibit A of the ordinance).

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. | Budget Amendment Memos | 8-15-17 BA Memo - ALL.pdf |
| 2. | Presentation | 8-15-17 FIN Budget Amendment.pptx |
| 3. | Ordinance | Ordinance.pdf |

Presentation:

Tina Dierschke

Approvals/Reviews:

Bryan Kendrick

Created/Initiated

Tina Dierschke
Theresa James
Becky Dunn
Bryan Kendrick

Approved
Approved
Approved
Final Approval

Memo

To: Budget Staff
From: Dustin Hohensee, Traffic Operations Superintendent
Date: 06/27/17
Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Accident claims have increased beyond the proposed budget amount established for FY2017.

Source of Funding:

Property Casualty Insurance Claim.

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

No.

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Revenue			0
101-3102-380.40-00	160,000	250,000	410,000
			0
Expense			0
101-3102-800.07-30	176,871	250,000	426,871
			0

Additional Comments:

To date, incurred accident and storm damage claims have amounted to \$374,768.60 this Fiscal Year, with approximately three months remaining.

Memo

To: Morgan Chegwidden, Budget Manager
From: Sandra J. Villarreal, Health Director
Date: 08/04/17
Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Increase the revenue for Environmental Health.

Source of Funding:

Health Permit fees. See Additional Comments below.

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

During the FY17 budget process.

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
103-7201-345.02-00	80,000	9,000	89,000
			0
			0
			0
			0
			0

Additional Comments:

We would like to capture the revenue generated by an increased number of health permits issued due to various reasons (new businesses, change of ownership, temporary events).

Memo

To: Budget Staff
From: Lindsey Janzen, Business and Finance Analyst
Date: 08/15/17
Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Setting up Grant 35 for the Taxiway Reconfiguration and Construction Management Services

Source of Funding:

Grant 35 is under the Federal Aviation Administration's Airport Improvement Program, which covers 90% through federal funds. The remaining 10% match from the city is generated from the airport's Passenger Facility Charges.

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Yes. City council first reading on 15 August and approved on 5 September.

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Revenue			0
Grant 35 Reimbursed Exps	0	3,229,017	3,229,017
PFC Match	0	358,779	358,779
Expense			0
Taxiway Reconfiguration	0	3,299,701	3,299,701
Construction Management Svcs	0	288,095	288,095

Additional Comments:

Memo

To: Budget Staff
From: Lindsey Janzen, Finance and Business Analyst
Date: 08/15/17
Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Setting up Grant 36 for the Aircraft Rescue & Fire Truck and Pavement Prioritization Plan

Source of Funding:

Grant 36 is under the Federal Aviation Administration's Airport Improvement Program, which covers 90% through federal funds. The remaining 10% match from the city is generated from the airport's Passenger Facility Charges.

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Yes. City council first reading on 15 August and approved on 5 September.

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Revenue			0
Grant 36 Income	0	603,175	603,175
PFC Match	0	67,019	67,019
Expense			0
Aircraft Rescue & Fire Truck	0	605,959	605,959
Pavement Prioritization Plan	0	64,235	64,235

Additional Comments:

Memo

To: Budget Staff
From: Allison Strube, Asst. Director of Water Utilities
Date: 07/27/17
Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

To account for Ford Ranch lease income that will be utilized for capital expenditures.

Source of Funding:

Ford Ranch lease income

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Revenue			0
260-0000-380.10-00	0	147,785	147,785
			0
Expense			0
260-4400-xxx.xx-xx	0	147,785	147,785
			0

Additional Comments:

Memo

To: Budget Staff
From: Ryan Kramer, Superintendent of Fleet Services
Date: 07/26/17
Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Increase revenue and expense for material (parts for repairs and sublet repairs) purchases.

Source of Funding:

Fleet services revenue

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

No.

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Revenue			0
301-0000-340.03-00	919,613	200,000	1,119,613
			0
Expense			0
301-1800-500.06-25	919,613	200,000	1,119,613
			0

Additional Comments:

Memo

To: Budget Staff
From: Charles Hagen, Risk Manager
Date: 08/03/17
Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Funds are needed to complete repairs/replacement to facilities and equipment that were damaged during the June storms.

Source of Funding:

Texas Municipal League will be covering the majority of costs through claims filing. Additional costs are expected to be covered under Hazard Mitigation Grant Program.

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

No previous approval.

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Revenue			0
320-0000-390.40-04	200,000	500,000	700,000
			0
Expense			0
320-1603-500.05-67	0	500,000	500,000
			0

Additional Comments:

Memo

To: Budget Staff
From: Jaime Guerrero, Chief Accountant
Date: 05/16/17
Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

To transfer budget to Fund 515 in order to close out the 2007 Bond Fund.

Source of Funding:

Fund Balance

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Amount transfered was from an approved budget in Fund 514.

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Improvements not building			0
515-4119-800.07-30	23,408	57,274	80,682
			0
			0
			0
			0

Additional Comments:

This is a reclassification of Concho River improvement budget and expenditures that were originally paid out of Fund 514 which was a 2011 bond issue. Our practice is to use older bond issues first so this will move the budget and expenditures to the 2007 bond issue in Fund 515 instead. This will also allow us to close out that bond fund.

Memo

To: Budget Staff
From: Jaime Guerrero, Chief Accountant
Date: 05/16/17
Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

To move remaining fund balance in Fund 525 to debt service in order to close out this fund. The fund had expended 99% of funds.

Source of Funding:

Fund Balance

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Transfer to debt service			0
525-5503-901.08-17	1,397,817	250,003	1,647,820
			0
			0
			0
			0

Additional Comments:

This is not a funding of a project but a transfer of remaining fund balance to offset the payments for debt service.

Memo

To: Budget Staff
From: Jaime Guerrero, Chief Accountant
Date: 06/27/17
Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Create a separate fund for hotel occupancy tax and removing those amounts from the civic events fund to provide a higher level of transparency.

Source of Funding:

Current hotel occupancy tax and fund balance.

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

No.

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
605 HOT Revenue	0	1,859,500	1,859,500
			0
			0
605 HOT Transfers Out	0	991,600	991,600
605 HOT Expense	0	874,233	874,233
			0

Additional Comments:

Memo

To: Budget Staff
From: Nora Nevarez, Exec. Office Coord.
Date: 07/26/17
Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Received reimbursement of travel expenses for ACT Work Ready Community project.

Source of Funding:

Concho Valley Local Workforce Development Board

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

No.

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Revenue			0
380000/Misc Incom	0	4,276	4,276
			0
Expense			0
412020/ACT Work Ready Comm	7,000	4,276	11,276
			0

Additional Comments:



City Council

August 15, 2017



Budget Amendment

	Revenue	Expense
Traffic Operations	\$250,000	\$250,000
Environmental Health	\$9,000	\$-
Airport Taxiway Reconfiguration Grant	\$3,587,796	\$3,587,796
Airport Aircraft Rescue & Fire Truck Grant	\$670,194	\$670,194



Budget Amendment

	Revenue	Expense
Ford Ranch Lease Income	\$147,785	\$147,785
Fleet Services Materials	\$200,000	\$200,000
Property Casualty Insurance Claims	\$500,000	\$500,000
Closing of 2007 Bond Fund	\$-	\$57,274



Budget Amendment

	Revenue	Expense
Closing of 2003 Water Bond Fund	\$-	\$250,003
Creation of Hotel Occupancy Fund	\$1,859,500	\$1,865,833
ACT Work Ready Community Reimbursement	\$4,276	\$4,276





City Council

August 15, 2017



**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO AMENDING
THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER
1, 2016, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017, FOR INCOMPLETE
PROJECTS, EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT, AND GRANTS.**

WHEREAS the City of San Angelo has determined that certain budgeted amounts should be amended due to project changes and unforeseen circumstances, and

WHEREAS the resources necessary for these changes are available;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

The City's budget for fiscal year 2016-2017 be amended by the amounts contained in Exhibit A.

INTRODUCED on the 15th day of August, 2017, and APPROVED and ADOPTED on this the 5th day of September, 2017.

ATTEST:

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Approved as to Content and Form:

Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

City of San Angelo
Proposed Budget Amendment
Exhibit A

Fund	Description	Total Revenue Amendment	Total Expense Amendment	Net Benefit/ (Cost)
101	Traffic Operations – Signal Replacement	250,000	250,000	\$-
103	Environmental Health	9,000	-	\$9,000
220	Airport Grants	4,257,990	4,257,990	\$-
260	Ford Ranch Lease Income	147,785	147,785	\$-
301	Fleet Services Materials	200,000	200,000	\$-
320	Property Casualty Insurance Claims	500,000	500,000	\$-
515	Closing of 2007 Bond Fund 515	-	57,274	\$ (57,274)
525	Closing of 2003 Water Bond Fund 525	-	250,003	\$(250,003)
605	Creation of Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 605	1,859,500	1,865,833	\$ (6,333)
COSA DC	ACT Work Ready Community Reimbursement	4,276	4,276	\$ -
TOTAL		\$7,428,551	\$7,733,161	\$(304,610)

City of San Angelo
Proposed Budget Amendment
Additional Information

Project/Need	Source of Funding	Revenue	Expense	Net Benefit / (Cost)
Signal Replacement	Traffic Ops - Insurance Claim	250,000	250,000	\$-
Environmental Health	Increased number of health permit issued	9,000	-	\$9,000
Taxiway Reconfiguration and Construction Management Services	Federal Aviation Administration's Airport Improvement Program Grant / Passenger Facility Charges	3,587,796	3,587,796	\$-
Aircraft Rescue & Fire Truck and Pavement Prioritization Plan	Federal Aviation Administration's Airport Improvement Program Grant / Passenger Facility Charges	670,194	670,194	\$-
Capital Expenditures	Ford Ranch Lease Revenue	147,785	147,785	\$-
Fleet Materials	Increase to Fleet Services Revenue	200,000	200,000	\$-
Storm Damage	Insurance Claim Reimbursement	500,000	500,000	\$-
Closing of Bond	Fund Balance	-	57,274	\$ (57,274)
Closing of Bond	Fund Balance	-	250,003	\$(250,003)
Creation of new fund	Hotel Occupancy Tax / Fund Balance	1,859,500	1,865,833	\$ (6,333)
ACT Work Ready Community Reimbursement	Concho Valley Local Workforce Development Board	4,276	4,276	\$ -
Total		\$7,428,551	\$7,733,161	\$(304,610)



City Council

September 5, 2017



What is the Chamber of Commerce

...is a membership association whose purpose is to foster and promote a business and tourism environment which assures the economic growth and well being of our members and our community.



What do we do?

- Chamber Programs and Membership Services
- Tourism Bureau
 - Manage State Visitors Center
- Economic Development Department



Economic Development Division Mission

The Economic Development Division of the San Angelo Chamber of Commerce is dedicated to the support and advancement of business in the city of San Angelo.



Economic Development Division Mission

Goal

To promote job growth and increase the tax base for the community through marketing to attract new companies and assist existing businesses.



COSADC PARTNERSHIP

The Chamber EDD partners with, and is contracted by COSADC to conduct marketing and recruitment efforts for the community through a wide variety of actions



COSADC contract

Community profile	Monthly reports
Maintain professional relationships	Consultants as needed
Direct mailers	Site visits
Prospect research	Walk-ins
Market research	Print marketing
Cost of living index	Lead sharing
Public relations	Site selection assistance
Plan of action reports	Attend trade shows
Business barometer	Marketing at state level
Assist with incentives	Industrial park brochure
Internet marketing	Goodfellow outreach
Referrals	Build and maintain website



Chamber Econ. Dev. objectives

- Target industries most compatible with San Angelo
- Prep work and follow up with prospects
- Attend trade shows related to targeted industries
- Conduct San Angelo prospect tours
- External outreach site visits
- Be an invaluable resource to the prospect
- Relationship Building



2017 Mid-Year Marketing Review

- Two out-of-town manufacturing tradeshow
- Call trip to Odessa, Texas to visit manufacturing prospects and call on leads
- 400 + piece mailers to Site Selectors and Manufacturing Companies (Texas/Illinois)
- Initiated 7 new prospect company contacts
- Hosted 4 prospective companies in San Angelo
- 5 local facilities toured, including Industrial Park



2017 recruitment prospects

- Chamber Economic Development Department working with 5 prospective service and manufacturing companies
- 1 has committed but will announce later as operations move to full capacity
- 1 commenced operations in San Angelo in the spring of 2017
- 4 have toured San Angelo facilities and met with economic development partners



2017 targeted industrial sectors

- Biotech/medical manufacturing - 2 prospective company engaged
- Alloy fabrication – 4 engaged
- Trucking/warehouse/distribution - 1 prospect engaged
- Food production/pet food – 1 prospect engaged



Actively engaged prospects

Project name	Industry type	Source
Project ROLL	Manufacturing	Chamber
Project MEDCENTER	Manufacturing	Chamber
Project HOMECARE	Medical Arts	Chamber
Project PAK	Manufacturing	Chamber
Project MEDTECH	Manufacturing	COSADC referral
Project TANK	Manufacturing	Chamber
Project PIPESTEEL	Manufacturing	Chamber



Transactions in Progress

- **Project ROLL** – Arranging tour in September. Est. 35 jobs.
- **Project MEDCENTER** – Toured San Angelo commercial real estate options. Est. 30-40 jobs.
- **Project HOMECARE** – Sent RFI to developer of assisted care facility. Awaiting feedback. Est. 100 jobs.
- **Project MEDTECH** – Toured San Angelo. Site visit conducted at San Diego factory. Est. 33 jobs.
- **Project PACK** – Toured San Angelo twice. Interested in the Industrial Park. Awaiting feedback from contractor. Est. 40 jobs.
- **Project TANK** – Recruited in 2015. Assisting with expansion plans for five new buildings. Est. 50 jobs.
- **Project PIPESTEEL** – Toured San Angelo industrial facility. Est 75 jobs.



Prospect assistance

Project MEDCENTER – Conducted two-day site tour in San Angelo and conducted next-step meetings with prospect.

Project HOMECARE – RFI submitted and assisted with letters of support from community leaders

Project MEDTECH – Visited their California facility and arranged personal direct call to the prospect from Texas Secretary of State, Rolando Pablos, to offer assistance and relocation encouragement.



Successful Projects



- **First Flight Air Ambulance 2017**
- **Fixed-wing medical transport**
- **8 new jobs**
- **Strong Salaries**
- **7,000 sf hangar leased**
- **\$1 million capital investment**
- **No incentives**



Governors Office Leads – Submitted RFIs

- Project Laminate TX – 15-20 acre site – RFI Submitted
- Project Red Oriole – 165,000 sf – RFI Submitted
- Project Capitol Reef – 150,000 sf – RFI Submitted
- Project Kings Canyon – 35,000 sf – RFI Submitted



Prospective Deals Status

- Project BKAT – On hold
- Project Granite – On hold
- Project Luke – On hold
- Project VTEX – Lost (Eastland)
- Project Aspen – Lost (Dallas)
- Project DSNext – On hold
- Project Spring – In Progress
- Project Truck – In Progress
- Project BigBox – On hold



Properties Marketed and Toured

- 3922 Tractor Trail Drive
- 4541 Bentwood Drive
- 1182 Gas Plant Road
- 1188 Gas Plant Road
- 4702 North Bryant
- 4431 Petro Drive
- 4124 Dan Hanks Drive
- 1221 Grand Canal
- San Angelo Industrial Park
- 6738 Side View Road
- 1109 East Gas Plant Road
- 6033 Loop 306
- 4238 Sunset Drive (Hastings)
- 4240 Southwest Blvd. (Greens)



Reporting to COSADC

- Chamber/COSADC Standing Committee meetings
- Weekly Work Zone System Entries
- Monthly Detailed Invoices
- Attend Friday morning COSADC staff meetings
- Weekly written reports
- On-going in-person, voice & email communication
- Quarterly / Semi Annual reporting



Trade shows 2017

- BIO International convention
 - San Diego, CA – June 19-22
 - *State of Texas Booth attendee*
- WESTECH trade show
 - California – September 12-14
 - Team Texas (TEDC) Booth



2017 Community Profile

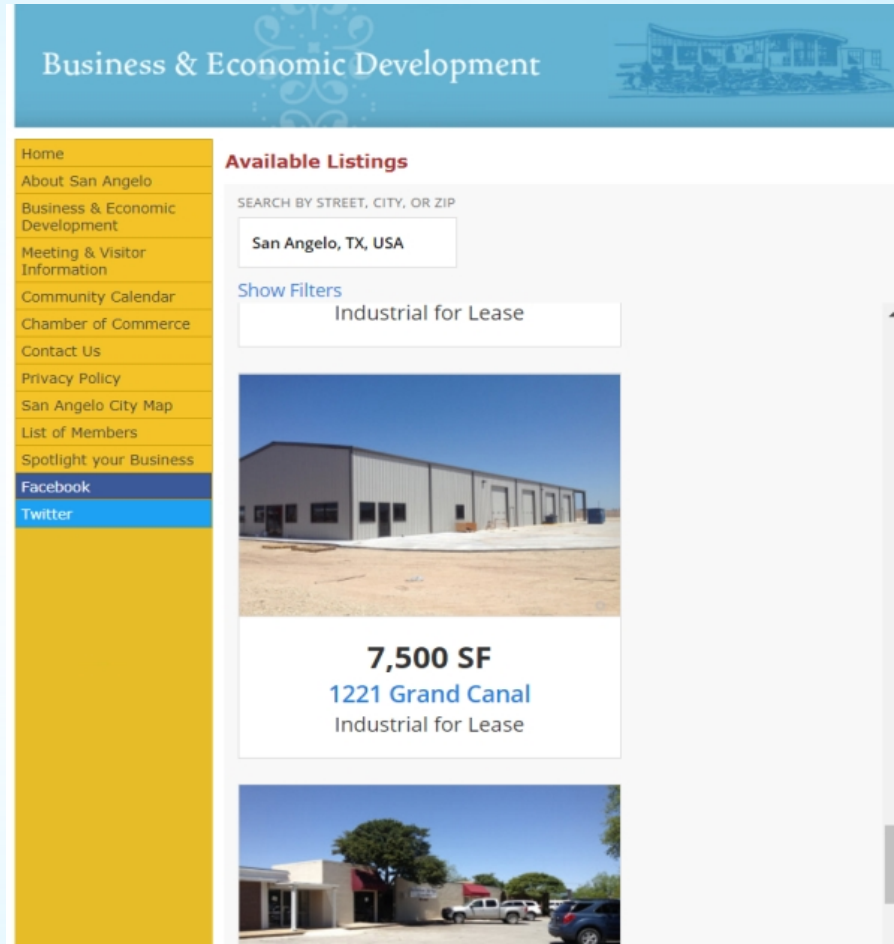


Linked to the Chamber websites and
the COSADC website



Commercial Property Database

- Linked to Chamber and COSADC website
- Updated and searchable property database



Texas Wide Open for Business Ad



BIG RIVER BIG PROFITS BIG BUSINESS			RANKED AMONG THE 100 BEST SMALL CITIES FOR BUSINESS AND CAREERS		38TH BEST CITY FOR JOB GROWTH (Forbes)
 COST OF DOING BUSINESS IS 4.2% BELOW NATIONAL AVERAGE	MSA POPULATION 119,000  = 1K PEOPLE	HOME TO OVER 110 MANUFACTURING COMPANIES	TEXAS' FIRST CERTIFIED INDUSTRIAL SUPER PARK 		
STABLE AND HIGHLY DIVERSE SKILLED WORKFORCE			6000 ACRES AVAILABLE FOR DEVELOPMENT		
			For more information, please contact: Roland Peña, MBA Director of Economic Development roland.pena@cosatx.us (325) 653-7197 www.cosatx.us SANANGELO Downtown - Uptown - Goodtown Michael K. Looney Vice President of Marketing and Recruitment San Angelo Chamber of Commerce michael@sanangelo.org (325) 234-3376 www.sanangelo.org		



Targeted Marketing Materials

BIOMEDICAL/HEALTH SCIENCES



BIOMEDICAL
We do this in San Angelo, Texas

SAN ANGELO

San Angelo, Texas
Biomedical Industry Leaders

MedHab
• Designer and manufacturer of wearable devices employing remote technology
• Based in San Angelo since 2008

ETHICON
a Johnson & Johnson company
• 641 skilled biomedical device manufacturing employees in San Angelo
• Premier manufacturer of surgical devices

TEXAS VET LAB, INC.
• Producer and manufacturer of agricultural vaccines
• Based in San Angelo since 1977
• 21 skilled biomedical technology employees

TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE RESEARCH
• San Angelo's Texas A&M Agrilife Research Extension delivers research-based educational programs and agricultural solutions

FMI, please contact:
Michael K. Looney
VP of Marketing and Recruitment
San Angelo Chamber of Commerce
michael@sanangelo.org
(325) 234-3376
www.sanangelo.org



BIOMEDICAL
We do this in San Angelo, Texas

SAN ANGELO

Available Medical Manufacturing/R&D
Clean Room Space in San Angelo, Texas

Formerly used by Ethicon (Johnson & Johnson)
medical device development and manufacturing

3922 Tractor Trail Drive, San Angelo, Texas

- 39,500 square feet
- Manufacturing space: 32,200 sf
- Covered Truck Docks: Six (6) – 800 sf
- Manufacturing support space: 1,200 sf
- Administrative areas: 4,700 sf

FIRST FLOOR PLAN
TOTAL FIRST FLOOR AREA = 32,200 SF
TOTAL SECOND FLOOR AREA = 1,200 SF

BUILDING FORMERLY A CLEAN ROOM
MEDICAL MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

LOUSE E. BROWN
2008 BROWNS
B. BROWN, CHAIRMAN/CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
ATRACTIVE INCENTIVES AVAILABLE
MICHAEL K. LOONEY
VP OF MARKETING & RECRUITMENT
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
325.234.3376
WWW.SANANGELO.ORG



Targeted Marketing Materials

MANUFACTURING/FABRICATION

Mailers sent to 80 west Texas manufacturers explaining advantages of San Angelo market

FABRICATION: We do this in San Angelo, Texas



SAN ANGELO

Situated at the confluence of three rivers, San Angelo is a virtual oasis, and is home to three lakes, as well as the beautiful Concho River, which runs through the heart of the city and historic downtown.



San Angelo is located near the center of Texas and is the junction city connecting Austin, Midland, San Antonio and Lubbock.

Strategic Location Big for Business

- Progressive community business support
- Wide spectrum of export products manufactured
- Robust and diverse manufacturing sector
- ACT Work-ready workforce
- On the Ports to Plains International Trade Corridor

Our Economic Development partners work collaboratively with existing businesses and companies new to town, providing resources that make expansion or relocation efficient and successful.

Poised for Growth

Organizations ready to assist all new businesses considering San Angelo

- Chamber of Commerce Economic Development Division
- City of San Angelo Economic Development Division
- The Angelo State University Small Business Development Center
- The Business Factory (Small Business Incubator)
- The Business Resource Center
- Workforce Solutions of the Concho Valley
- Downtown San Angelo Inc.

2nd in year over year GDP growth (Bureau of Economic Analysis) 2014



PORTS-TO-PLAINS ALLIANCE TRADE CORRIDOR

11.4% Annual Growth GDP

Ranked among the **100** Best Small Cities for Business and Careers

FABRICATION: We do this in San Angelo, Texas



SAN ANGELO

A Strong and Inclusive Business Climate

Home to over **110** manufacturing companies

Cost of doing business is **16%** below national average

Stable and highly diverse skilled workforce **56,000**

6000 acres available for development

MSA population **119,000**

TRANSPORTATION

ABR SERVICE Regional Airport - American Airlines
MAJOR HIGHWAYS US 47, 47, & 277
RAILROAD service by Texas Pacific

LABOR FORCE

55,600 CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE
The San Angelo MSA has a civilian labor force of 56,000 and a 20% increase in labor force growth since 1990.
The annual job growth rate is 2.6% since 2010

PEOPLE

TOTAL MSA POPULATION Estimated at 119,659
100,450 + total estimated population for the City of San Angelo

the median age is 32.5 The population has increased by 7.21% since 2010

48,929 - FEMALE 47,248 - MALE

EDUCATION

Angelo State University
Dept. of Engineering
Howard College
West Texas Training Center
San Angelo ED
Agricultural Mechanics/ Welding
Texas State Technical College
Welding Technology

EARNED INCOME & OUTPUT

Weekly Average Wages \$719
Median Household Income \$40,800
Gross Metropolitan Product (GMP) \$5.5 BILLION

LARGE FABRICATION COMPANIES

EMPLOY OVER 10,000 TOTAL EMPLOYEES

Hirschfeld Industries
Ethicon
ALNC, INC.
Danhil Containers
Wendland Manufacturing Corp.
Pittman Fabrication
Henson Tools, L.L.C.

For more information, please contact:

Roland Pena, MBA
Director of Economic Development
City of San Angelo Development Corp.
roland.pena@csatox.us
(325) 653-7197
www.csatox.us

Michael K. Looney
Vice President of Marketing and Recruitment
San Angelo Chamber of Commerce
michael@sanangelo.org
(325) 234-3376
www.sanangelo.org



Marketing Outreach - Global Trade Magazine Contributing Writer

AMERICA'S MANUFACTURING RENAISSANCE ALREADY ON THE UPSWING BEFORE THE ELECTION, AMERICAN INDUSTRY READIES FOR A "TRUMP BUMP"

The search for talent is also forcing manufacturers to look outside of the traditional hubs. San Angelo, Texas, has seen notable growth in manufacturers setting up shop in the region. San Angelo Vice President of Economic Development Michael Looney says continuing to build a talented workforce is the primary need that the sector needs to grow on a national scale. He stresses the importance of encouraging more kids to enter the trades and proposes a "European model" of testing and moving certain students into the trades. "The creation of many products still has to be done by sharp minds and skilled hands. Fortunately for our region, we are home to thousands of skilled fabricators," says Looney.

Nelson says Michigan is retaining its heritage and legacy of traditional auto manufacturing while also trying to remain competitive in the environment of new advanced manufacturing. She says that as assembly line workers are "somewhat a thing of the past," the state is trying to ensure its labor pool can meet the need for technicians, operators and machinists. "Automation can be good. We just need to make sure that we are training our folks here within Michigan to be able to work on the more automated technology that's coming out," says Nelson.

U.S. leading through innovation and flexibility



Public Outreach – TV, Radio and Speeches

- 1) KLST – Interview on regional oil industry trends – March 23, 2017
- 2) KLST – Interview on San Angelo economic trends – March 30, 2017
- 3) Economic development speech to Sunrise Rotary Club – March 22, 2017
- 4) Economic development speech to the Eden, Texas chamber of commerce – March 23, 2017
- 5) KIXY - Economic development trends radio report – March 31, 2017
- 6) KLST – Interview on San Angelo economic development trends – July 6, 2017
- 7) KIXY – Economic development trends radio report – July 6, 2017
- 8) KLST – Interview on the Chamber's EDC and market update with Dr. Clifton Jones, ASU – August 17, 2017
- 9) KIXY – Economic trends and chamber activities radio report – August 17, 2017



Transportation Initiatives

- MPO Board and TAC Positions
- Ports to Plains Trade Corridor (Hwy 87/277) lobbying
- Forts to Ports Interstate 14 project promotion, research and lobbying
- Air Service to San Angelo – Serve on the Airport Task Force Committee



Goodfellow AFB - Lobbying Mission

- Met with pentagon and congressional leaders
- Showcased critical mission of training over 14,000 military personnel each year
- Coordinated and hosted Senator Cornyn and Representative Conaway visit to Goodfellow AFB
- Serve on the Goodfellow Advisory Committee



San Angelo market update

MLS Statistics – Single Family Residential

MAY	2017	2016
Total Sold	153	150
Dollar Volume	\$28,635,716	\$27,297,498
Total Sold YTD	558	536
Dollar Volume YTD	\$100,695,568	\$93,225,989



San Angelo market update

Labor Market Statistics

MAY	2017	2016
Civilian Labor Force	54,635	55,441
Total Employment	52,465	53,058
Total Unemployment	2,170	2,383
Unemployment Rate	4.0%	4.3%



Regional Industry update

- Chamber is receiving an increase in oil field-related companies inquiring about property and workforce
- ED partner, Concho Valley Workforce, reports increase in requests for commercial drivers and other skills related to oil production
- Texas rig counts have increased since last year



Regional Industry update

- San Angelo-area oil field equipment fabricators are reporting steady hiring increases since January 2017.
- August 2017 - 466 active rigs in Texas
- August 2016 - 177 active rigs in Texas
- 289 new rigs added in Texas over 12 months
- Of 466 rigs in Texas, 379 are in the Permian Basin = 81%



Regional Industry update

- Highest rig count since March 2015, with 379 recorded
- Investors deployed \$28 billion into Permian land acquisitions in 2016-2017
- More than triple what was invested in 2015
- In 2015, the Permian accounted for 35% of all US rigs. Today, it's 51%.



Regional Industry update

We anticipate an increase in the following job fields:

- Commercial drivers
- Oil production field service techs
- Pipe/casing/component fabricators
- Experienced oil field managers and techs
- There is a shortage of many of these employees



Chamber Economic Development Initiatives

- Formed a joint COSADC/Chamber standing committee for enhanced communication and collaboration
- Researching and developing a refined COSADC/Chamber contract
- Formed an Economic Development Advisory Board
- Increased EDC membership to Cornerstone Investors



DISCOVER
SAN ANGELO!

**San Angelo
Convention & Visitors Bureau**

September 5, 2017

Mission of the Convention & Visitors Bureau

...to enhance the quality of life for the citizens of San Angelo through tourism marketing and promotion.



Vision Statement of the Convention & Visitors Bureau

...to generate economic impact by promoting and developing San Angelo as a premiere destination for business and leisure travelers, so they fully experience San Angelo's historic and cultural attractions, nature-based tourism, unique shopping, culinary options, entertainment and sports venues, and overnight accommodations.



Goals of Convention & Visitors Bureau

Goal 1 – Attract Conventions/ Meetings to San Angelo

Goal 2 – Increase Tourism to San Angelo

Goal 3 – Attract Visitors through Development and Promotion of Special Events

Goal 4 – Expand tourism base through broader understanding and appreciation for economic impact of tourism industry

Goal 5 – Encourage Tourism Development and strategies to address future growth



January-June 2017 Results



CVB Bi-Annual Activity

- Assisted with 44 conventions, meetings, sporting events or motorcoach tours
- Projected out-of-town attendance – 25,426
- Projected attendance – 61,769
- Projected room nights – 8,697
- Average Length of Stay – 4 nights
- Total Economic Impact - \$7,419,312



Marketing/Advertising - Leisure

- Travel Host of West Texas – 2X; 25,000 copies per issue + on-line presence
- TourTexas.com – 1.4 million visitors annually
- Texas State Travel Guide – 700,000 copies + on-line presence (TravelTexas.com)
- Texas Highways – 3X; 200,000 copies per issue + on-line presence



Marketing/Advertising – Leisure cont'd

- Texas Events Calendar – 2X; 65,000 copies quarterly
- Authentic Texas – 2X; 30,000 copies per issue + on-line presence
- See Texas First Spring Insert – 2.5 Million circulation + on-line presence (Vacation.Fun.com)



Marketing Efforts –Social Media

- Facebook – 11,104 Likes, as of 8/21
- Twitter – 524 Followers, as of 8/21
- LinkedIn – Under development
- Instagram – 526 Followers, as of 8/21
- Pinterest – Under development



Media/Film Assists

Texas Film Commission –

Working towards Film Friendly Texas Designation

- London documentary film maker (filmed July)
- California movie producer
- (filming late September)



Small Market Meetings

- Interviewed for fall *Experience Texas True West* Article



CVB Trade Show/Sales Activity

- American Bus Association – *Motorcoach Market*
- Southwest Showcase (sponsored) – *Assn./Meetings Market*
- Scheduled to attend National Association of Sports Councils and National Tour Association (unable to attend due to staff shortage) – *Sports and Motorcoach Markets*
- Monthly Calls to Austin – *Assn. Market*



Hotel Occupancy – January-June

- Occupancy – 53.57%
- YTD Average Daily Rate – \$68.10
- * Based on 33 properties with 2,815 rooms

Data from Smith Travel Report



Visitor Center Statistics

Top 10 Texas Cities

- San Antonio
- Houston
- Abilene
- Austin/Lamesa
- Midland
- Odessa
- Fort Worth
- San Antonio
- Amarillo
- El Paso/Lubbock

Top 10 States

- California
- Colorado
- Florida
- New Mexico
- Ohio
- South Carolina
- Michigan
- Virginia
- Indiana
- Oklahoma

Top 10 Countries

- Canada
- United Kingdom
- Germany
- Puerto Rico
- France
- Spain
- Mexico
- Nigeria
- Netherlands
- Sweden



Community Outreach

- KLST – Interviews on Texas Craft Beer Festival, Upcoming Events, Firefighter Games, Website, New Vice President
- Foster Communication's Radio Spots on tourism activities
- Goodfellow Tours – Monthly and Bi-Monthly
- Texas Friendly Hospitality Training – Quarterly
- Leadership San Angelo Training
- National Travel & Tourism Week
- Police Appreciation Day



Recent Marketing Efforts

Rebranded Website

- DiscoverSanAngelo.com
- 17,002 page views
- 2,862 users
- Launched July 17
- Statistics as of August 24



Future Planning & Development

- Strategic Planning Session – Nov. 2
- Marketing and Communication's Plan
 - Tell San Angelo's Story
 - Video Development
 - Blog – In-house and Guest Bloggers
 - Travel Writers/Press Release Distribution
 - Film Commission
- Focus Advertising and Marketing on Meeting/Convention, Group Tour, and Sports Markets
- Research



Accountability of CVB

- Monthly meetings with CVB Executive Committee
- Monthly meetings with CVB Advisory Board
- Monthly meetings with Chamber Finance Committee
- Monthly meetings with Chamber Executive Committee
- Monthly report to Chamber Board of Directors



**Thank you to the CVB
Advisory Board and the
Chamber Board of Directors
for supporting the efforts of
the San Angelo Convention
& Visitors Bureau.**





City Council- San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council

September 5, 2017





The arts generate **\$5.5 BILLION EACH YEAR** for our state's economy and contribute \$343.7 million in state sales tax revenue annually.



At-risk high school students who complete more than one arts class are **HALF AS LIKELY** to drop out.



Students who complete more arts classes have up to **15% HIGHER PASS RATES** on standardized tests than students with fewer arts classes.



Schools that met the **STATE ACCOUNTABILITY STANDARD** offered twice as many unique arts courses for students to choose from.



High school students enrolled in arts courses **ATTEND AN ADDITIONAL WEEK OF SCHOOL** each year.



Nine out of 10 Texas parents support **INCREASED FUNDING FOR THE ARTS** in their schools. 89% of Texas parents believe that art and music electives are as important as athletics.



TEXAS' CREATIVE SECTOR EMPLOYS ONE IN 15 Texans — nearly 800,000 innovation workers — whose average wage is \$80,300 compared to \$44,000 for non-creative industries.



(Texas Cultural Trust, 2017)

HOT Funds- Investment in the Arts

- SACAC has assisted the council in allocating HOT revenue to local, non-profit arts organizations since 1989.
- COSA allocates 5% of the 15% allowable to the Arts
- Funds are distributed through an annual grant program



Grants Awarded

2014-2015		2015-2016		2016-2017	
Angelo Civic Theatre	\$28,000	Angelo Civic Theatre	\$22,288	Angelo Civic Theatre	\$16,000
		Art in Uncommon Places	\$1,300		
Ballet San Angelo	\$26,000	Ballet San Angelo	\$22,288	Ballet San Angelo	\$16,000
				BE Theatre	\$1,500
Concho Christmas	\$2,500	Concho Christmas	\$2,500	Concho Christmas	\$2,250
Fort Concho	\$2,500	Fort Concho	\$2,500	Fort Concho	\$2,500
Healthy Families	\$2,500	Healthy Families	\$1,500	Healthy Families	\$750
Mosaic	\$500				
San Angelo Broadway Academy	\$5,000	San Angelo Broadway Academy	\$2,000	San Angelo Broadway Academy	\$1,250
San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts	\$55,100	San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts	\$42,402	San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts	\$35,000
San Angelo Symphony	\$41,600	San Angelo Symphony	\$35,697	San Angelo Symphony	\$30,273
	\$163,700		\$132,475		\$105,523



Grant Application

- Grant Scoring
 - 40 Points- Tourism
 - 15 Points- Artistic Quality
 - 15 Points- Quality of Leadership & Grant Application
 - 20 Points- Community Outreach
 - 10 Points- Need
- Grant Reporting
 - Annual electronic report (through 2017)
 - Quarterly electronic report (beginning 2017-2018)



Economic Impact

“Based upon research commissioned by the Office of the Governor, Economic Development and Tourism, Arts and Culture Tourists stay longer, bring more people, and spend more than the average tourist,”

(Texas Cultural Trust, 2017)



Results

	Marketing Budgets	Total Participants in Art Activities	Verified Tourists	Estimated Tourists	Booked Hotel Nights	Estimated Hotel Nights
FY 2015 (\$163,700)	\$189,883	212,653	83,557	98,560	208	1819
FY 2016 (\$132,475)	\$161,550	234,937	72,252	83,409	300	1298
FY 2017 (\$105,023)	\$179,199	261,662	65,892	88,236	408	2496
Totals	\$530,632	709,252	221,701	270,205	916	5,613



ARTS & ECONOMIC PROSPERITY 5

THE ECONOMIC IMPACT OF NONPROFIT ARTS & CULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS & THEIR AUDIENCES



CREATING **JOBS**. GENERATING **COMMERCE**. DRIVING **TOURISM**.

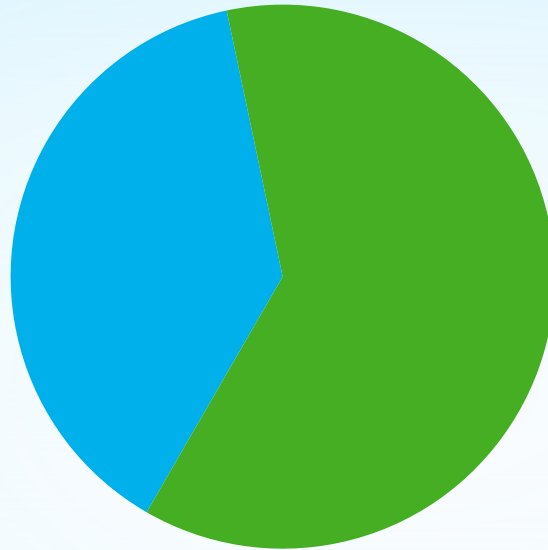
#AEP5



#AEP5

National Impact, \$166.3 billion (2015)

[CATEGORY
Y NAME]
[VALUE]
Billion



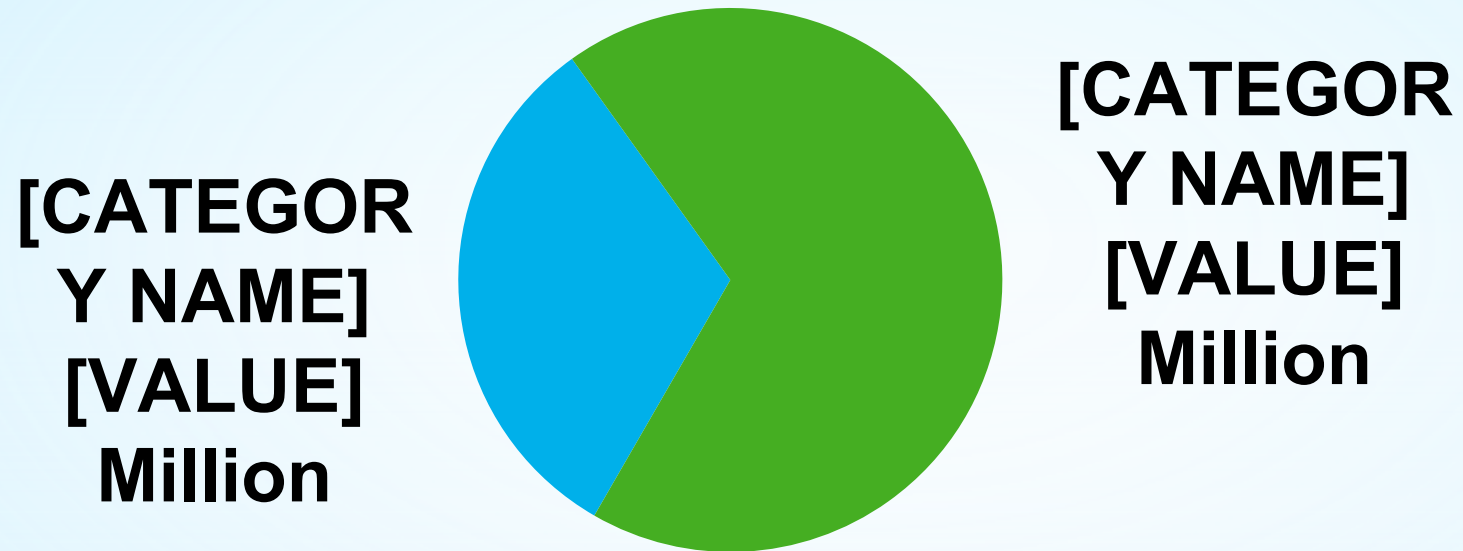
[CATEGORY
Y NAME]
[VALUE]
Billion

“The arts are essential to the health and vitality of neighborhoods, cities, states and our nation. They enhance community development, create jobs, spur urban renewal, attract new businesses, draw tourism dollars, and create an environment that attracts skilled and educated workers.”



(Arts and Economic Prosperity 5, 2017)

Local Impact, \$10.7 million (2017)



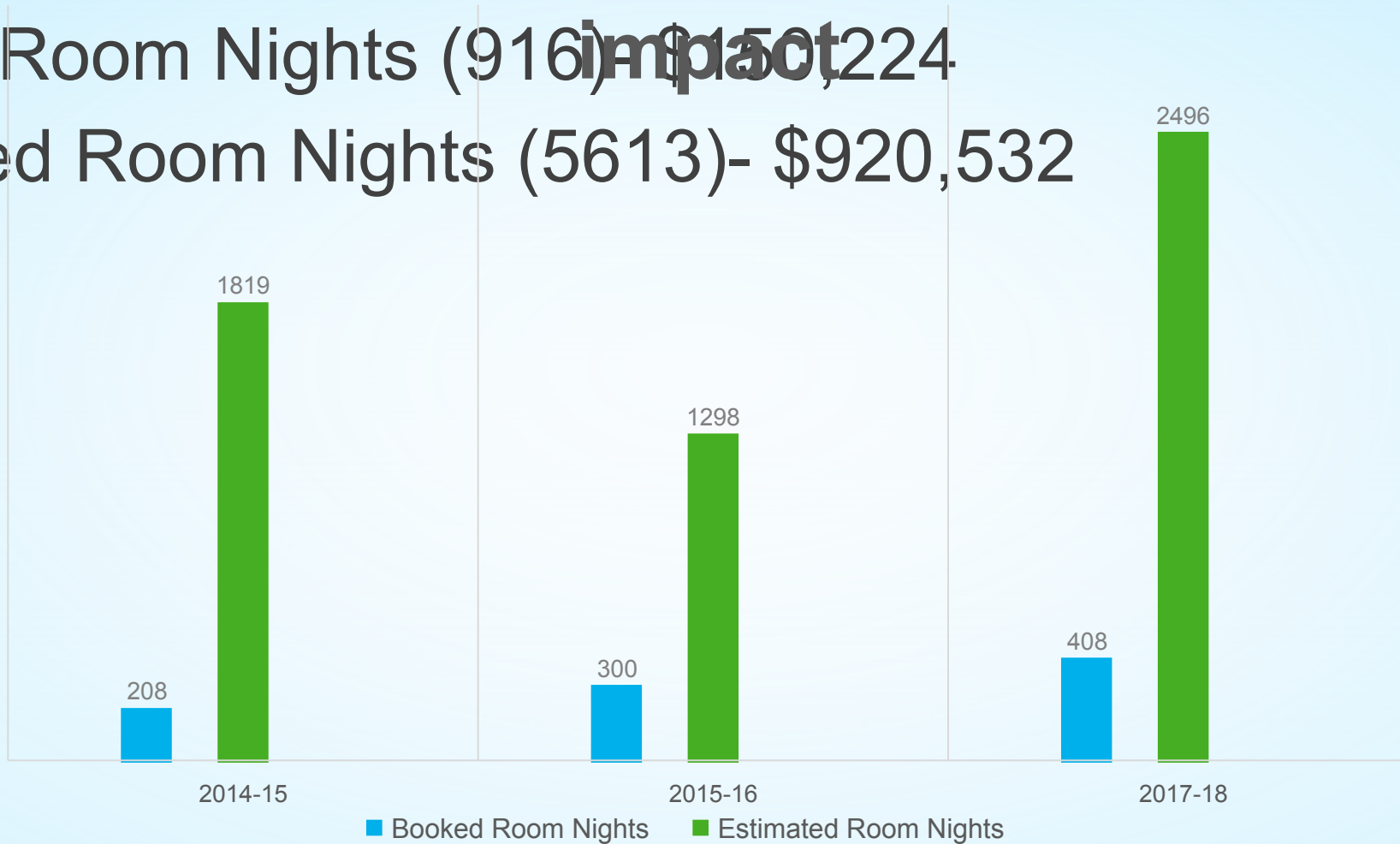
Three Year Impact

	FTE Jobs	Total Estimated Spending Generated	Household Income	Local Government Revenue	State Government Revenue
FY 2015 (\$163,700)	216.8	\$6,815,889	\$4,674,321	\$314,643	\$354,684
FY 2016 (\$132,475)	230	\$7,273,211	\$4,952,298	\$337,788	\$380,313
FY 2017 (\$105,023)	320	\$10,774,341	\$6,443,125	\$466,675	\$531,639



Tourism

- Booked Room Nights (916) - \$1,501,224
- Estimated Room Nights (5613) - \$920,532



Tourism Impact

Verified Tourists (221,701) - \$10,502,742.40

Local vs. Nonlocal Arts Audience Spending

Local Audience Spending // **\$23.44**



Nonlocal Audience Spending // **\$47.57**



Community Impact-Angelo Civic Theatre

500 community volunteers



Community Impact-Ballet San Angelo

Dance for Parkinson's



Community Impact- San Angelo Museum

SAMFA is “helping to make San Angelo the Santa Fe of Texas”

-Texas Highways



Community Impact- San Angelo Symphony

Music in Literature
presented to 2416
students in 16-17

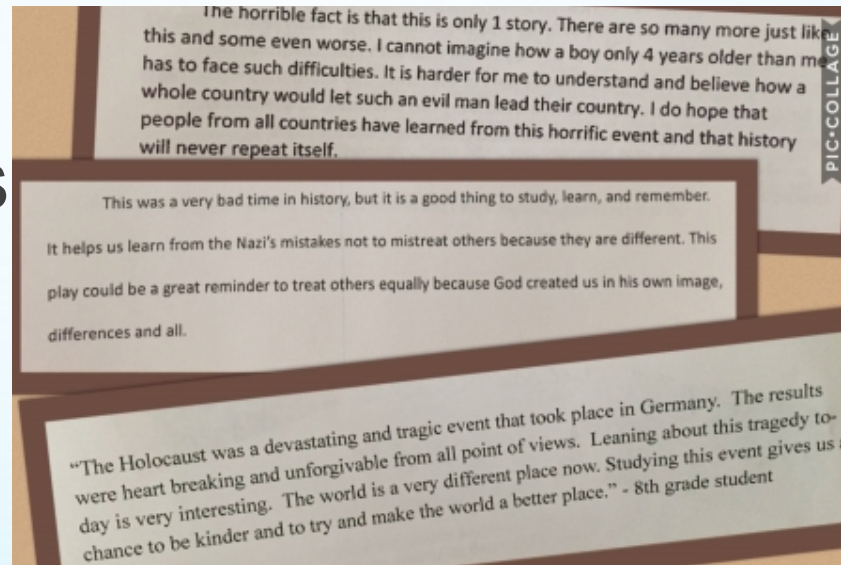
Youth Concerts
presented to 2201
elementary students



Community Impact- BE Theatre

Diary of Anne Frank

6 Performances for
Middle School Students



Community Impact- Concho Christmas

Visitors from 236
Texas Cities, 18
States, and Germany!



Community Impact- Fort Concho

Presented 2 period bands, a medicine show, a cowboy roper and storyteller, a chuck wagon camp with a storyteller, and a Native American camp to over 1000 students on Friday and over 19,000 patrons through the weekend



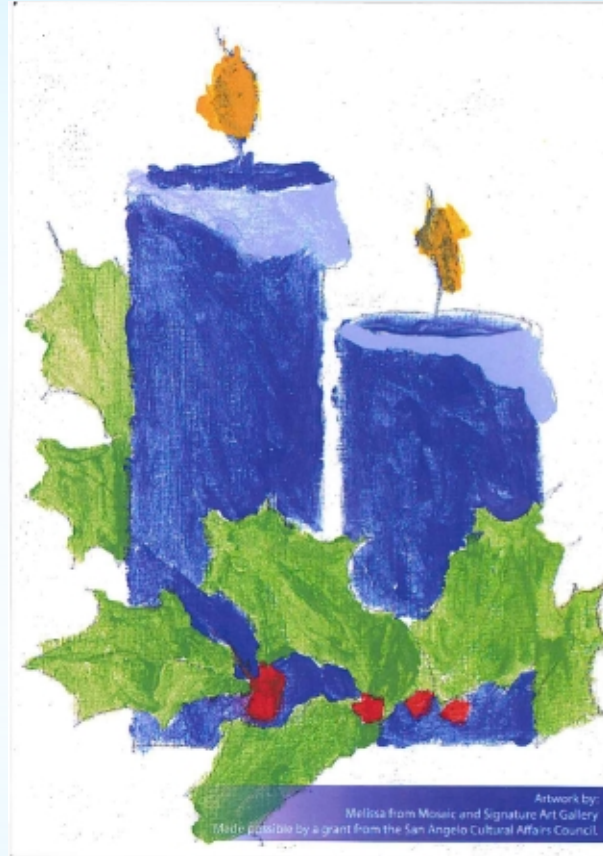
Community Impact- Healthy Families

Three generations of children have performed on the Open Stage!



Community Impact- Mosaic

After partnering with Signature Art Gallery for Art Lessons, Client art was featured on Company Christmas Cards



Community Impact- SABA

Provided musical instruments, music lessons, and acting lessons to cast of School of Rock

Inclusive Summer Acting Workshop



REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Russell Pehl, City Engineer, Engineering Services, 325-657-4201

Meeting Date: September 5, 2017

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider authorizing the City Manager to reject the bid received from Reece Albert, Inc. for the RFB No. ES-11-17, Bell Street Phase 1 Improvements Project (Presentation by City Engineer Russell Pehl)

Summary/History:

Advertisement for the project was done in July 2017 and bid opening was set for August 4, 2017. Only one bid, from Reece Albert, Inc., was received. The bid was for the total construction cost of \$7,392,042. Due to price irregularities and over budget total cost of the bid, staff is recommending the bid from Reece Albert, Inc. be rejected and that the project be re-advertised and rebid in the near future. To attract more bids, staff is planning to combine phases one through three to the project to make this a larger project and with the anticipation of attracting more contractors to bid on the project.

The project has combined the City of San Angelo's capital improvement road funds, water and waste water funding to develop a project that has sidewalk, curb and gutter, street, water and waste water aspects. The primary focus location of the project is along Bell street from Rio Concho Drive to Harris Street.

Base Bid Items:

- Sidewalk along the east side of Bell from Rio Concho to Harris.
- Aged water infrastructure replacement which includes main line, fire hydrant, service taps and lateral line connections
- Aged wastewater infrastructure replacement of main line, service taps, manholes and lateral connections
- Road reconstruction
- Curb and gutter
- Traffic signals with pedestrian implements at Rio Concho and Harris

Add Alternate 1: HMAC pavement, received one bid

Add Alternate 2: Roller compacted concrete, no bids were received

The City of San Angelo is to retain ownership of the millings delivered by the contractor to a City designated stockpile location within 5 miles from the project location.

Bids were opened on August 4, 2017.

Financial Impact:

Base Bid: \$6,116,354

Base Bid Plus Alternate A Total: \$7,392,042

Funding Sources:

Water Fund: \$1,646,742

Sewer Fund: \$2,665,360

Street Bond Fund: \$3,079,940

Total funding: \$7,392,042

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|--|
| 1. | Bid Tabulation | ES-11-17 Bid Tab.pdf |
| 2. | Reece Albert Inc. Bid | Reece Albert Inc Bid.pdf |
| 3. | Resolution - Rejection of Bid | 17-669A_ES_REECE_ALBERT_BELL_ST_PHASE_1_RESO rejecting bid.pdf |

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Russell Pehl	Created/Initiated
Russell Pehl	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Anthony Wilson	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Becky Dunn	Approved
Bryan Kendrick	Final Approval



CITY OF SAN ANGELO

RFB ES-1 1-17 BELL STREET IMPROVEMENTS PHASE 1

AUGUST 4, 2017 AT 2:00 P.M.

Reece Albert

TOTAL BASE BID (includes Contingency)	\$ 6,116,353.61
TOTAL BASE BID + ALT "A" (includes Contingency)	\$ 7,392,041.77
TOTAL BASE BID + ALT "B"	no bid

Bid Bond Yes

Co-op No

P-card No

Payment Terms Per Contract

Discounts No



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
Tel: (325) 657-4219

Specifications Worksheet

Please indicate if you will be able to provide the below products/services.

Item	DESCRIPTION	YES	NO	If NO, will a subcontractor provide the service?
1.	Removal of up to 20 inches of four-lane pavement for approximately 4,200 feet	☒	☐	
2.	Construction of up to 24 inches of new pavement for approximately 4,200 feet	☒	☐	
3.	Installation of new curb and gutter for approximately 4,200 feet	☒	☐	
4.	Installation of six-foot sidewalks	☒	☐	
5.	Construction of 4,200 feet of new waterlines	☐	☒	yes
6.	Construction of 6,000 feet of new sanitary sewer lines	☐	☒	yes
7.	Material and installation of new traffic signal	☐	☒	yes

Please indicate a yes or no on the below information.

Item	DESCRIPTION	YES	NO	If NO, provide explanation.
1.	Completion of project within specified number of days	☒	☐	
2.	Completion of project by City's deadline	☒	☐	
3.	Vendor is not debarred/suspended	☒	☐	

Projected calendar days to start after PO is received 14

Estimated completion of project (in calendar days) Per calendar days in b.o.d documents



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
RFB ES-11-17 Bell Street Improvements Phase 1

Pursuant to the foregoing Notice to Vendors, the vendor hereby proposes to do all work and furnish all necessary superintendence, labor, machinery, equipment, tools, and materials, and whatever else may be necessary to complete all work upon which they bid, as provided by the attached specifications and shown on the plans, and binds themselves on acceptance of this bid to execute an agreement and bonds according to the accompanying forms, for performing and completing the said work within the time stated, and furnishing all required guarantees, for the following prices to-wit:

FRONT END COSTS						
ITEM	SPEC./SHT No.	EST. QTY	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
1		1	LS	MOBILIZATION & START UP (5% CONSTRUCTION COST)	\$ 331,382.63	<u>\$331,382.63</u>
UNIT I: PAVING IMPROVEMENTS						
ITEM No.	SPEC./SHT No.	EST. QTY	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
I-1	COSA 104 6017	1496	SY	REMOVING CONCRETE (DRIVEWAYS AND SIDEWALK)	\$35.46	\$53,048.16
I-2	COSA 104 6022	6809	LF	REMOVING CONCRETE (CURB & GUTTER)	\$7.79	\$53,042.11
I-3	COSA 105 6006	25450	SY	REMOVE ASPHALT PAVEMENT (4" AVG DEPTH)	\$2.86	\$72,787.00
I-4	COSA 132 6003	273	CY	EMBANKMENT (DENS CNTRL)(CL 3)	\$16.33	\$4,458.09
I-5	TxDOT 162 6002	4316	SY	DRILL SEEDING	\$0.97	\$4,186.52
I-6	COSA 247 6061	1511	SY	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A)(GR1-2)(6")(TCP TEMP PAVT)	\$21.42	\$32,365.62
I-7	COSA 275 6010	28604	SY	CEMENT TREATED SUBGRADE (8")	\$3.61	\$103,280.44
I-8	COSA 275 6001	395	TN	CEMENT	\$197.68	\$78,083.60
I-9	COSA 340 6270	1511	SY	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY D PG 64-72 (2" THICK)(TCP TEMP PAVT)	\$13.84	\$20,912.24
I-10	COSA 502 6001	18	MO	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	\$3,076.96	\$55,385.28
I-11	COSA 502 6002	48	LF	ROCK FILTER DAMS	\$36.94	\$1,773.12
I-12	COSA 506 6011	48	LF	REMOVE ROCK FILTER DAMS	\$5.46	\$262.08
I-13	COSA 506 6038	2150	LF	TEMP SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE (INSTALL)	\$3.35	\$7,202.50
I-14	COSA 506 6039	2150	LF	TEMP SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE (REMOVE)	\$0.94	\$2,021.00
I-15	COSA 529 6008	7233	LF	CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER (6")	\$17.45	\$126,215.85
I-16	COSA 530 6004	2159	SY	DRIVEWAYS (CONCRETE)	\$76.74	\$165,681.66
I-17	COSA 531 6001	2313	SY	CONCRETE SIDEWALKS (4")	\$53.03	\$122,658.39
I-18	COSA 531 6010	26	EA	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	\$1,448.11	\$37,650.86
I-19	COSA 531 6013	2	EA	CURB RAMPS (TY 10)	\$1,444.07	\$2,888.14
I-20	COSA 560 6001	9	EA	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWG POST) TY 1	\$617.75	\$5,559.75
I-21	COSA 644 6068	17	EA	RELOCATE SM RD SIGN SUP & AMS	\$1,173.73	\$19,953.41
I-22	TxDOT 644 6030	12	EA	INST SM RD SIGN SUP & AM	\$1,173.73	\$14,084.76
I-23	COSA 666 6003	1631	LF	REFL PAVEMENT MARKING TY 1 (W) 4" (BRK)	\$1.24	\$2,022.44
I-24	COSA 666 6036	219	LF	REFL PAVEMENT MARKING TY 1 (W) 8" (SLD)	\$2.47	\$540.93
I-25	COSA 666 6048	744	LF	REFL PAVEMENT MARKING TY 1 (W) 24" (SLD)	\$8.34	\$6,204.96

I-26	COSA 666 6054	2	EA	REFL PAVEMENT MARKING TY 1 (W) (ARROW)	\$154.44	\$308.88
I-27	COSA 666 6078	2	EA	REFL PAVEMENT MARKING TY 1 (W) (WORD)	\$185.33	\$370.66
I-28	COSA 666 6126	7242	LF	REFL PAVEMENT MARKING TY 1 (Y) 4" (SLD)	\$1.05	\$7,604.10
I-29	COSA 666 6141	170	LF	REFL PAVEMENT MARKING TY 1 (Y) 12" (SLD)	\$4.63	\$787.10
I-30	COSA 672 6009	98	EA	REFLECTOR PAVEMENT MARKING TY 2 - A - A	\$9.88	\$968.24
I-31	COSA 672 6007	82	EA	REFLECTOR PAVEMENT MARKING TY 1 - C	\$9.88	\$810.16
I-32	COSA 680 6002	2	EA	INSTALL HWY TRAF SIGNAL (ISOLATED)	\$80,308.04	\$160,616.08
I-33	COSA 690 6051	6	EA	REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE ASSEM	\$1,359.06	\$8,154.36
I-34	COSA 6002 6001	2	EA	VIVIDS PROCESSOR SYSTEM	\$16,061.61	\$32,123.22
I-35	COSA 6002 6002	2	EA	VIVIDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	\$16,061.61	\$32,123.22
I-36	TxDOT 6002 6003	2	EA	VIVIDS SETUP SYSTEM (ISOLATED)	\$1,853.27	\$3,706.54
I-37	TxDOT 6002 6005	132	LF	VIVIDS COMMUNICATION CABLE (Cat-5)	\$4.94	\$652.08
I-38	TxDOT 618 6023	235	LF	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	\$24.71	\$5,806.85
I-39	TxDOT 618 6029	156	LF	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3")	\$37.07	\$5,782.92
I-40	TxDOT 618 6030	464	LF	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3") (BORE)	\$61.78	\$28,665.92
I-41	TxDOT 618 6070	40	LF	CONDT (RM) (2")	\$18.53	\$741.20
I-42	TxDOT 620 2009	861	LF	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE	\$2.16	\$1,859.76
I-43	TxDOT 620 6010	108	LF	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	\$2.47	\$266.76
I-44	TxDOT 621 6005	680	LF	TRAY CABLE (4 CONDR) (12 AWG)	\$4.94	\$3,359.20
I-45	TxDOT 684 6031	1785	LF	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(5 CONDR)	\$3.71	\$6,622.35
I-46	TxDOT 684 6042	897	LF	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(16 CONDR)	\$6.18	\$5,543.46
I-47	TxDOT 6089 6002	259	LF	CAT 5 ETHERNET CABLE	\$2.47	\$639.73
I-48	TxDOT 684 6029	404	LF	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(3 CONDR)	\$3.09	\$1,248.36
I-49	TxDOT 6054 6002	112	LF	COAXIAL CABLE	\$3.71	\$415.52
I-50	TxDOT 416 6030	78	LF	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (24 IN)	\$284.17	\$22,165.26
I-51	TxDOT 416 6031	12	LF	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (30 IN)	\$432.43	\$5,189.16
I-52	COSA 416 6032	98	LF	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (36 IN)	\$494.20	\$48,431.60
I-53	COSA 682 6001	16	EA	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	\$277.99	\$4,447.84
I-54	COSA 682 6002	1	EA	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	\$247.10	\$247.10
I-55	TxDOT 682 6003	16	EA	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	\$247.10	\$3,953.60
I-56	TxDOT 682 6004	1	EA	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	\$247.10	\$247.10
I-57	TxDOT 682 6005	16	EA	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	\$247.10	\$3,953.60
I-58	TxDOT 682 6006	1	EA	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	\$247.10	\$247.10
I-59	TxDOT 682 6018	16	EA	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	\$741.31	\$11,860.96
I-60	TxDOT 666 6030	1	EA	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(28")	\$6,795.29	\$6,795.29

I-61	TxDOT 686 6034	4	EA	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(32')	\$8,030.80	\$32,123.20
I-62	TxDOT 686 6035	1	EA	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(32')LUM	\$9,266.31	\$9,266.31
I-63	TxDOT 686 6039	1	EA	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(36')LUM	\$10,501.82	\$10,501.82
I-64	TxDOT 686 6042	1	EA	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(40')	\$11,737.33	\$11,737.33
I-65	TxDOT 688 6001	16	EA	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	\$1,729.71	\$27,675.36
I-66	TxDOT 687 6001	13	EA	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	\$864.86	\$11,243.18
I-67	TxDOT 624 2012	11	EA	GROUND BOX TY C (162911) W/APRON	\$1,853.26	\$20,385.86
I-68	TxDOT 624 2014	2	EA	GROUND BOX TY D (162922) W/APRON	\$2,779.90	\$5,559.80

TOTAL AMOUNT BID FOR UNIT I: PAVING IMPROVEMENTS

\$1,537,457.05

UNIT IA: Alt. A - HMA PAVING

ITEM No.	SPEC./SHT No.	EST. QTY	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
IA-1	COSA 247 6041	28604	SY	FLEX BASE (CMP IN PLACE)(TY A GR 1-2)(FNAL POS)(12") (BID ALT A)	\$16.34	\$467,389.36
IA-2	COSA 341 6008	25793	SY	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22 (2.5" THICK) (BID ALT A)	\$16.97	\$437,707.21
IA-3	COSA 341 6040	25793	SY	D-GR HMA TY-D PG64-22 (1.5" THICK) (BID ALT /	\$10.41	\$268,505.13
IA-4	COSA 110 6001	12906	CY	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)(BID ALT A)	\$7.91	\$102,086.46

TOTAL AMOUNT BID FOR UNIT IA: PAVING IMPROVEMENTS

\$1,275,688.16

UNIT IB: ALT. B - ROLLER COMPACTED CONCRETE

ITEM No.	SPEC./SHT No.	EST. QTY	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
IB-1	TxDOT 3016 6001	25793	SY	ROLLER COMPACTED CONCRETE (8.5" THICK) (BID ALT B)	No Bid	No Bid
IB-2	COSA 110 6001	6976	CY	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)(BID ALT B)	No Bid	No Bid

TOTAL AMOUNT BID FOR UNIT IB: PAVING IMPROVEMENTS

No Bid

UNIT II: WATER IMPROVEMENTS

ITEM No.	SPEC./SHT No.	EST. QTY	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
II-1	COSA 4.90	4196	LF	16" WATER LINE	\$ 149.21	\$626,085.16
II-2	COSA 4.90	20	LF	16" WATER LINE INSIDE OF CASING	\$ 226.10	\$4,522.00
II-3	COSA 4.90	130	LF	10" WATER LINE (FOR LOWERING ON KOBELIN ST)	\$ 205.09	\$26,661.70
II-4	COSA 4.90	366	LF	8" WATER LINE	\$ 252.04	\$92,246.64
II-5	COSA 4.90	267	LF	6" WATER LINE	\$ 160.28	\$42,794.76
II-6	COSA 4.10	20	LF	24" PVC CASING BY OTHER THAN OPEN CUT	\$ 1,268.62	\$25,372.40
II-7	COSA 4.10	1	EA	2" COMBINATION AIR VALVE	\$ 13,051.91	\$13,051.91
II-8	COSA 4.10	5	EA	16" GATE VALVE	\$ 10,462.28	\$52,311.40
II-9	COSA 4.10	12	EA	8" GATE VALVE	\$ 2,028.71	\$24,344.52
II-10	COSA 4.10	11	EA	6" GATE VALVE	\$ 1,551.80	\$17,069.80
II-11	COSA 4.13	7	EA	FIRE HYDRANT	\$ 8,496.59	\$59,476.13

II-12	COSA 4.40	4849	LF	TRENCH SAFETY	\$ 0.62	\$3,006.38
II-13	COSA 4.14	8	EA	1" WATER SERVICE	\$ 3,586.88	\$28,693.44
II-14	COSA 4.14	1	EA	2" WATER SERVICE	\$ 14,795.22	\$14,795.22
II-15	COSA 4.14	9	EA	2" WATER SERVICE WITH DOUBLE 1" SERVICE	\$ 5,757.47	\$51,817.23
II-16	COSA 4.14	1	EA	20"X16" WET TAP & VALVE	\$ 22,622.16	\$22,622.16
II-17	COSA 4.14	1	EA	16"X16" WET TAP & VALVE	\$ 14,494.98	\$14,494.98
II-18	COSA 4.14	1	EA	8"X8" TAPPING SLEEVE & VALVE	\$ 4,602.26	\$4,602.26
II-19	COSA 4.14	0	EA	8"X2" TAPPING SADDLE & VALVE	\$ -----	\$ -----
II-20	COSA 4.14	1	EA	CONNECTION TO EXISTING 16" WATER LINE	\$ 24,888.08	\$24,888.08
II-21	COSA 4.14	5	EA	CONNECTION TO EXISTING 8" WATER LINE	\$ 6,429.59	\$32,147.95
II-22	COSA 4.14	7	EA	CONNECTION TO EXISTING 6" WATER LINE	\$ 6,147.89	\$43,035.23
II-23	COSA 4.10	257	CY	WATER LINE ABANDONMENT GROUT	\$ 186.56	\$47,945.92
II-24	COSA 4.10	18	EA	REMOVE EXISTING VALVE	\$ 276.75	\$4,981.50
II-25	COSA 4.13	7	EA	REMOVE EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT	\$ 547.33	\$3,831.31
II-26	COSA 4.17	3	EA	REMOVE EXISTING WATER METER	\$ 380.54	\$1,141.62
II-27	COSA 4.60	20	SY	8" FLEX BASE (FOR ALLEY REPAIR BEYOND PROPOSED PAVEMENT LIMITS)	\$ 11.74	\$234.80
II-28	COSA 4.70	0	SY	TEMPORARY ASPHALT PAVEMENT REPAIR		\$ -----
II-29	COSA 4.70	501	SY	PERMANENT ASPHALT PAVEMENT REPAIR	\$ 55.60	\$27,855.60
II-30	COSA 33 01 10.03	2	EA	16" LINES TOP	\$ 23,231.26	\$46,462.52
II-31	COSA 33 01 10.03	1	EA	20" LINES TOP	\$ 23,454.89	\$23,454.89

TOTAL AMOUNT BID FOR UNIT II: WATER IMPROVEMENTS \$1,379,947.51

UNIT III: WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS

ITEM No.	SPEC./SHT No.	EST. QTY	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
III-1	COSA 4.23	1381	LF	24" WASTEWATER LINE	\$ 230.26	\$317,989.08
III-2	COSA 4.23	134	LF	18" WASTEWATER LINE	\$ 205.97	\$27,599.98
III-3	COSA 4.23	1509	LF	12" WASTEWATER LINE	\$ 196.72	\$296,850.48
III-4	COSA 4.23	50	LF	12" WASTEWATER LINE INSIDE OF CASING	\$ 55.60	\$2,780.00
III-5	COSA 4.23	1342	LF	10" WASTEWATER LINE	\$ 196.96	\$264,320.32
III-6	COSA 4.23	1713	LF	8" WASTEWATER LINE	\$ 226.68	\$388,302.84
III-7	COSA 4.23	50	LF	CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	\$ 248.34	\$12,417.00
III-8	COSA 4.40	6128	LF	TRENCH SAFETY	\$ 6.18	\$37,871.04
III-9	COSA 4.25	7	EA	4' DIAMETER MANHOLE	\$ 17,588.68	\$123,120.76
III-10	COSA 4.25	9	EA	5' DIAMETER MANHOLE	\$ 20,979.84	\$188,818.56
III-11	COSA 4.25	9	EA	5' DIAMETER DROP MANHOLE	\$ 28,665.78	\$257,992.02

III-12	COSA 4.25	1	EA	6" DIAMETER DROP MANHOLE	\$ 31,627.78	\$31,627.78
III-13	COSA 4.23	5	EA	CHECK DAM	\$ 1,347.94	\$6,739.70
III-14	COSA 4.27	9	EA	WASTEWATER SERVICE	\$ 6,201.02	\$55,809.18
III-15	COSA 4.34	158	CY	WASTEWATER LINE ABANDONMENT GROUT	\$ 335.38	\$52,990.04
III-16	COSA 4.34	7	EA	REMOVE/ABANDON EXISTING MANHOLE	\$ 3,691.70	\$25,841.90
III-17	COSA 4.70	0	SY	TEMPORARY ASPHALT PAVEMENT REPAIR		\$ _____
III-18	COSA 4.70	1118	SY	PERMANENT ASPHALT PAVEMENT REPAIR	\$ 55.34	\$61,870.12
III-19	COSA 4.34	1	EA	REMOVE EXISTING CLEANOUT	\$ 415.13	\$415.13
III-20	COSA 162 6002	3002	SY	DRILL SEEDING	\$ 1.04	\$3,122.08
III-21	COSA 4.29	1	LS	BYPASS PUMPING	\$ 232,605.43	\$232,605.43
III-22	COSA 4.23	109	LF	8" PRESSURED RATED SS	\$ 87.00	\$9,483.00
TOTAL AMOUNT BID FOR UNIT III: WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS						<u>\$2,398,566.42</u>
CONTINGENCY						
ITEM No.	SPEC./SHT No.	EST. QTY	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
1	N/A	1	LS	Base Bid with Alternative A Contingency (10%)	<u>\$469,000</u>	<u>\$469,000</u>
2	N/A	1	LS	Base Bid with Alternative B Contingency (10%)	<u>\$452,300</u>	<u>\$452,300</u>

In the case of a pricing discrepancy, the Unit Cost will prevail.

The item "Contingency" is included for additional work that may be performed. The total unit cost for this line item may not be paid in full. The vendor shall submit change order requests within the contract to the City consistent with the requirement of the Owner's Construction General Conditions of the contract documents. Generally, change order requests will be funded by the "CONTINGENCY" line item. The vendor shall include the cost for this item in the "Total Base Bid".

San Angelo Bell Street Paving, Water and Wastewater Improvements - Phase I

TOTAL BASE BID (include 10% Contingency) = \$ Six Million One Hundred Sixteen Thousand Three Hundred Fifty Three Dollars and Sixty One Cents (\$6,116,353.61)

TOTAL BASE BID + ALT "A" = \$ Seven Million Three Hundred Ninety Two Thousand Forty One Dollars and Seventy Seven Cents (\$7,392,041.77)

TOTAL BASE BID + ALT "B" = \$ _____ No Bid _____ Dollars and _____ No Bid _____ Cents

It is understood the quantities of work to be done at unit prices are approximate and are intended for bidding purposes only. Unit quantities may be adjusted to determine final contract amount. Funding availability may also determine final contract amount.

Work zone temporary flexible, reflective roadway marker (abs (Tabs) will be subsidiary to the total bid amount.

A Performance Bond and Payment Bond will be required based on the Total Base Bid.

Liquidated Damages

Timely completion of this project is necessary to prevent delays in street reconstruction project(s) and to minimize project impact to the public.

Should the vendor not complete the work at a permitted site within the required time period, the City may, at its option, assess an \$820.00 per day delinquent charge against the vendor until such time as work at the site is complete. Estimated Completion Time is 540 Calendar Days.

CNA INSURANCE COMPANIES

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That we REECE ALBERT, INC.

and CONTINENTAL CASUALTY COMPANY, Principal,
Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, Oblige
in the sum of FIVE PERCENT OF THE GREATEST AMOUNT BID-----

Dollars (\$ -----5%-----)
for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our legal representatives, successors and assigns,
jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, Principal has submitted or is about to submit a proposal to Oblige on a contract
for RFB NO.: ES-11-17 - BELL STREET IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE I

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said contract be awarded to Principal and Principal shall, within
such time as may be specified, enter into the contract in writing and give such bond or bonds as
may be specified in the bidding or contract documents with surety acceptable to Oblige; or if
Principal shall fail to do so, pay to Oblige the damages which Oblige may suffer by reason of
such failure not exceeding the penalty of this bond, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to
remain in full force and effect.

Signed, sealed and dated
AUGUST 3, 2017

Copu

REECE ALBERT, INC.
(Principal)
by *Mike Schmitt* (Seal)
MIKE SCHMITT, VICE PRESIDENT
CONTINENTAL CASUALTY COMPANY
(Surety)
by *Howard Cowan*
HOWARD COWAN Attorney-in-Fact

G-23054-C



For All the Commitments You Make®

POWER OF ATTORNEY APPOINTING INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

Know All Men By These Presents, That Continental Casualty Company, an Illinois insurance company, National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford, an Illinois insurance company, and American Casualty Company of Reading, Pennsylvania, a Pennsylvania insurance company (herein called "the CNA Companies"), are duly organized and existing insurance companies having their principal offices in the City of Chicago, and State of Illinois, and that they do by virtue of the signatures and seals herein affixed hereby make, constitute and appoint

Howard Cowan, Marla Hill, Individually

of Lubbock, TX, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact with full power and authority hereby conferred to sign, seal and execute for and on their behalf bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of similar nature

- In Unlimited Amounts -

and to bind them thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by a duly authorized officer of their insurance companies and all the acts of said Attorney, pursuant to the authority hereby given is hereby ratified and confirmed.

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the By-Law and Resolutions, printed on the reverse hereof, duly adopted, as indicated, by the Boards of Directors of the insurance companies.

In Witness Whereof, the CNA Companies have caused these presents to be signed by their Senior Vice President and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed on this 12th day of July, 2011.



Continental Casualty Company
National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford
American Casualty Company of Reading, Pennsylvania

Stathy Darcy Senior Vice President

State of Illinois, County of Cook, ss:

On this 12th day of July, 2011, before me personally came Stathy Darcy to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that she resides in the City of Glenview, State of Illinois; that she is a Senior Vice President of Continental Casualty Company, an Illinois insurance company, National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford, an Illinois insurance company, and American Casualty Company of Reading, Pennsylvania, a Pennsylvania insurance company described in and which executed the above instrument; that she knows the seals of said insurance companies; that the seals affixed to the said instrument are such corporate seals; that they were so affixed pursuant to authority given by the Boards of Directors of said insurance companies and that she signed her name thereto pursuant to like authority, and acknowledges same to be the act and deed of said insurance companies.



My Commission Expires September 17, 2013

Eliza Price Notary Public

CERTIFICATE

I, Mary A. Ribikawskis, Assistant Secretary of Continental Casualty Company, an Illinois insurance company, National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford, an Illinois insurance company, and American Casualty Company of Reading, Pennsylvania, a Pennsylvania insurance company do hereby certify that the Power of Attorney herein above set forth is still in force, and further certify that the By-Law and Resolution of the Board of Directors of the insurance companies printed on the reverse hereof is still in force. In testimony whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the said insurance companies this 3RD day of AUGUST, 2017.



Continental Casualty Company
National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford
American Casualty Company of Reading, Pennsylvania

Mary A. Ribikawskis Assistant Secretary

Authorizing By-Laws and Resolutions

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF CONTINENTAL CASUALTY COMPANY:

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-Law duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company.

"Article IX—Execution of Documents

Section 3. Appointment of Attorney-in-Fact. The Chairman of the Board of Directors, the President or any Executive, Senior or Group Vice President may, from time to time, appoint by written certificates attorneys-in-fact to act in behalf of the Company in the execution of policies of insurance, bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of like nature. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective certificates of authority, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach the seal of the Company thereto. The Chairman of the Board of Directors, the President or any Executive, Senior or Group Vice President or the Board of Directors, may, at any time, revoke all power and authority previously given to any attorney-in-fact."

This Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company at a meeting duly called and held on the 17th day of February, 1993.

"Resolved, that the signature of the President or any Executive, Senior or Group Vice President and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any power of attorney granted pursuant to Section 3 of Article IX of the By-Laws, and the signature of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any certificate of any such power and any power or certificate bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company. Any such power so executed and sealed and certified by certificate so executed and sealed shall, with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached, continue to be valid and binding on the Company."

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF AMERICAN CASUALTY COMPANY OF READING, PENNSYLVANIA:

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-Law duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company.

"Article VI—Execution of Documents

Section 3 Appointment of Attorney-in-Fact. The Chairman of the Board of Directors, the President or any Executive or Senior Vice President may, from time to time, appoint by written certificates attorneys-in-fact to act in behalf of the Company in the execution of policies of insurance, bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of like nature. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective certificates of authority, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach the seal of the Company thereto. The Chairman of the Board of Directors, the President or any Executive or Senior Vice President or the Board of Directors may at any time revoke all power and authority previously given to any attorney-in-fact."

This Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company at a meeting duly called and held on the 17th day of February, 1993.

"Resolved, that the signature of the President or any Executive, Senior or Group Vice President and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any power of attorney granted pursuant to Section 2 of Article VI of the By-Laws, and the signature of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any certificate of any such power and any power or certificate bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company. Any such power so executed and sealed and certified by certificate so executed and sealed shall, with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached, continue to be valid and binding on the Company."

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NATIONAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY OF HARTFORD:

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-Law duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company.

"Article VII—Execution of Documents

Section 3. Appointment of Attorney-in-Fact. The Chairman of the Board of Directors, the President or any Executive or Senior Vice President may, from time to time, appoint by written certificates attorneys-in-fact to act in behalf of the Company in the execution of policies of insurance, bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of like nature. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective certificates of authority shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach the seal of the Company thereto. The Chairman of the Board of Directors, the President or any Executive, Senior Vice President or the Board of Directors, may, at any time, revoke all power and authority previously given to any attorney-in-fact."

This Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company at a meeting duly called and held on the 17th day of February, 1993.

"RESOLVED: That the signature of the President, an Executive Vice President or any Senior or Group Vice President and the seal of the Insurance Company may be affixed by facsimile on any power of attorney granted pursuant to the Resolution adopted by this Board of Directors on February 17, 1993 and the signature of a Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the seal of the Insurance Company may be affixed by facsimile to any certificate of any such power, and any power or certificate bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Insurance Company. Any such power so executed and sealed and certified by certificate so executed and sealed, shall with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached, continue to be valid and binding on the Insurance Company."



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
Tel: (325) 657-4219

Bid Sheet

Please complete attached excel file with item descriptions and quantities.

Options will be selected and purchased based on available funding. The bid will be awarded based on lowest responsible bidder.

Note: Should there be any differences between the unit price and the extended pricing calculations, the unit price will prevail.

☐ Are these prices based on a purchasing cooperative contract? Yes _____ No ☒

☐ If yes, name of cooperative: _____ Contract No: _____
(Texas DIR, TXMAS, BuyBoard, etc.)

☐ Will vendor accept the City credit card (p-card) as a method of payment?
Yes _____ No ☒ %Disc _____

☐ Payment Terms/Discounts (if any): Payment terms per contract documents
No discounts



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
Tel: (325) 657-4219

Authorized Signature/Contact Information

Firm Name: Reece Albert Inc
Mailing Address: 3001 Foster St.
City, State Zip Code: San Angelo, Tx 76903
Physical Address: Same
(Must be physical address, not PO Box, of business)
City, State Zip Code: Same
Authorized Signature: [Signature]
Print Name: Skip Klement Estimator Date: 8-4-2017
Tax ID (attach IRS W-9): 75-1285072
Telephone: 325-653-1241 FAX: 325-653-6086
Email: skip@reecealbertinc.com

Bids which are not signed and dated or bids which do not comply with all of bid requirements herein, may be considered non-responsive and may be rejected.

The signee agrees, if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all goods or services upon which prices are offered, at the price and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Invitation for Bid, Conditions of Bidding, Terms of Contract, and Specifications and all other items made a part of the accepted contract.

The signee affirms that they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other vendor, and that the contents of this bid as to prices and terms or conditions have not been communicated by the signee nor by any employee or agent to any other vendor or to any other person(s) engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid. And further, that neither the vendor nor their employees nor agents have been for the past six (6) months directly nor indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination to control the price of goods or services, nor to influence any person to bid or not to bid thereon.

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.
REECE ALBERT, INC

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification; check only one of the following seven boxes:
☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC
☒ C Corporation
☐ S Corporation
☐ Partnership
☐ Trust/estate
☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) > _____
Note. For a single-member LLC that is disregarded, do not check LLC; check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner.
☐ Other (see instructions) > _____

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):
Exempt payee code (if any) _____
Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____
(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)
3001 Foster Street

6 City, state, and ZIP code
San Angelo, TX 76903

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

8 Requester's name and address (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1 and the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number								
			-					
or								
Employer identification number								
7	5	-	1	2	8	5	0	7 2

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
- The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person *[Signature]* Date **8-4-2017**

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted. Future developments. Information about developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) is at www.irs.gov/fw9.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)

- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See *What is backup withholding?* on page 2.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

- Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued).
- Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
- Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
- Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting?* on page 2 for further information.



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
Tel: (325) 657-4219

Addenda Acknowledgement

Receipt is hereby acknowledged of the following addenda to the Contract documents.

Addendum No. 1 dated	<u>7-27-2017</u>	Received	<u>7-27-2017</u>
Addendum No. 2 dated	<u>8-2-2017</u>	Received	<u>8-2-2017</u>
Addendum No. 3 dated	<u> </u>	Received	<u> </u>

Please Print

Reece Albert, Inc.
Company Name
[Signature]
Signature
Skip Klement
Printed Name
Estimator
Title
3001 Foster
Address
San Angelo, TX 76903
City, State Zip Code



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
Tel: (325) 657-4219

Disclosure of Certain Relationships

NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor or person considering doing business with a local governmental entity make certain disclosures concerning any affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the local governmental entity. The provisions of Chapter 176 and the Form CIQ questionnaire that you must complete, if applicable, to comply with this new law, are available and explained in more detail at the Texas Ethics Commission website at https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/filinginfo/conflict_forms.htm.

A current list of City of San Angelo and City of San Angelo Development Corporation officers is available in the office of the City of San Angelo City Clerk, Room 201 of City Hall or on the City's website at <http://cosatx.us>. If you are considering doing business with the City of San Angelo or the City of San Angelo Development Corporation and have an affiliation or business relationship that requires you to submit a completed Form CIQ, it must be filed with the records administrator (City Clerk) of the City of San Angelo not later than the 7th business day after the date you become aware of facts that require the form to be filed. See Section 176.006, Texas Local Government Code. It is a Class C misdemeanor to violate this provision.

By submitting a response to a City of San Angelo or City of San Angelo Development Corporation Request for Bid proposals, Request for Bids, or Request for Qualifications or by conducting business with either of those two entities, you are representing that you are in compliance with the requirements of Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Purchasing Manager

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICERS OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO As defined by Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code (Revised 05/16/17)

For purposes of completion of the required Conflict of Interest Questionnaire for the City of San Angelo (required by all buyers who submit bids/proposals), Local Government Officers are:

City of San Angelo City Council:

Mayor: Brenda Gunter, Mayor
Councilmembers: Tommy Hiebert, SMD 1
Tom Thompson, SMD 2
Harry Thomas, SMD 3
Lucy Gonzales, SMD 4
Lane Carter, SMD5
Charlotte Farmer, SMD 6 (Mayor Pro Tem)
City Manager: Daniel Valenzuela

City of San Angelo Development Corporation officers are:

Edward Carrasco - President
Juan Flores - First Vice President
Todd R. Kolls - Second Vice President
Scott Tankersley - Director
Tommy Hiebert - Director
Richard Crisp - Director
John Edward Bariou, Jr. - Director
Executive Director: Roland Peña



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
 72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
 Tel: (325) 657-4219

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

None

2 ☒ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

None

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes

☐ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes

☐ No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

None

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 *[Signature]* *Reece Albert, Inc.*
 Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity Estimator

Date

8-4-2017



CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

- (a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

- (2) the vendor:

- (A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

- (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;

- or

- (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

- (B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

- (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

- (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

- (a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

- (1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

- (2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

- (3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

- (a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

- (1) the date that the vendor:

- (A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

- (B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

- (2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

- (A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

- (B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

- (C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
Tel: (325) 657-4219

Debarment and Suspension Certification

- (1) The prospective primary vendor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
- (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for disbarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
 - (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.
- (2) Where the prospective primary vendor is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective primary vendor shall attach an explanation to this bid proposal.

Business Name Reece Albert Inc.

8-4-2017
Date

By: Shirley Klement Estimator
Name and Title of Authorized Representative
[Signature]
Signature of Authorized Representative



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
Tel: (325) 657-4219

Debarment and Suspension Certification

INSTRUCTIONS

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective vendor is providing the certification set out below.
2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective vendor shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective vendors to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the City of San Angelo determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective vendor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available, the City of San Angelo may terminate this transaction for cause.
4. The prospective vendor shall provide immediate written notice to the City of San Angelo to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective vendor learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous because of changed circumstances.
5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "vendor," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549(13 CFR Part 145). You may contact the City of San Angelo for assistance in obtaining a copy of these regulations.
6. The prospective vendor agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the City of San Angelo.
7. The prospective vendor further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment and Suspension" provided by the City of San Angelo, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
8. A vendor in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective vendor in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A vendor may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the ineligibility of its principals. Each vendor may, but is not required to, check the Non-procurement List.
9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a vendor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a vendor in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the City of San Angelo, the City of San Angelo may terminate this transaction for cause.



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
Tel: (325) 657-4219

Local Preference Consideration

Section 271.9051 of the Texas Local Government Code "CONSIDERATION OF LOCATION OF RESPONDENTS PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS":

In accordance with Section 271.9051 of the Texas Local Government Code, if a local government receives one or more competitive sealed bids from a vendor whose principal place of business is in the municipality and whose bid is within five (5%) percent of the lowest bid price received from a vendor who is not a resident of the municipality, on contracts less than \$500,000 and three percent (3%) on contracts over \$500,000.00 the municipality may enter into a contract with (a) the lowest vendor or (b) the vendor whose principal place of business is in the municipality if the governing body of the local government determines, in writing, that the local vendor offers the local government the best combination of contract price and additional economic development opportunities for the local government created by the contract award, including the employment of residents of the local government and increased tax revenues to the local government.

Local Preference Consideration DOES NOT apply to Construction Projects over \$100,000 or Telecommunication and Information Technology Bids/Purchases.

If you DO NOT have your principal place of business located within the City of San Angelo city limits – STOP – do not fill out this form.

This "Application for Local Preference Consideration" does *not* mean that the City of San Angelo is limiting responses to this request for bids/proposals to only those businesses located within the city limits. All bids/proposals are welcome.

Respondents who wish to qualify under the local preferences law must have their principal place of business located within the San Angelo city limits.

If your principal place of business is within the San Angelo city limits and you want to apply for local preference consideration, then you must:

1. Complete the Local Preference Consideration Application, and
2. *Describe in writing and attach supporting documentation*, the additional economic development opportunities for the City of San Angelo that will be created if you are awarded this contract. Include the number of City of San Angelo residents that you will employ to complete this contract and the increased tax revenues that will be generated for the City of San Angelo if you are awarded this contract.



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
Tel: (325) 657-4219

Local Preference Consideration Application

Business Name: Reece Albert, Inc.
Physical Address: 3001 Foster
Mailing Address: Same
City, State, Zip Code: San Angelo, TX 76903

Business Type:

- ☒ Corporation – Indicate state of incorporation
☐ Partnership – Indicate "general" or "limited"
☐ Sole proprietorship

Texas

Attachments: *Describe in writing, and attach supporting documentation*, the additional economic development opportunities for the City of San Angelo that will be created if you are awarded this contract. Include the number of City of San Angelo residents that you will employ to complete this contract and the increased tax revenues that will be generated for the City of San Angelo if you are awarded this contract.

CERTIFICATION: I hereby certify under penalty of perjury that the information which I have provided on this form is true and correct, that I am authorized to sign on behalf of the business set out above and if requested by the city will provide, within 10 days of notice, the necessary documents to substantiate the information provided.

(Please print)

[Signature]
Authorized Representative Signature

Shirley Klement
Printed Name

Estimator
Title

8-4-2017
Date

(Attach description and documentation of economic impact as outlined on previous page)



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
Tel: (325) 657-4219

Vendor Compliance with Reciprocity on Non-Resident Vendors

Texas Government Code 2252.002 provides that, in order to be awarded a contract as low vendor, a non-resident vendor must bid projects for construction, improvements, supplies or services in Texas at an amount lower than the lowest Texas resident vendor by the same amount that a Texas resident vendor would be required to underbid a non-resident vendor in order to obtain a comparable contract in the state in which the non-resident's principal place of business is located. A non-resident vendor is a contractor whose corporate offices or principal place of business is outside of the state of Texas. This requirement does not apply to a contract involving Federal funds. The appropriate blanks in Section A must be filled out by all out-of-state or non-resident vendors in order for your bid to meet specifications. The failure of out-of-state or non-resident contractors to do so will automatically disqualify that vendor. Resident vendors must check the blank in Section B.

- A. Non-resident Vendors in _____ (give state), our principal place of business, are required to be _____ percent lower than resident vendors by state law. A copy of the statute is attached.

Non-resident Vendors in _____ (give state), our principal place of business, are not required to underbid resident vendors.

- B. Our principal place of business or corporate offices are in the State of Texas: ☒

VENDOR:

(Please print)

Reece Albert Inc.
Company Name
Skip Klement
Signature
Skip Klement
Printed Name
Estimator
Title
3001 Foster St.
Address
San Angelo, TX 76903
City, State Zip Code



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
Tel: (325) 657-4219

City References

Reece Albert, Inc
Company Name

List five (5) similar projects that your company has completed for the City of San Angelo. All references shall be for work completed in the last five (5) years.

Reference One

Project Name: MLK Transportation Enhancement Improvement Project
Location: City of San Angelo
Contact Person and Title: COSA Engineering
Telephone Number: 325-657-4201
Scope of Work: Excavation, Water Mains, Waste Water Infrastructure,
Contract Period: 9-19-2016 to Current
Curb & Gutter, Flex Base, Asphalt Paving, Sidewalks

Reference Two

Project Name: Paul Ann & Smith Blvd.
Location: City of San Angelo
Contact Person and Title: COSA Engineering
Telephone Number: 325-657-4201
Scope of Work: Excavation, Flex Base C&G, Asphalt Paving
Contract Period: 9-2-2014 to 9-15-2015

Reference Three

Project Name: 2013 Mill & Overlay Project
Location: City of San Angelo
Contact Person and Title: COSA Engineering
Telephone Number: 325-657-4201
Scope of Work: Mill & Overlay Existing Streets
Contract Period: 6-14-2013 to 12-31-2013



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
Tel: (325) 657-4219

Reference Four

Project Name: 50th Street / Grape Creek Road Project
Location: City of San Angelo
Contact Person and Title: COSA Engineering
Telephone Number: 325-657-4201
Scope of Work: Excavation Lime/Cement Subgrade, Flex Base,
Contract Period: 3-30-2011 to 5-31-2012
Roller Compacted Concrete Paving, Curb & Gutter

Reference Five

Project Name: _____
Location: _____
Contact Person and Title: _____
Telephone Number: _____
Scope of Work: _____
Contract Period: _____



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
Tel: (325) 657-4219

Local Area References

Reece Albert, Inc
Company Name

List five (5) similar projects that your company has completed within 150 miles of the City (but not in the City of San Angelo). References should be of similar size and scope of work to this proposal. All references shall be for work completed in the last five (5) years.

Reference One

Government/Company Name: City of Del Rio - Amistad Drainage Improvements
Location: Del Rio, TX
Contact Person and Title: Alejandro Garcia, P.E. - Assist. City Engineer
Telephone Number: 830-774-8535
Scope of Work: Reconst. Street, Install Drainage Structure
Contract Period: June 2015 to Dec. 2015
Contract Amount: \$545,138.00

Reference Two

Government/Company Name: TXDOT - Reagan Co. - US67 - STP 2014(966)
Location: Big Lake, TX
Contact Person and Title: Lewis Nowlin, P.E. - Junction Area Engineer
Telephone Number: 325-446-2413
Scope of Work: Widen Roadway to install Passing Lanes, Drainage Struc
Contract Period: Dec 2014 to Nov. 2015
Contract Amount: \$4,977,903.00

Reference Three

Government/Company Name: City of Midland - Douglas Ave Paving & Drainage
Location: Midland, TX
Contact Person and Title: Matt Carr, P.E. - City Engineer
Telephone Number: 432-685-7415
Scope of Work: Street Construction w/ Curb and Storm Drain
Contract Period: April 2015 to Dec. 2015
Contract Amount: \$1,942,652.00



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
Tel: (325) 657-4219

Reference Four

Government/Company Name: City of Del Rio - Street Rehabilitation
Location: Del Rio, TX
Contact Person and Title: Alejandro Garcia, P.E. - Assist. City Engineer
Telephone Number: 830-774-8535
Scope of Work: Pavement Structure Repair, Rework Base, Asphalt Paving
Contract Period: Aug. 2015 to Mar. 2016
Contract Amount \$ 2,107,250.00

Reference Five

Government/Company Name: City of Big Lake - 2014 Paving Project
Location: Big Lake, TX
Contact Person and Title: John Voller, P.E. - Project Engineer 325-698-5560
~~Telephone Number:~~ Excavation, Flex Base Conc. Drives, Asphalt Paving
Scope of Work: Drainage Structures, Concrete Paving
Contract Period: Feb. 2015 to Sept. 2016
Contract Amount: \$ 4,760,804.00



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
Tel: (325) 657-4219

List of Proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers

List any subcontractors and suppliers you intend to use on this project and the categories of work they will perform. Vendors are strongly encouraged to explore utilizing area subcontractors and suppliers. Make as many copies of this form as necessary to cover all categories of work.

Category of Work: GENERAL CONTRACTOR

% of Proposed Contract Amount: 43.3 ² ~~56.7~~ ²

Business Name: Reece Albert, Inc.

Contact Name: Skip Klement

Telephone: 325-653-1241

Address, City, State, Zip: 3001 Foster St., San Angelo, TX 76903

Category of Work: Water and Sewer % of Proposed Contract Amount: 45.2 ²

Business Name: Darnell Construction, LLC

Contact Name: David Darnell

Telephone: 325-653-1920

Address, City, State, Zip: 4750 S. Chadbourne, San Angelo, TX 76905

Category of Work: Barricades % of Proposed Contract Amount: 0.7 ²

Business Name: Contractors Service, Ltd.

Contact Name: Randy Lloyd

Telephone: 325-692-4317

Address, City, State, Zip: Box 5284, Abilene, TX 76908

Category of Work: Pavement Markings % of Proposed Contract Amount: 0.5 ²

Business Name: D.T.J. Construction, Inc.

Contact Name: Evan Floyd

Telephone: 512-355-2766

Address, City, State, Zip: P.O. Box 1609, Bertram, TX 78605

Category of Work: Seeding % of Proposed Contract Amount: 0.1 ²

Business Name: Insta-Turf Lawn

Contact Name: Clarice Wilde

Telephone: 325-651-2631

Address, City, State, Zip: 4233 St. Anthony Rd, San Angelo, TX 76905



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
Tel: (325) 657-4219

Category of Work: Electrical & Signs % of Proposed Contract Amount: 7.0 %
Business Name: Willis Electric Co. LP
Contact Name: Tommy Willis
Telephone: 325-698-3444
Address, City, State, Zip: 4242 Sayles Blvd, Abilene, TX 79605

Category of Work: _____ % of Proposed Contract Amount: _____
Business Name: _____
Contact Name: _____
Telephone: _____
Address, City, State, Zip: _____

Category of Work: _____ % of Proposed Contract Amount: _____
Business Name: _____
Contact Name: _____
Telephone: _____
Address, City, State, Zip: _____

Category of Work: Cement % of Proposed Contract Amount: 0.9 %
Business Name: Martin Marietta
Contact Name: Dewitt Curves
Telephone: 512-658-5268
Address, City, State, Zip: 2781 FM 1102, New Braunfels, TX 78132

Category of Work: Ready Mix Concrete % of Proposed Contract Amount: 2.3 %
Business Name: Ingram Concrete L.L.C.
Contact Name: Eugene Bradfute
Telephone: 325-677-2001
Address, City, State, Zip: P.O. Box 1166, Brownwood, TX 76804

Percentages should total to 100%



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
Tel: (325) 657-4219

Vendor Safety Record

- I. List your organization's Workers Compensation Experience Modification Rate (EMR) for the last five years, as obtained from your insurance agent.

2016 .91
2015 .71
2014 .81
2013 .89
2012 .76

- II. Complete the matrix below for the last five years, as obtained from OSHA No. 200 Log:

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Number of injuries & illnesses	23	12	19	5	33
Number of lost time accidents	7	2	2	5	15
Number of recordable cases	23	12	19	5	33
Number of fatalities	0	0	0	0	0
Number of employee direct hire fixed hours (round to 1,000's)	764,000	735,000	660,000	611,000	664,000

- III. Please answer the following questions regarding your safety program

- a. Are regular project safety meetings held for Field Supervisor(s)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, frequency: ☒ Weekly ☐ Bi-Monthly ☐ Monthly ☒ As Needed

- b. Are project safety inspections conducted? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, who performs inspections? RAI's Safety Department

How often? Frequently

Who is required to attend? Field Superintendent

- c. Does your organization have a written safety program? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, provide a copy. It will become a compliance document upon contract award. Enclosed with Bid

- d. Does your organization have a safety orientation program for new employees? ☒ Yes ☐ No

For employees promoted to Field Supervisor? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, does your Supervisor Safety Program include instructions on the following:

Safety Work Practices	☒ Yes	☐ No
Tool Box Safety Meetings	☒ Yes	☐ No
First Aid Procedures	☒ Yes	☐ No
Accident Investigation	☒ Yes	☐ No
Fire Protection	☒ Yes	☐ No
New Worker's Orientation	☒ Yes	☐ No



CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
 72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
 Tel: (325) 657-4219

Draft Contract

Please review the included draft contract, redline and make changes to any terms you cannot abide by, and return with your submission.

☒ I have read and can comply with all contract terms. I am not returning the draft contract.

☐ I have read the contract terms, revised those I cannot comply with, and have included a copy with my submission.

[Signature] 8-4-2017
 Signature Date
Shirley Klement, Estimator

NON-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO AND _____.

This Services Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into by and between the City of San Angelo, a Texas home-rule municipal corporation ("City") and _____, a Texas _____ company ("Contractor"), effective as of the _____ day of _____, 2017 (the "Effective Date").

RECITALS

- A. City has solicited a bid for phase one of the total reconstruction of Bell Street beginning with new pavement from the tie at the bridge south of Rio Concho Drive to Harris Avenue. In general, up to 20 inches of existing four-lane pavement will be removed and replaced with up to 24 inches of new pavement. New curb and gutter will be installed together with new six-foot sidewalks for the entire length of the project. New waterlines will be constructed adjacent to the new sidewalk along the east side of Bell Street with new sanitary sewer line to be installed along the west side of San Angelo Draw. Additionally, new traffic signals will be installed at two intersections. ("Work" or "Services") and Contractor's response thereto ("Response") has been selected as a qualified Response for the provision of Services. Contractor reaffirms all averments in Contractor's Response, which is incorporated into this Agreement by reference thereto as if fully set forth herein.
- B. City wishes to engage the services of Contractor, and Contractor wishes to perform Services for City.

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO CITY COUNCIL
REJECTING THE BID RECEIVED IN RESPONSE TO RFB NO. ES-11-17,
“ENGINEERING SERVICES DEPARTMENT, BELL STREET
IMPROVEMENTS PHASE I” TO REECE ALBERT, INC.**

WHEREAS, the City of San Angelo issued a Request for Bid, RFB No. ES-11-17 “Engineering Services Department, Bell Street Improvements Phase I”, for the total reconstruction of Bell Street beginning with new pavement from the tie at the bridge south of Rio Concho Drive to E. Harris Avenue, including pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, utilities and several signaled intersections. (the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS, REECE ALBERT, INC. submitted the only bid pursuant to the request in the amount of seven million three hundred ninety-two thousand forty-two and no/100 dollars (7,392, 040).

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

The City Council hereby rejects the bid received in response to RFB No. ES-11-17 “Engineering Services Department, Bell Street Improvements Phase I” for the total reconstruction of Bell Street beginning with new pavement from the tie at the bridge south of Rio Concho Drive to E. Harris Avenue, including pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, utilities and several signaled intersections

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED on this the 5th day of September, 2017.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

ATTEST:

By: _____
Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Stephanie Collins, Office Manager, Legal, 325-657-4355

Meeting Date: September 5, 2017

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider first public hearing and introduction of an ordinance deleting and replacing Chapter 2, Article 2.08, Section 2.08.002 "Classification Plan" of the San Angelo Code of Ordinances - (Presentation by City Attorney Theresa James)

Summary/History:

This item is part of the continuing process of reviewing and updating the San Angelo Code of Ordinances. Currently, the classification plan found in Section 2.08.002 of the Code of Ordinances specifies the number of positions of each rank in the police and fire departments. This number of positions is also currently included in the budget ordinance passed in accordance with state law each year.

As the classification plan is a part of the approved budget ordinance, to also include that plan within the code of ordinances is not only unnecessary but also provides an opportunity for inconsistencies within the two documents.

The attached ordinance amends the current language in the code by clarifying that the classification plan outlining the number of positions in each rank of the police and fire departments will be adopted each year through the budget ordinance in accordance with state law.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. Ordinance 17-864_AMEND Section 2.08.002 Classification Plan.doc

Presentation:

Theresa James

Approvals/Reviews:

Stephanie Collins	Created/Initiated
Theresa James	Approved
Anthony Wilson	Approved
Julia Antilley	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Becky Dunn	Approved

Bryan Kendrick

Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE DELETING AND REPLACING CHAPTER 2 “ADMINISTRATION AND PERSONNEL”, ARTICLE 2.08 “CLASSIFIED SERVICE”, SECTION 2.08.002 “CLASSIFICATION PLAN” OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING EFFECTIVE DATES

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

1) THAT, Chapter 2, Article 2.08, Section 2.08.002 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, Texas, is hereby deleted and replaced as follows:

“Sec. 2.08.002 Classification plan

(a.) Plan. Upon the recommendation of the city manager~~director~~, the city council will adopt hereby~~establishes and adopts the~~ an official classification plan herein set forth as the official classification plan of all positions in the classified service of the city through the budget ordinance adopted in accordance with state law. The city council reserves to itself the sole right to designate new classes of positions, or combine, divide, alter or abolish existing classes, subject only to the provisions of the civil service law and this article.

~~(b) — Staffing levels. The following is the authorized number of positions for the fire and police departments:~~

~~(1) — (A) — Fire department:~~

Fire chief	1
Assistant chief	2
Battalion chief	4
Fire captain	12, effective 4/1/06
Fire lieutenant	20, effective 10/4/11
Fire engineer (or driver)	50, effective 4/21/15
Firefighter	74, effective 4/21/15

~~(B) — Police department:~~

Police chief	1
Police major (assistant chief)	3, effective 8/4/09
Police captain	0, effective 4/1/06
Police lieutenant	7, effective 4/1/06
Police sergeant	28, effective 4/5/11
Police officer	126, effective 4/5/11

(b.) In order to keep staffing levels consistent and vacancies to a minimum and in anticipation of the lengthy hiring and training process required, the city may:

____ (1) Temporarily hire up to five percent (5%) more police officers than the total number ____ of police department positions authorized above; and

____ (2) Temporarily hire up to five percent (5%) more firefighters than the total number of fire department positions authorized above.”

2) THAT, the following severability clause is adopted with this amendment:

SEVERABILITY:

That the terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

3) THAT, this Ordinance shall be effective on October 1, 2017.

INTRODUCED on the 5th day of September, 2017, and finally PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED on this the 19th day of September, 2017.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

ATTEST:

BY:

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Kimberly Holle, Budget Analyst, Sr., Budget, 325-657-4270

Meeting Date: September 5, 2017

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Discussion and consideration of matters related to the fiscal year 2017-2018 operating budget including:

1. First public hearing and introduction of an ordinance of the City of San Angelo approving and adopting the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018. This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$1,540,425 (4.29%), and of that amount, \$635,425 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.
2. Conduct a separate record vote to ratify the property tax revenue increase reflected in the budget and place the adoption of this tax rate on the agenda for the September 5, 2017 regular meeting of the City Council as an action item. (T. Dierschke)

Summary/History:

Through the Council communications via memos and workshop discussions, staff has made progress towards preparing the 2017-18 budget. The following action items are necessary to proceed with adopting the 2017-18 budget.

1. This is the first public hearing and introduction of the budget ordinance for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018. The ordinance appropriates funds for the 2017-2018 fiscal year (exhibit A), and approves the pay schedule for all City employees (exhibit B). It also determines and approves budget amendment authorizations.
The ordinance authorizes the City Manager to apply for the routine, recurring grants listed in exhibit C and execute any documents related to these grants. Lastly, the staffing head count is authorized in sections nine (for civil service) and ten (for civilians) with support in exhibit D.
The proposed 2017-2018 budget is balanced for all funds and meets all legal requirements.
2. The next item for the Council's consideration is to conduct a separate record vote to ratify the property tax revenue budgeted per truth in taxation guidelines. The motion must specifically be made to:
"Ratify the property tax revenue increase reflected in the budget and place the adoption of this tax rate on the agenda for the September 5, 2017 regular meeting of the City Council as an action item."

Financial Impact:

Total operating budget of \$136,794,591. See attached budget ordinance for specific funds.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|-----------------|---|
| 1. | Ordinance | 170905 Budget 9-5-17 Budget Ordinance COMPLETE.pdf |
| 2. | Proposed Budget | Proposed Budget 8-31-17 COMPLETE.pdf |
| 3. | Presentation | 170905 Budget 9-5-17 Budget Ordinance ppt COMPLETE.pptx |

Presentation:

Tina Dierschke

Approvals/Reviews:

Kimberly Holle	Created/Initiated
Theresa James	Approved
Anthony Wilson	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Becky Dunn	Approved
Bryan Kendrick	Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2017, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018; AUTHORIZING EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION SCHEDULES; PROVIDING FOR THE GENERAL APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS; PROVIDING FOR LAPSE OF ALL UNENCUMBERED OR UNOBLIGATED FUNDS FOR THE PRIOR FISCAL YEAR AND FOR CARRY OVER OF ALL APPROPRIATIONS OF ENCUMBERED, OBLIGATED OR RESTRICTED FUNDS; RESERVING UNTO THE CITY COUNCIL THE POWER, ONLY AS PERMITTED BY LAW, TO AMEND OR MAKE CHANGES IN THE BUDGET FOR MUNICIPAL PURPOSES; PROVIDING AUTHORITY FOR THE CITY MANAGER OR HIS DESIGNEE TO MAKE CERTAIN ADJUSTMENTS FROM TIME TO TIME IN OR BETWEEN BUDGETED ALLOCATIONS; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OR HIS DESIGNEE TO APPLY FOR CERTAIN GRANTS AND EXECUTE ANY RELATED DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE ANY INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT THAT DOES NOT REQUIRE THE EXPENDITURE OF CITY FUNDS; AND, PROVIDING FOR FILING OF THE BUDGET.

WHEREAS, a budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018, has been proposed and submitted by the City Manager to the City Council as required by law; and,

WHEREAS, the proposed budget has been filed with the City Clerk and has been posted on the website for the City of San Angelo, for inspection by any person for more than fifteen (15) days immediately prior to the public hearing upon said budget and more than thirty (30) days prior to a tax levy for the fiscal year; and,

WHEREAS, proper notice of public hearing upon this budget has been posted and published in accordance with applicable law; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has conducted the necessary public hearings as required by law; and,

WHEREAS, after a full and final consideration of the financial condition and estimated revenues and proposed expenditures as set forth in the budget as filed and amended, it is the consensus of opinion of the Council that the budget as filed and amended should be approved.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1 The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are found to be true and correct.

SECTION 2 The proposed budget as filed with the City Clerk and as amended by the City Council, for the fiscal year October 1, 2017, through September 30, 2018, (hereinafter the "Budget") is hereby approved and adopted. A copy of the Budget, as amended, approved, and adopted, is attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"** and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 3 The Competitive Pay Plan Grade and Step Tables for Fire and Police Civil Service employees and the Salary Ranges for all other City employees set forth in the Budget are attached hereto as **Exhibit “B”** and made a part hereof for all purposes. Employee compensation schedules that are in accordance with the Competitive Pay Plan and Grade Step Tables for Fire and Police Civil Service employees and the Salary Ranges for all other City employees as set forth are hereby authorized.

SECTION 4 By virtue of the adoption of the Budget, there are hereby appropriated out of available cash funds and out of the general and special revenues of the City that will be received in the treasury during the course of the 2017-2018 fiscal year, the amounts set forth in the Budget for the purposes therein stated.

SECTION 5. All unencumbered or unobligated funds for the prior fiscal year shall lapse at the end of the prior fiscal year. All appropriations for encumbered, obligated, or restricted funds shall carry over to the subsequent fiscal year and be considered committed in order to complete these transactions.

SECTION 6. The expenditures of the City shall be made in accordance with the financial summaries included within the Budget approved by this ordinance provided however:

1. The City Council may, from time to time and as permitted by law, amend this ordinance to authorize changes that increase or decrease the total appropriation of any fund or otherwise make changes in the budget for municipal purposes.
2. The City Manager or his designee is authorized to approve changes that move budgeted amounts between accounts within a fund.
3. The City Manager is authorized to approve budget amendments that reduce the total amount of budgeted revenues and expenditures in a fund. Under this authorization the reduction in budgeted expenditures must equal or exceed any reduction in budgeted revenues.

SECTION 7. Certain grants are identified in the Budget, as listed on **Exhibit “C”**, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes. The City Manager or his designee is hereby authorized to apply for and accept those grants and execute any documents related thereto.

SECTION 8. The City Manager or his designee is hereby authorized to execute any documents necessary for the application for any grants in which the City expenditure of funds is less than \$50,000.

SECTION 9. The City Manager is authorized to execute any Interlocal Agreement formed under Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code that does not require the expenditure of City funds.

SECTION 10. The Classification plan for authorized police and fire positions set out in Chapter 2, Article 2.1500, Section 2.1502, paragraph (b) of the City of San Angelo Code of Ordinances, as amended, are attached hereto as **Exhibit “D”** and are hereby authorized and made part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 11. The total number of civilian employees in place as shown on **Exhibit “D”** is

hereby authorized. The City Manager or his designee is authorized to adjust compensation and position titles for any non-civil service positions and hire all part time positions deemed necessary to retain qualified individuals or for the efficient administration of the City.

SECTION 12. The Budget as amended and adopted shall be filed with the City Clerk and posted on the City's website. The City Clerk is hereby directed to provide a certified copy of this budget ordinance and the Budget as amended, approved and adopted to the County Clerk of Tom Green County for recording after final passage and adoption hereof.

SECTION 13. Should any section, provision, clause, or word of this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason, the remainder of this ordinance shall not be affected thereby.

INTRODUCED on the 5th day of September, 2017, and finally PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED on this the 19th day of September, 2017

<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
_____	_____	_____ Brenda Gunter, Mayor
_____	_____	_____ Tommy Hiebert, SMD #1
_____	_____	_____ Tom Thompson, SMD #2
_____	_____	_____ Harry Thomas, SMD #3
_____	_____	_____ Lucy Gonzales, SMD #4
_____	_____	_____ Lane Carter, SMD #5
_____	_____	_____ Billie DeWitt, SMD #6

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Theresa James, City Attorney

City of San Angelo

Consolidated Financial Schedule

Revenue and Expenditures, Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2018

Fund No.	Fund Name	Beginning Balance	Operating Revenues	Transfers In	Amount Available	Operating Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Expenditures	Rev Over/ (Under) Exp	Ending Balance
101	General	\$19,628,629	\$65,756,899	\$6,746,428	\$92,131,956	\$69,226,672	\$3,276,655	\$72,503,327	\$0	\$19,628,629
105	General Debt Service	(211,433)	4,570,976	2,909,822	7,269,365	7,480,798	0	7,480,798	0	(211,433)
501	Equipment Replacement	343,644	150,000	1,201,373	1,695,017	1,351,373	0	1,351,373	0	343,644
502	Capital Projects	94,771	5,705	244,295	344,771	250,000	0	250,000	0	94,771
103	Intergovernmental	84,497	1,990,530	386,137	2,461,164	2,309,082	67,585	2,376,667	0	84,497
106	TIRZ	1,499,343	886,826	0	2,386,169	886,826	0	886,826	0	1,499,343
453	Community Development Block Grant	0	720,898	0	720,898	720,898	0	720,898	0	0
483	HOME Grant	0	341,744	0	341,744	341,744	0	341,744	0	0
601	Designated Revenue	224,037	42,690	0	266,727	42,690	0	42,690	0	224,037
605	Hotel Occupancy Tax	1,396,084	1,884,894	0	3,280,978	1,045,375	991,600	2,036,975	(152,081)	1,244,003
640	Lake Nasworthy Trust	14,150,603	939,020	0	15,089,623	50,000	185,524	235,524	703,496	14,854,099
203	Texas Bank Sports Complex	265,163	165,709	751,728	1,182,600	917,437	0	917,437	0	265,163
410	Civic Events	839,511	579,178	891,600	2,310,289	1,371,546	99,232	1,470,778	0	839,511
420	Fort Concho	231,484	651,267	406,388	1,289,139	1,057,655	0	1,057,655	0	231,484
440	Fairmount Cemetery	(83,366)	340,900	86,734	344,268	415,634	0	415,634	12,000	(71,366)
201	State Office Building	199,239	1,293,998	0	1,493,237	1,271,057	22,941	1,293,998	0	199,239
220	Airport Operating	218,381	1,474,092	0	1,692,473	1,389,892	84,200	1,474,092	0	218,381
529	Airport PFC	950,816	272,586	0	1,223,402	0	272,586	272,586	0	950,816
230	Solid Waste Enterprise	2,526,409	1,610,814	0	4,137,223	1,055,814	255,000	1,310,814	300,000	2,826,409
240	Stormwater	3,071,684	2,928,154	95,000	6,094,838	2,663,915	359,239	3,023,154	0	3,071,684
260	Water Operating	3,344,344	26,324,721	1,279,705	30,948,770	16,934,146	9,809,099	26,743,245	861,181	4,205,525
261	Water Debt Service	306,082	0	11,474,221	11,780,303	11,474,221	0	11,474,221	0	306,082
512	Water / Supply Capital Projects	8,374,074	4,782,946	200,000	13,357,020	3,178,179	1,804,767	4,982,946	0	8,374,074
270	Wastewater Operating	8,626,775	13,392,433	0	22,019,208	5,999,211	5,639,637	11,638,848	1,753,585	10,380,360
271	Wastewater Debt Service	234,257	0	4,014,333	4,248,590	4,014,333	0	4,014,333	0	234,257
520	Wastewater Capital Projects	7,690,779	1,806,002	0	9,496,781	1,346,093	459,909	1,806,002	0	7,690,779
Operating Totals		\$74,005,807	\$132,912,982	\$30,687,764	\$237,606,553	\$136,794,591	\$23,327,974	\$160,122,565	\$3,478,181	\$77,483,988
301	Vehicle Maintenance	(\$260,914)	\$6,959,909	\$0	\$6,698,995	\$6,908,792	\$0	\$6,908,792	\$51,117	(\$209,797)
305	Communications	145,631	750,431	0	896,062	750,431	0	750,431	0	145,631
310	Health Insurance	(1,333,192)	8,778,645	0	7,445,453	8,778,645	0	8,778,645	0	(1,333,192)
320	Property/Casualty	948,493	849,512	0	1,798,005	849,512	0	849,512	0	948,493
330	Workers' Compensation	(912,655)	1,385,132	0	472,477	952,513	0	952,513	432,619	(480,036)
Total Internal Service Funds		(\$1,412,637)	\$18,723,629	\$0	\$17,310,992	\$18,239,893	\$0	\$18,239,893	\$483,736	(\$928,901)

**City of San Angelo Development Corporation
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2017**

	Proposed 2017-2018
Revenue	
Economic Development Revenue	2,556,250
Ballot Revenue	5,656,000
Total Revenue	\$ 8,212,250
 Expenditures	
Economic Development Projects	2,556,250
Ballot Projects	5,656,000
Total Expenditures	\$ 8,212,250
 Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditures	 -

2016-2017 Fund Balance Designated for Existing Projects	
Estimated Balance of Existing Economic Development Projects	4,384,564
Estimated Balance of Existing Ballot Projects	79,702
Estimated 9/30/17 Balance of Existing Projects	\$ 4,464,266

City of San Angelo
Salary Ranges
Effective 10-1-17

<u>Grade</u>	<u>Min</u>	<u>Mid</u>	<u>Max</u>
47	\$133,583	\$166,844	\$200,105
43	\$109,995	\$137,359	\$164,722
42	\$104,784	\$130,845	\$156,905
39	\$90,645	\$113,157	\$135,669
38	\$86,329	\$107,769	\$129,208
37	\$82,218	\$102,637	\$123,056
36	\$78,421	\$97,891	\$117,360
35	\$74,624	\$93,145	\$111,665
34	\$71,097	\$88,736	\$106,374
33	\$67,754	\$84,558	\$101,361
32	\$64,537	\$80,536	\$96,534
31	\$61,516	\$76,754	\$91,991
30	\$58,587	\$73,099	\$87,610
29	\$55,823	\$69,644	\$83,464
28	\$54,770	\$68,327	\$81,884
27	\$52,818	\$66,023	\$79,228
25	\$48,016	\$60,021	\$72,025
24	\$45,730	\$57,162	\$68,594
23	\$43,552	\$54,441	\$65,329
22	\$41,479	\$51,848	\$62,216
21	\$39,502	\$49,378	\$59,253
20	\$36,526	\$45,658	\$54,790
19	\$35,864	\$44,806	\$53,747
18	\$34,786	\$43,484	\$52,181
17	\$31,868	\$39,835	\$47,801
16	\$31,443	\$39,304	\$47,165
15	\$30,363	\$37,953	\$45,542
14	\$30,050	\$37,563	\$45,075
13	\$27,719	\$34,648	\$41,577
12	\$26,483	\$33,103	\$39,723
11	\$22,075	\$27,594	\$33,113

Non-Civil Service Public Safety

<u>Grade</u>	<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>
GR 30M	\$78,064	\$87,759
GR 29M	\$68,075	\$77,281
GR 27M	\$48,439	\$66,100

**City of San Angelo
Civil Service Pay Plan
Fire Department
Effective 10/1/17**

		<u>Monthly</u>	<u>Annually</u>
GR 24	Recruit	\$3,193.00	\$38,316
GR 26	Probationary FF	\$3,277.83	\$39,334
GR 27	Firefighter II	\$4,102.25	\$49,227
GR 28	Driver	\$4,687.17	\$56,246
GR 29	Lieutenant	\$4,997.83	\$59,974
GR 30	Captain	\$5,729.75	\$68,757
GR 31	Battalion Chief	\$6,778.17	\$81,338

**City of San Angelo
 Civil Service Grade and Step Plan
 Police Department**

Effective 10/1/2016														
	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>13</u>	
GR 23 Recruit	\$39,542													
GR 26 Probationary PO	\$41,811													
GR 27 Police Officer	\$45,140	\$46,511	\$47,883	\$49,254	\$50,626	\$51,997	\$53,368	\$54,740	\$56,111	\$57,483	\$58,854	\$60,226	\$61,597	
GR 29 Sergeant	\$62,083	\$63,133	\$64,182	\$65,231	\$66,281	\$67,330	\$68,379	\$69,429	\$70,478					
GR 30 Lieutenant	\$71,174	\$72,279	\$73,384	\$74,489	\$75,593	\$76,698	\$77,803	\$78,908	\$80,013					

City Council authorizes application for and acceptance of the following grants:

1115 Healthcare Transformation Waiver
Atmos Energy Grant
Bureau of Justice Assistance Edward Byrne Memorial Local Justice Assistance Grant
Community Development Block Grant
Emergency Food and Shelter Program Grant
Emergency Management Performance Grant
Environmental Health Service and Bureau of Regional Local Health Operations Grant
Federal Aviation Administration Grants - Entitlements and Discretionary
Gang Initiative Grant
HOME Grant
Office of Justice Programs Bulletproof Vest Partnership
Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division Body-Worn Camera Program
Hazards Grant
State and Federal Hazard Mitigation Grants
State and Federal Homeland Security Grants Programs
San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council Grant
State Events Trust Fund Grant
Texas Department of State Health Services Healthy Communities Grant
Texas Department of Transportation Routine Airport Maintenance Program
Texas Department of Transportation Click It or Ticket Grant
Title III C-1 Congregate Nutrition Services
Transit and Transportation Planning Grants - Federal and State
Women, Infant, and Children Grant

Fire Department – Civil Service

Fire Chief	1
Assistant Chief	2
Battalion Chief	4
Fire Captain	12
Fire Lieutenant	20
Fire Engineer (or Driver)	50
Fire Fighter	82
Total Fire Department – Civil Service	171

Police Department – Civil Service

Police Chief	1
Assistant Chief	3
Police Lieutenant	7
Police Sergeant	28
Police Officer	131
Total Police Department – Civil Service	170

All Others

Civilians	610
Total All Others	610
Grand Total Staffing Levels	951



City of San Angelo, Texas

Operating Budget Fiscal Year 2017-2018

THIS BUDGET WILL RAISE MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN LAST YEAR'S BUDGET BY \$1,540,425 (4.29%), AND OF THAT AMOUNT, \$635,425 IS TAX REVENUE TO BE RAISED FROM NEW PROPERTY ADDED TO THE TAX ROLL THIS YEAR

City Council Record Vote

****September 19, 2017****

The members of the governing body voted on the adoption of the budget as follows:

FOR:

AGAINST:

PRESENT and not voting:

ABSENT:

Tax Rate	Proposed FY2017-18	Adopted FY2016-17
Property Tax Rate	0.7760 / \$100	0.7760 / \$100
Effective Tax Rate	0.8564 / \$100	0.8514 / \$100
Effective M&O Tax Rate	0.7463 / \$100	0.7436 / \$100
Rollback Tax Rate	0.9127 / \$100	0.9194 / \$100
Debt Tax Rate	0.0936 / \$100	0.0986 / \$100

The total amount of outstanding City debt obligations secured by property taxes is \$173,690,000. Of that amount, the total amount of outstanding debt obligations considered self-supporting is \$143,257,800. Self-supporting debt is currently secured by the 4B Sales Tax Corporation, Water/Sewer Funds, and State Office Building Lease Revenue. In the event such amounts are insufficient to pay debt service, the City will be required to assess an ad valorem tax to pay such obligations. Additionally, the City has one outstanding revenue bond in the amount of \$48,070,000 that is supported by the Water Fund and is not secured by the property tax.

City of San Angelo

Consolidated Financial Schedule

Revenue and Expenditures, Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2018

Fund No.	Fund Name	Beginning Balance	Operating Revenues	Transfers In	Amount Available	Operating Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Expenditures	Rev Over/ (Under) Exp	Ending Balance
101	General	\$19,628,629	\$65,756,899	\$6,746,428	\$92,131,956	\$69,226,672	\$3,276,655	\$72,503,327	\$0	\$19,628,629
105	General Debt Service	(211,433)	4,570,976	2,909,822	7,269,365	7,480,798	0	7,480,798	0	(211,433)
501	Equipment Replacement	343,644	150,000	1,201,373	1,695,017	1,351,373	0	1,351,373	0	343,644
502	Capital Projects	94,771	5,705	244,295	344,771	250,000	0	250,000	0	94,771
103	Intergovernmental	84,497	1,990,530	386,137	2,461,164	2,309,082	67,585	2,376,667	0	84,497
106	TIRZ	1,499,343	886,826	0	2,386,169	886,826	0	886,826	0	1,499,343
453	Community Development Block Grant	0	720,898	0	720,898	720,898	0	720,898	0	0
483	HOME Grant	0	341,744	0	341,744	341,744	0	341,744	0	0
601	Designated Revenue	224,037	42,690	0	266,727	42,690	0	42,690	0	224,037
605	Hotel Occupancy Tax	1,396,084	1,884,894	0	3,280,978	1,045,375	991,600	2,036,975	(152,081)	1,244,003
640	Lake Nasworthy Trust	14,150,603	939,020	0	15,089,623	50,000	185,524	235,524	703,496	14,854,099
203	Texas Bank Sports Complex	265,163	165,709	751,728	1,182,600	917,437	0	917,437	0	265,163
410	Civic Events	839,511	579,178	891,600	2,310,289	1,371,546	99,232	1,470,778	0	839,511
420	Fort Concho	231,484	651,267	406,388	1,289,139	1,057,655	0	1,057,655	0	231,484
440	Fairmount Cemetery	(83,366)	340,900	86,734	344,268	415,634	0	415,634	12,000	(71,366)
201	State Office Building	199,239	1,293,998	0	1,493,237	1,271,057	22,941	1,293,998	0	199,239
220	Airport Operating	218,381	1,474,092	0	1,692,473	1,389,892	84,200	1,474,092	0	218,381
529	Airport PFC	950,816	272,586	0	1,223,402	0	272,586	272,586	0	950,816
230	Solid Waste Enterprise	2,526,409	1,610,814	0	4,137,223	1,055,814	255,000	1,310,814	300,000	2,826,409
240	Stormwater	3,071,684	2,928,154	95,000	6,094,838	2,663,915	359,239	3,023,154	0	3,071,684
260	Water Operating	3,344,344	26,324,721	1,279,705	30,948,770	16,934,146	9,809,099	26,743,245	861,181	4,205,525
261	Water Debt Service	306,082	0	11,474,221	11,780,303	11,474,221	0	11,474,221	0	306,082
512	Water / Supply Capital Projects	8,374,074	4,782,946	200,000	13,357,020	3,178,179	1,804,767	4,982,946	0	8,374,074
270	Wastewater Operating	8,626,775	13,392,433	0	22,019,208	5,999,211	5,639,637	11,638,848	1,753,585	10,380,360
271	Wastewater Debt Service	234,257	0	4,014,333	4,248,590	4,014,333	0	4,014,333	0	234,257
520	Wastewater Capital Projects	7,690,779	1,806,002	0	9,496,781	1,346,093	459,909	1,806,002	0	7,690,779
Operating Totals		\$74,005,807	\$132,912,982	\$30,687,764	\$237,606,553	\$136,794,591	\$23,327,974	\$160,122,565	\$3,478,181	\$77,483,988
301	Vehicle Maintenance	(\$260,914)	\$6,959,909	\$0	\$6,698,995	\$6,908,792	\$0	\$6,908,792	\$51,117	(\$209,797)
305	Communications	145,631	750,431	0	896,062	750,431	0	750,431	0	145,631
310	Health Insurance	(1,333,192)	8,778,645	0	7,445,453	8,778,645	0	8,778,645	0	(1,333,192)
320	Property/Casualty	948,493	849,512	0	1,798,005	849,512	0	849,512	0	948,493
330	Workers' Compensation	(912,655)	1,385,132	0	472,477	952,513	0	952,513	432,619	(480,036)
Total Internal Service Funds		(\$1,412,637)	\$18,723,629	\$0	\$17,310,992	\$18,239,893	\$0	\$18,239,893	\$483,736	(\$928,901)

City of San Angelo

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues

Category	Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>101 REVENUES:</u>					
Taxes	Property Tax	30,872,466	32,160,271	33,753,546	1,593,275
	Sales Tax	16,781,314	17,614,317	17,417,526	(196,791)
	Franchise Tax	4,349,481	4,517,446	4,633,982	116,536
	Total Taxes	52,003,261	54,292,034	55,805,054	1,513,020
Charges for Services	Construction Management	167,315	127,076	74,300	(52,776)
	Real Estate	158,146	132,105	129,126	(2,979)
	Development Services	706,212	702,768	708,869	6,101
	Operations	145,826	148,100	211,500	63,400
	Parks & Recreation	540,208	559,200	566,200	7,000
	Neighborhood & Family Svcs	352,417	419,851	322,129	(97,722)
	Police	552,891	562,175	577,026	14,851
	Fire	5,016,007	3,389,686	3,624,837	235,151
	Other Charges	178,013	129,000	132,700	3,700
	Total Charges for Service	7,817,035	6,169,961	6,346,687	176,726
Fines and Forfeitures	Municipal Court	2,608,938	2,813,239	3,128,116	314,877
Other	Interest	206,435	125,776	418,466	292,690
	Miscellaneous	69,757	53,539	58,576	5,037
	Total Other	276,192	179,315	477,042	297,727
Transfers	Miscellaneous Transfers In	1,475,714	1,212,295	1,192,625	(19,670)
	Administrative Charges	3,138,476	3,173,759	3,396,959	223,200
	Water & Sewer Franchise Fees	1,761,007	2,029,747	2,156,844	127,097
	Total Transfers	6,375,197	6,415,801	6,746,428	330,627
Total General Fund Revenues		\$69,080,623	\$69,870,350	\$72,503,327	\$2,632,977

City of San Angelo

General Fund

Schedule of Expenditures

Category	Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>101 EXPENDITURES:</u>					
General Government	City Council	173,823	156,989	156,989	0
	City Manager	686,057	706,956	719,704	12,748
	Internal Auditor	73,804	75,151	76,863	1,712
	City Attorney/Legal	604,947	640,873	653,370	12,497
	Public Information	371,002	452,397	456,417	4,020
	City Clerk	275,755	243,226	261,721	18,495
	Construction Management	178,926	190,328	127,791	(62,537)
	Municipal Court	2,494,473	2,418,177	2,565,208	147,031
	Facilities Maintenance	796,571	658,482	677,229	18,747
	Total General Government	5,655,358	5,542,579	5,695,292	152,713
Human Resources & Risk Management	Human Resources	366,276	406,148	2,402,668	1,996,520
	Crossing Guards	130,164	122,000	125,700	3,700
	Total Human Resources & Risk Management	496,440	528,148	2,528,368	2,000,220
Finance	Budget	1,058,339	1,073,197	1,088,244	15,047
	Accounting	511,797	520,543	578,620	58,077
	Billing & Receipts	655,625	694,807	704,861	10,054
	Information Technology	527,841	581,969	647,407	65,438
	Purchasing	138,035	158,724	169,287	10,563
	Real Estate	150,631	171,059	175,450	4,391
	Total Finance	3,042,268	3,200,299	3,363,869	163,570
Economic Development	Development Corporation	362,039	471,250	489,934	18,684
	Total Development Corporation	362,039	471,250	489,934	18,684
Planning & Development Services	Administration	471,305	466,072	467,510	1,438
	Planning	351,890	299,481	296,139	(3,342)
	GIS	267,231	295,217	301,144	5,927
	Permits & Inspections	869,748	838,663	883,580	44,917
	Total Development Services	1,960,174	1,899,433	1,948,373	48,940
Neighborhood & Family Services	Code Compliance	444,227	461,179	453,434	(7,745)
	Animal Services	877,716	1,016,501	914,880	(101,621)
	Total Neighborhood & Family Services	1,321,943	1,477,680	1,368,314	(109,366)

City of San Angelo

General Fund

Schedule of Expenditures

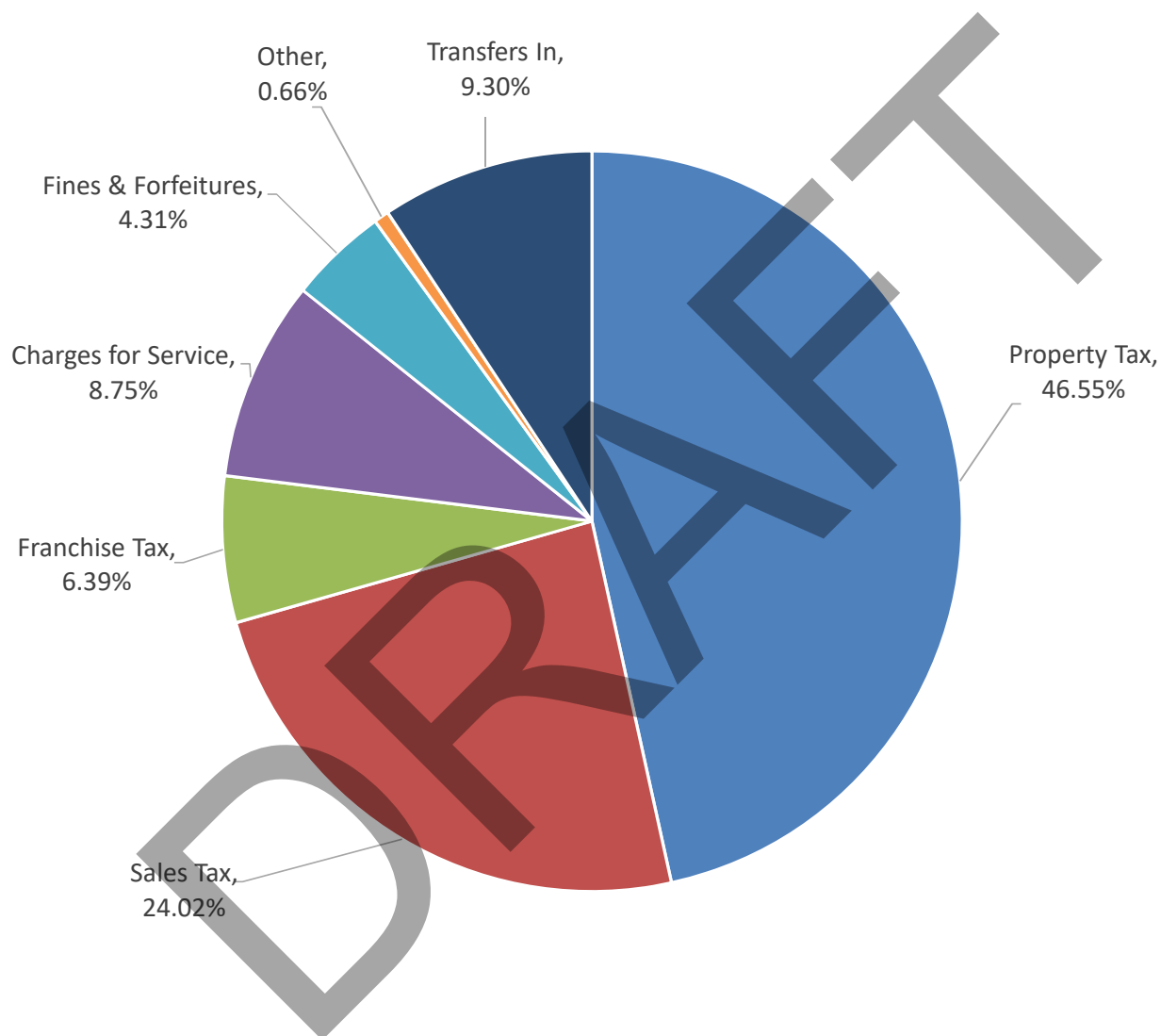
Category	Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
Health Services	Administration	166,557	173,922	176,616	2,694
	MHMR Contribution	55,423	55,423	55,500	77
	Total Health Services	221,980	229,345	232,116	2,771
Police	Police	17,636,079	17,174,033	18,239,561	1,065,528
	Traffic Safety	285,889	247,878	247,878	0
	DWI Step	19,750	39,222	39,222	0
	Public Safety Communications	1,324,183	1,479,276	1,516,048	36,772
	Total Police	19,265,901	18,940,409	20,042,709	1,102,300
Fire	Fire	15,877,962	15,713,112	16,926,633	1,213,521
	Fire Prevention	750,072	721,900	737,993	16,093
	Total Fire	16,628,034	16,435,012	17,664,626	1,229,614
Public Works	Engineering	1,095,965	1,188,075	1,209,596	21,521
	Operations Admin	344,799	350,170	357,130	6,960
	Traffic/Signal Control	818,153	925,376	986,806	61,430
	Street and Bridge	5,928,463	6,102,409	6,346,045	243,636
	Street Lighting	1,318,463	1,118,829	1,118,829	0
	Total Public Works	9,505,843	9,684,859	10,018,406	333,547
Parks & Recreation	Parks	3,310,081	3,360,227	3,419,845	59,618
	Water Lily Garden	97,415	99,850	102,346	2,496
	Recreation	1,046,214	1,105,133	1,119,499	14,366
	Total Parks & Recreation	4,453,710	4,565,210	4,641,690	76,480
Other	Non-Departmental *	2,622,577	3,652,559	1,232,975	(2,419,584)
	Transfers Out	2,933,564	3,243,567	3,276,655	4,047
	Total Other	5,556,141	6,896,126	4,509,630	(2,386,496)
Total General Fund Expenditures		\$68,469,831	\$69,870,350	\$72,503,327	\$2,632,977
Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance		610,792	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance		19,017,837	19,628,629	19,628,629	0
Ending Fund Balance		\$19,628,629	\$19,628,629	\$19,628,629	\$0

* Decrease is due to reallocation to Human Resources and Accounting of retiree insurance, unemployment claims, and bank charges.

City of San Angelo

General Fund

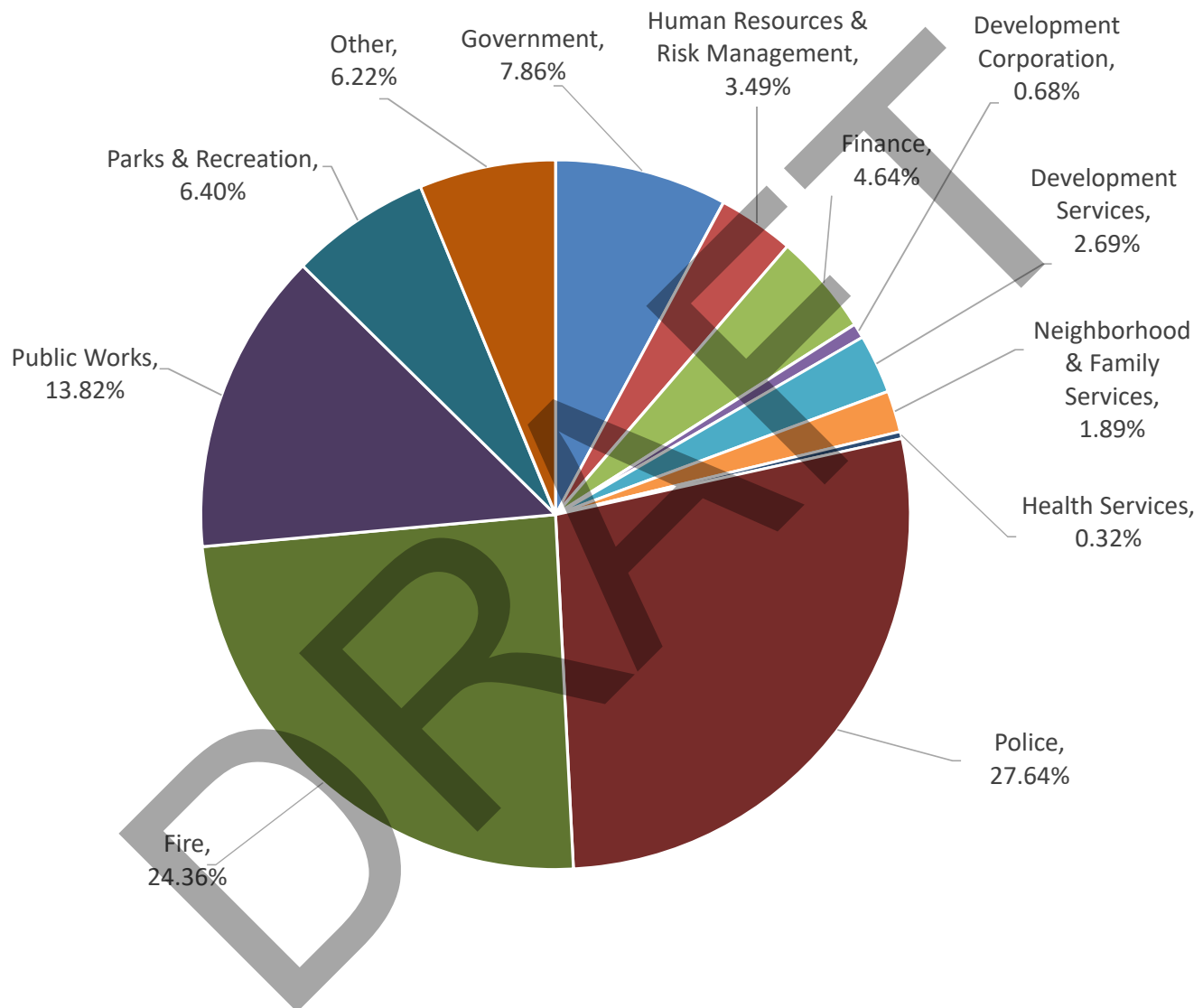
Schedule of Revenues



City of San Angelo

General Fund

Schedule of Expenditures by Division



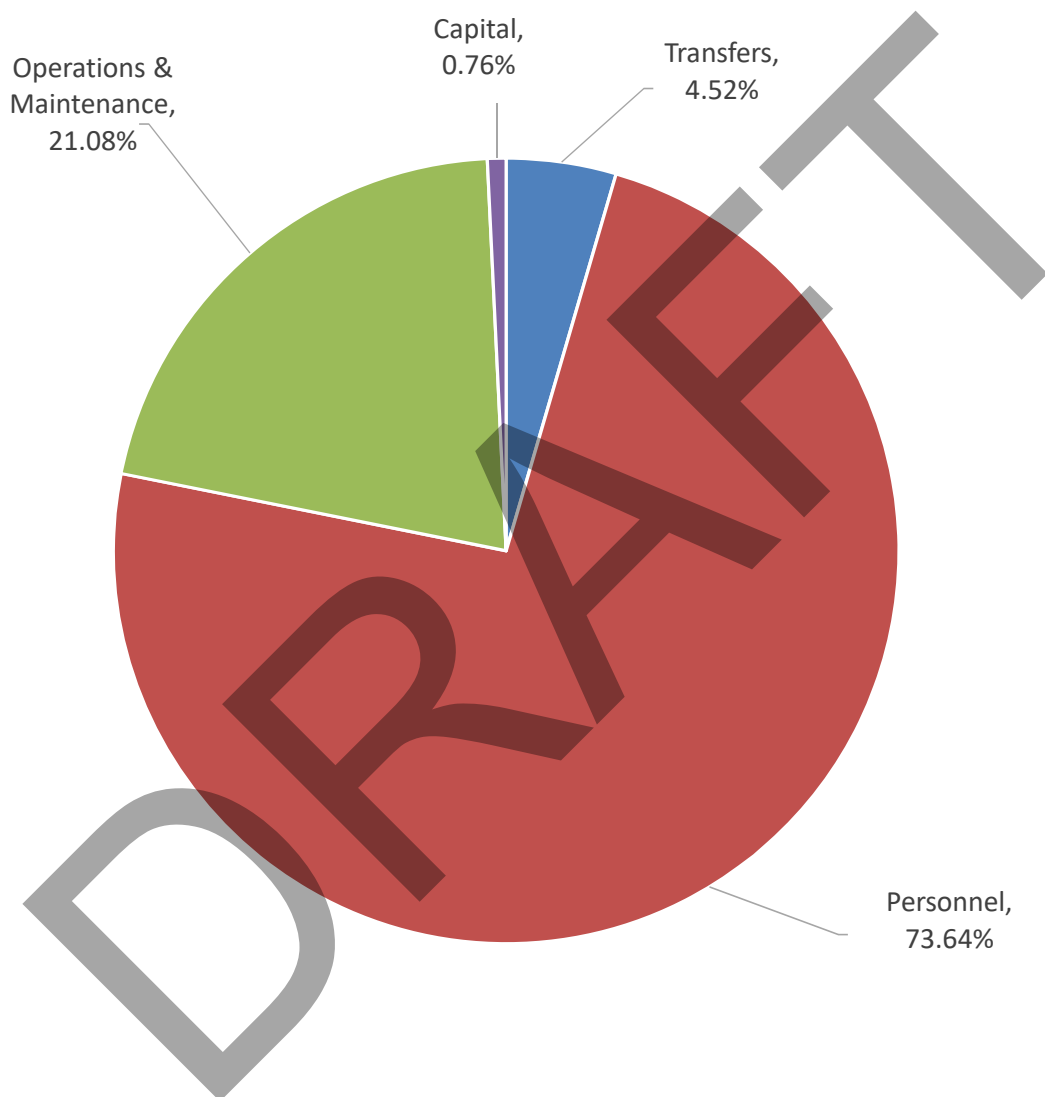
Graph Description:

The "Other" portion includes transfers and non-departmental (Police Officer raises until the Meet & Confer Contract is finalized, civil service leave payoffs, tax rebates, and transit contracts).

City of San Angelo

General Fund

Schedule of Expenditures by Category



City of San Angelo

General Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>105 REVENUES:</u>				
Current Taxes	4,405,660	4,565,513	4,519,800	(45,713)
Delinquent Taxes	41,469	50,000	46,676	(3,324)
Transfers In	2,473,747	1,837,561	2,909,822	1,072,261
Interest	21,899	12,000	4,500	(7,500)
Total Revenues	\$6,942,775	\$6,465,074	\$7,480,798	\$1,015,724
<u>105 EXPENSES:</u>				
Principal on Debt	5,302,500	8,385,000	5,324,696	(3,060,304)
Interest on Debt	1,878,204	2,402,023	2,140,968	(261,055)
Issue Costs	302,588	13,458	15,134	1,676
Total Expenditures	\$7,483,292	\$10,800,481	\$7,480,798	(\$3,319,683)
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(540,517)	(4,335,407)	0	4,335,407
Beginning Fund Balance	4,664,491	4,123,974	(211,433)	(4,335,407)
Ending Fund Balance *	\$4,123,974	(\$211,433)	(\$211,433)	\$0

* The new debt issue for street reconstruction was frontloaded with a large debt service payment temporarily causing the fund balance to become negative.

City of San Angelo

General Fund Equipment Replacement

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>501 REVENUES:</u>				
Transfers In	1,071,862	1,201,373	1,201,373	0
Sale of Fixed Assets	0	55,000	55,000	0
Other	138,014	40,301	95,000	54,699
Total Revenue	\$1,209,876	\$1,296,674	\$1,351,373	\$54,699
<u>501 EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Vehicles & Equipment	1,143,708	1,296,674	1,351,373	54,699
Total Expenditures	\$1,143,708	\$1,296,674	\$1,351,373	\$54,699
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	66,168	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	277,476	343,644	343,644	0
Ending Fund Balance	\$343,644	\$343,644	\$343,644	\$0

City of San Angelo

General Fund Capital Projects

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Current Budget *	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
502 REVENUES:				
Transfers In	5,115,039	283,795	244,295	(39,500)
Other Revenue	213,354	7,261,590	5,705	(7,255,885)
Total Revenue	\$5,328,393	\$7,545,385	\$250,000	(\$7,295,385)
502 EXPENDITURES				
Vehicle Maintenance	0	61,292	0	(61,292)
Facilities	14,919	40,555	0	(40,555)
City Hall Plaza Rehabilitation	4,949	4,640	0	(4,640)
19th St. Sidewalks	124,626	0	0	0
Development Software	35,000	0	0	0
Transportation Enhancement	27,138	112,862	0	(112,862)
Street Improvements	103	171,618	0	(171,618)
Stormwater Improvements	0	2,080,000	0	(2,080,000)
Dog Park	0	12,000	0	(12,000)
Texas Bank Sports Complex	34,200	674,544	0	(674,544)
29th St Sports Complex	0	1,750,000	0	(1,750,000)
Fort Concho	0	900,000	0	(900,000)
Cemetery Improvements	298,745	4,167	0	(4,167)
Auditorium	0	11,642,908	0	(11,642,908)
Fire Station	0	148,380	0	(148,380)
Ambulance Replacement	15,416	999,991	250,000	(749,991)
Fire Mobile Data Terminals	4,731	28,392	0	(28,392)
Contingencies	0	17,096	0	(17,096)
Total Expenditures	\$559,827	\$18,648,445	\$250,000	(\$18,398,445)
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	4,768,566	(11,103,060)	0	11,103,060
Beginning Fund Balance	6,429,265	11,197,831	94,771	(11,103,060)
Ending Fund Balance	\$11,197,831	\$94,771	\$94,771	\$0

* Reporting amended budget due to numerous multi-year projects.

City of San Angelo

Intergovernmental Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
103 REVENUES:				
Health Department Revenue	126,551	108,900	108,900	0
Health Department Grants	455,221	437,229	437,229	0
WIC Grant	828,858	877,860	854,620	(23,240)
Transportation Grant	133,921	477,599	205,528	(272,071)
Nutrition Program Revenue	140,798	158,945	158,945	0
Police Grants	20,137	198,299	0	(198,299)
Parks Grants and Donations	7,500	0	0	0
Emergency Management Grant	123,283	225,448	225,308	(140)
Interest	711	0	0	0
Transfers In	381,869	372,575	386,137	13,562
Total Revenue	\$2,218,849	\$2,856,855	\$2,376,667	(\$480,188)
103 EXPENDITURES:				
Health Department Grants	578,410	625,023	628,089	3,066
WIC Grant	763,347	807,860	811,755	3,895
Social Services	177,676	124,915	126,170	1,255
Transportation Planning Grant	65,449	462,909	190,838	(272,071)
Nutrition	247,656	263,204	271,264	8,060
Police Grants	20,137	198,299	0	(198,299)
Parks Grants	6,357	0	0	0
Emergency Management	204,080	279,925	280,966	1,041
Fire Grants	363,242	0	0	0
Transfers Out	362,459	94,720	67,585	(27,135)
Total Expenditures	\$2,788,813	\$2,856,855	\$2,376,667	(\$480,188)
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(569,964)	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	654,461	84,497	84,497	0
Ending Fund Balance	\$84,497	\$84,497	\$84,497	\$0

City of San Angelo

TIRZ Fund

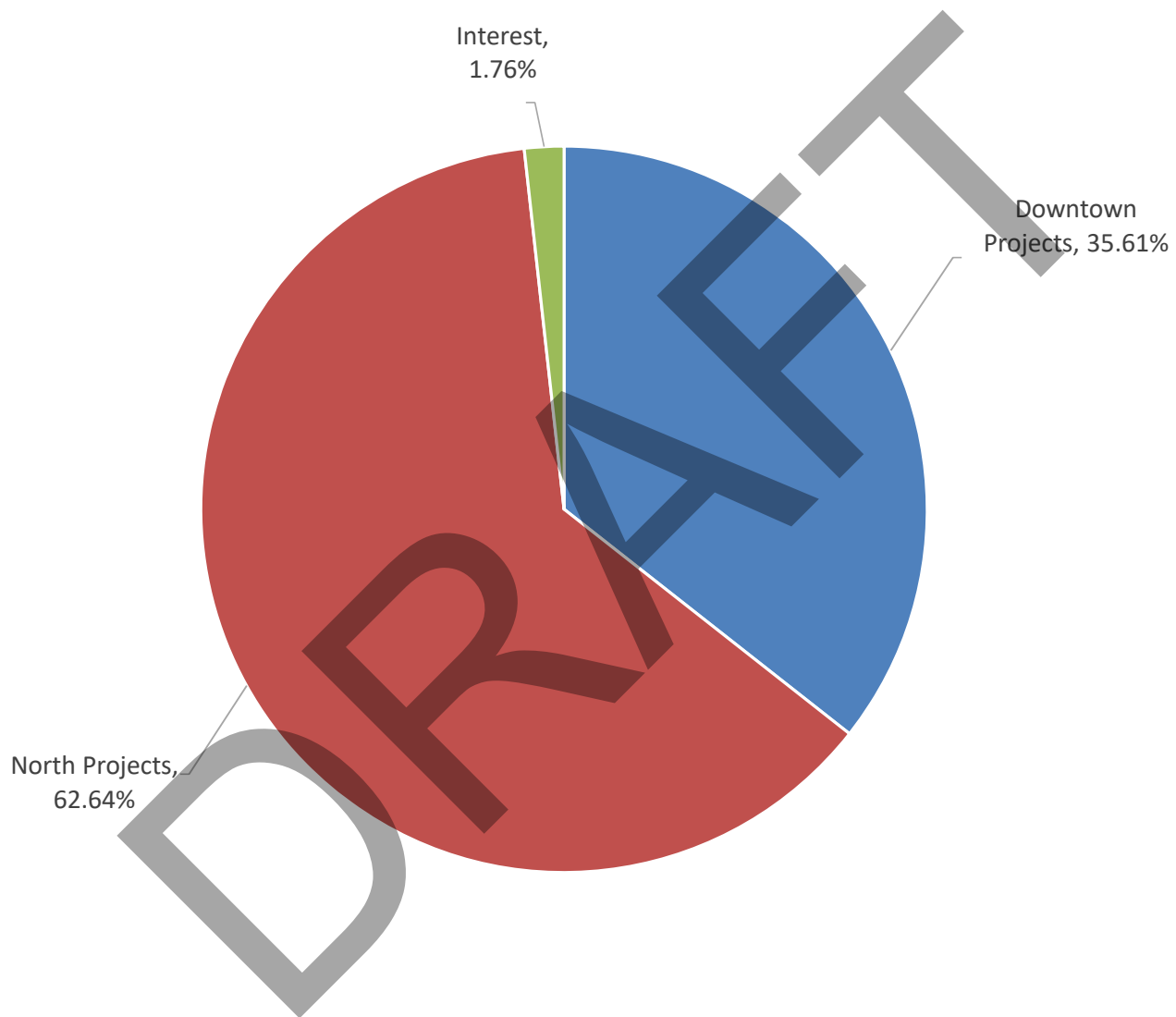
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>106 REVENUES:</u>				
Downtown Property Tax	248,219	283,705	315,758	32,053
North Property Tax	387,342	452,738	555,501	102,763
Interest	7,918	4,334	15,567	11,233
Total Revenues	\$643,479	\$740,777	\$886,826	\$146,049
<u>106 EXPENSES:</u>				
Downtown Projects	73,302	285,872	323,542	37,670
North Projects	64,363	454,905	563,284	108,379
New Freedom Grant	254,830	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$392,495	\$740,777	\$886,826	\$146,049
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	250,984	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	1,248,359	1,499,343	1,499,343	0
Ending Fund Balance	\$1,499,343	\$1,499,343	\$1,499,343	\$0

City of San Angelo

TIRZ Fund

Schedule of Revenues



Graph Description:

The purpose of this graph is to show that expenses for the TIRZ Fund are allocated in accordance with receipt, with more resources in North over Downtown projects.

City of San Angelo

Community Development Block Grant Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
453 REVENUES:				
Grant Income	629,376	678,718	688,898	10,180
Rehab Loans	4,451	32,000	32,000	0
Miscellaneous	10,000	0	0	0
Total Revenues	\$643,827	\$710,718	\$720,898	\$10,180
453 EXPENDITURES:				
Administration	240,243	265,858	269,000	3,142
Debt Service	149,001	147,695	146,048	(1,647)
Public Service Projects	82,495	109,165	177,850	68,685
Rehab Grants and Loans	145,255	150,000	90,000	(60,000)
Code Enforcement	38,000	38,000	38,000	0
Total Expenditures	\$654,994	\$710,718	\$720,898	\$10,180
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(11,167)	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	11,167	0	0	0
Ending Fund Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of San Angelo

HOME Program Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>483 REVENUES:</u>				
Grant Income	181,316	254,111	249,197	(4,914)
Rent	16,003	0	0	0
Loan Payments	3,494	24,000	24,000	0
Miscellaneous	66,859	68,727	68,547	(180)
Total Revenues	\$267,672	\$346,838	\$341,744	(\$5,094)
<u>483 EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Administration	35,801	96,730	95,867	(863)
Galilee CDC	83,009	88,000	99,450	11,450
MHMR Contribution	38,286	51,000	1,545	(49,455)
Homebuyers Assistance	74,840	111,108	144,882	33,774
Duplex Maintenance	3,439	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$235,375	\$346,838	\$341,744	(\$5,094)
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	32,297	0	0	0
Beginning Balance	(32,297)	0	0	0
Ending Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of San Angelo

Designated Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
601 REVENUES:				
Police Donations	28,028	4,250	7,250	3,000
Parks Donations	65,133	3,000	3,000	0
Recreation Donations	42,203	30,600	30,000	(600)
Other Donations	668	0	0	0
Interest	18,176	0	2,440	2,440
Total Revenue	\$154,208	\$37,850	\$42,690	\$4,840
601 EXPENDITURES				
Police Projects	45,371	4,250	7,250	3,000
Parks Projects	24,102	3,000	3,000	0
Recreation Projects	21,757	30,600	30,000	(600)
Other	48,119	0	2,440	2,440
Total Expenditures	\$139,349	\$37,850	\$42,690	\$4,840
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	14,859	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	209,178	224,037	224,037	0
Ending Fund Balance	\$224,037	\$224,037	\$224,037	\$0

City of San Angelo

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
605 REVENUES:				
Hotel Occupancy Tax	0	0	1,857,500	1,857,500
Interest	0	0	27,394	27,394
Total Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$1,884,894	\$1,884,894
605 EXPENSES:				
San Angelo Performing Arts Center	0	0	50,000	50,000
San Angelo Chamber of Commerce	0	0	865,000	865,000
San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council	0	0	92,875	92,875
Down Town San Angelo	0	0	37,500	37,500
Transfer to Fort Concho	0	0	50,000	50,000
Transfer to Civic Events	0	0	891,600	891,600
Transfer to Sports Complex	0	0	50,000	50,000
Total Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$2,036,975	\$2,036,975
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	0	0	(152,081)	(152,081)
Beginning Balance	0	0	1,396,084	1,396,084
Ending Balance *	\$0	\$0	\$1,244,003	\$1,244,003

* This fund was created in fiscal year 2017 and fully enacted for fiscal year 2018. Fund balance was allocated from the Civic Events Fund. A use of the fund balance is necessary this first year and will be reevaluated throughout the year.

City of San Angelo

Lake Nasworthy Trust Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
640 REVENUES:				
Lot Sales	134,814	700,000	700,000	0
Lake Lease Income	28,847	84,000	32,882	(51,118)
Interest	161,042	144,441	206,138	61,697
Total Revenues	\$324,703	\$928,441	\$939,020	\$10,579
640 EXPENDITURES:				
Professional Services	12,100	50,000	50,000	0
Transfers Out	116,889	286,797	185,524	(101,273)
Total Expenditures	\$128,989	\$336,797	\$235,524	(\$101,273)
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	195,714	591,644	703,496	111,852
Beginning Fund Balance	13,363,245	13,558,959	14,150,603	591,644
Ending Fund Balance	\$13,558,959	\$14,150,603	\$14,854,099	\$703,496

City of San Angelo

Texas Bank Sports Complex Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>203 REVENUES:</u>				
Program Fees	103,195	88,000	98,000	10,000
Transfers In	746,802	747,651	751,728	4,077
Other Revenue	72,849	57,426	67,709	10,283
Total Revenues	\$922,846	\$893,077	\$917,437	\$24,360
<u>203 EXPENSES:</u>				
Personnel	364,800	381,543	390,227	8,684
Operations & Maintenance	425,589	511,534	527,210	15,676
Total Expenses	\$790,389	\$893,077	\$917,437	\$24,360
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	132,457	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	132,706	265,163	265,163	0
Ending Fund Balance	\$265,163	\$265,163	\$265,163	\$0

City of San Angelo

Civic Events Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

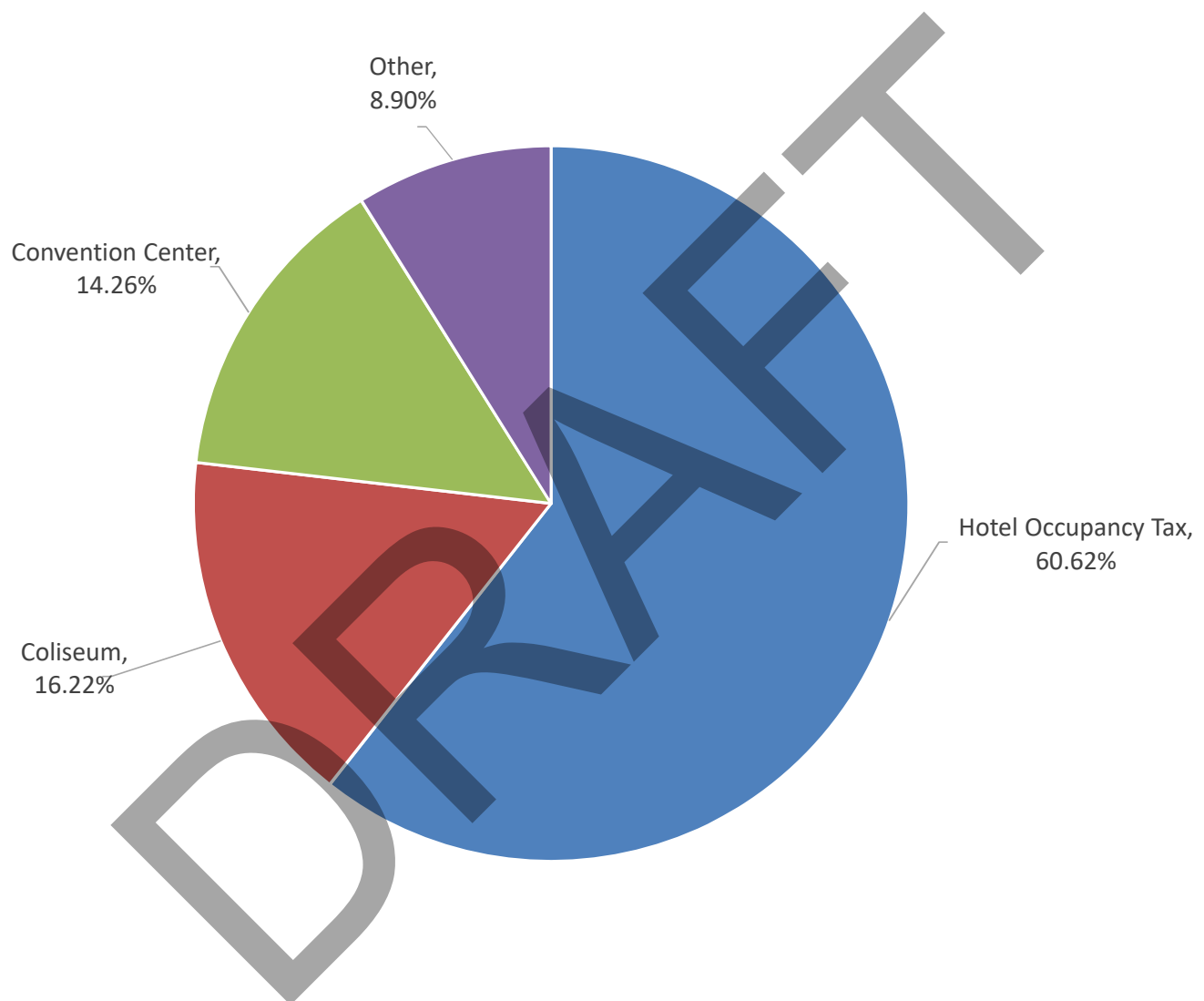
Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
410 REVENUES:				
Hotel Occupancy Tax (Transfer In)	1,960,114	1,857,500	891,600	(965,900)
Coliseum Revenue	232,179	245,986	238,500	(7,486)
Convention Center Revenue	200,053	249,400	209,750	(39,650)
River Stage Revenue	14,191	31,000	22,500	(8,500)
Pavilion Revenue	11,533	9,500	11,200	1,700
Pecan Creek Revenue	4,160	5,800	5,000	(800)
Other	65,648	75,262	92,228	16,966
Total Revenues	\$2,487,878	\$2,474,448	\$1,470,778	(\$1,003,670)
410 EXPENDITURES:				
Personnel	735,735	753,060	772,267	19,207
Operations & Maintenance	1,695,638	1,506,500	590,946	(915,554)
Transfers Out	199,232	199,232	99,232	(100,000)
Capital	68,386	15,656	8,333	(7,323)
Total Expenditures *	\$2,698,991	\$2,474,448	\$1,470,778	(\$1,003,670)
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(211,113)	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance *	2,446,708	2,235,595	839,511	(1,396,084)
Ending Fund Balance	\$2,235,595	\$2,235,595	\$839,511	(\$1,396,084)

* Total expenditures and fund balance have decreased due to the creation of the 605 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund.

City of San Angelo

Civic Events Fund

Schedule of Revenues



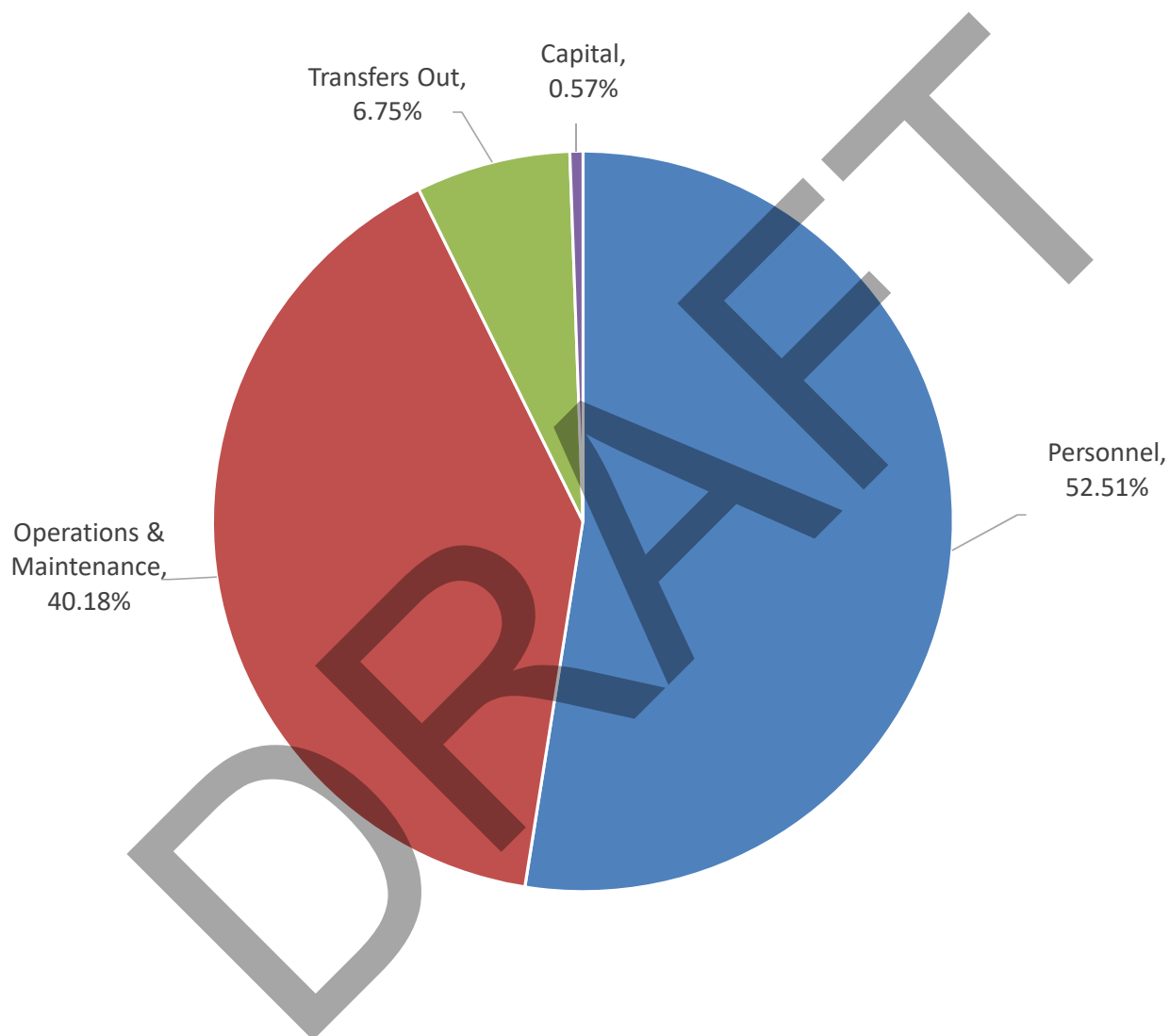
Graph Description:

The graph above shows that the hotel occupancy tax serves as the main source of revenue for the Civic Events Fund.

City of San Angelo

Civic Events Fund

Schedule of Expenditures



City of San Angelo

Fort Concho Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
420 REVENUES:				
Rent & Donations	640,402	600,250	623,250	23,000
Transfers In	391,826	393,640	406,388	12,748
Other	24,796	25,092	28,017	2,925
Total Revenues	\$1,057,024	\$1,018,982	\$1,057,655	\$38,673
420 EXPENDITURES:				
Personnel	732,478	720,999	733,073	12,074
Operations & Maintenance	282,697	295,710	321,582	25,872
Capital	1,000	2,273	3,000	727
Total Expenditures	\$1,016,175	\$1,018,982	\$1,057,655	\$38,673
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	40,849	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	190,635	231,484	231,484	0
Ending Fund Balance	\$231,484	\$231,484	\$231,484	\$0

City of San Angelo

Fairmount Cemetery Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
440 REVENUES:				
Charges for Service	311,919	326,950	285,900	(41,050)
Trust Income	39,590	50,000	50,000	0
Transfers In	91,020	77,693	86,734	9,041
Other Revenue	6,200	5,000	5,000	0
Total Revenues	\$448,729	\$459,643	\$427,634	(\$32,009)
440 EXPENDITURES:				
Personnel	281,213	251,571	263,331	11,760
Operations & Maintenance	118,925	177,352	152,303	(25,049)
Capital	13,948	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$414,086	\$428,923	\$415,634	(\$13,289)
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	34,643	30,720	12,000	(18,720)
Beginning Fund Balance	(148,729)	(114,086)	(83,366)	30,720
Ending Fund Balance *	(\$114,086)	(\$83,366)	(\$71,366)	\$12,000

* Fees for the new columbarium service are budgeted revenue over expenditure thereby increasing the fund balance.

City of San Angelo

State Office Buildings Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>201 REVENUES:</u>				
Rental Income	1,221,712	1,230,000	1,240,000	10,000
Other Revenue	55,307	50,053	53,998	3,945
Total Revenues	\$1,277,019	\$1,280,053	\$1,293,998	\$13,945
<u>201 EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Personnel	127,060	119,997	122,952	2,955
Operations & Maintenance	638,613	595,700	926,532	330,832
Debt Service	499,977	514,356	171,573	(342,783)
Capital	85,132	50,000	50,000	0
Transfers Out	0	0	22,941	22,941
Total Expenditures	\$1,350,782	\$1,280,053	\$1,293,998	\$13,945
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(73,763)	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	273,002	199,239	199,239	0
Ending Fund Balance	\$199,239	\$199,239	\$199,239	\$0

City of San Angelo

Airport Operating Fund

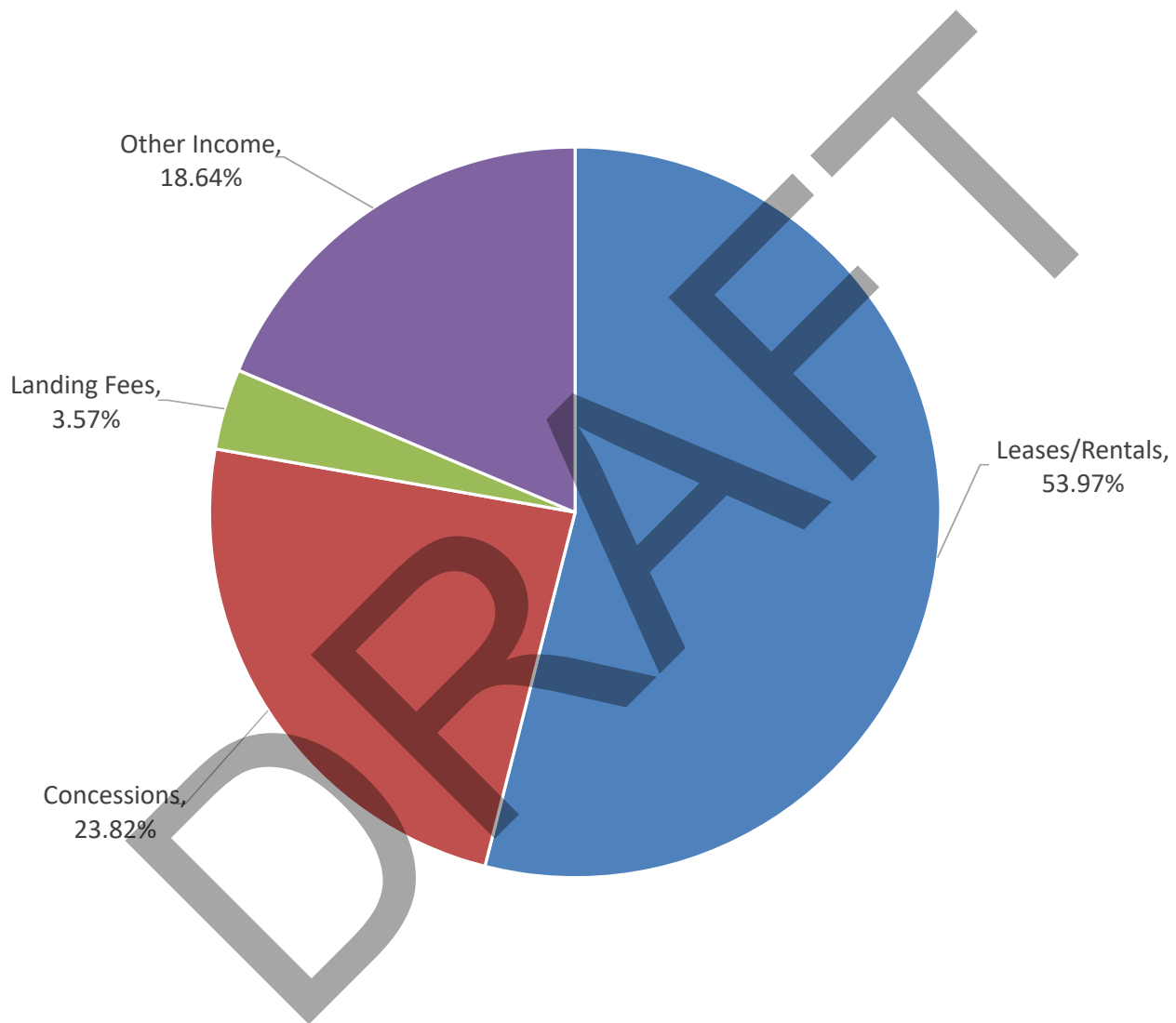
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>220 REVENUES:</u>				
Leases/Rentals	820,727	754,102	795,502	41,400
Concessions	327,347	331,891	351,080	19,189
Landing Fees	46,934	45,469	52,682	7,213
Advertising	17,311	30,000	30,000	0
Interest	1,225	378	1,172	794
Grants	726	722	722	0
Transfers In	240,000	0	0	0
Other Income	211,161	228,199	242,934	14,735
Total Revenues	\$1,665,431	\$1,390,761	\$1,474,092	\$83,331
<u>220 EXPENSES:</u>				
Personnel	765,069	745,080	784,271	39,191
Operations & Maintenance	667,134	519,886	559,655	39,769
Capital	1,678	0	0	0
Transfers Out	79,829	79,829	84,200	4,371
Debt Service	42,233	45,966	45,966	0
Total Expenses	\$1,555,943	\$1,390,761	\$1,474,092	\$83,331
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	109,488	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	108,893	218,381	218,381	0
Ending Fund Balance	\$218,381	\$218,381	\$218,381	\$0

City of San Angelo

Airport Operating Fund

Schedule of Revenues



City of San Angelo

Airport Passenger Facility Charges (PFC) Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>529 REVENUES:</u>				
Passenger Facility Charges	263,378	270,000	256,500	(13,500)
Interest	8,226	4,936	16,086	11,150
Total Revenues	\$271,604	\$274,936	\$272,586	(\$2,350)
<u>529 EXPENSES:</u>				
Transfer to Capital Fund	145,242	274,936	272,586	(2,350)
Miscellaneous	20,000	0	0	0
Total Expenses	\$165,242	\$274,936	\$272,586	(\$2,350)
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	106,362	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	844,454	950,816	950,816	0
Ending Fund Balance	\$950,816	\$950,816	\$950,816	\$0

City of San Angelo

Solid Waste Enterprise Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>230 REVENUES:</u>				
Landfill Fees	1,237,869	949,417	968,106	18,689
Leases	595,221	598,832	602,450	3,618
Other	403,334	3,000	1,000	(2,000)
Interest	22,702	19,059	39,258	20,199
Total Revenues	\$2,259,126	\$1,570,308	\$1,610,814	\$40,506
<u>230 EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Personnel	222,535	212,164	261,999	49,835
Operations & Maintenance	428,895	379,870	335,346	(44,524)
Transfers Out	255,000	255,000	255,000	0
Capital	5,225	207,500	458,469	250,969
Debt Service	8,250	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$919,905	\$1,054,534	\$1,310,814	\$256,280
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	1,339,221	515,774	300,000	(215,774)
Beginning Fund Balance	671,414	2,010,635	2,526,409	515,774
Ending Fund Balance *	\$2,010,635	\$2,526,409	\$2,826,409	\$300,000

* There is a planned contribution to fund balance in an effort to fully fund the future liability of operating the city's landfill.

City of San Angelo

Stormwater Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>240 REVENUES:</u>				
Stormwater Fee	2,568,278	2,620,000	2,786,000	166,000
Transfers In	95,000	95,000	95,000	0
Other	32,032	22,635	142,154	119,519
Total Revenues	\$2,695,310	\$2,737,635	\$3,023,154	\$285,519
<u>240 EXPENSES:</u>				
Personnel	1,330,818	1,286,143	1,313,538	27,395
Operations & Maintenance	494,463	620,275	656,475	36,200
Transfers Out	211,710	211,710	359,239	147,529
Capital	6,028	619,507	693,902	74,395
Total Expenses	\$2,043,019	\$2,737,635	\$3,023,154	\$285,519
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	652,291	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	2,419,393	3,071,684	3,071,684	0
Ending Fund Balance	\$3,071,684	\$3,071,684	\$3,071,684	\$0

City of San Angelo

Water Enterprise Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

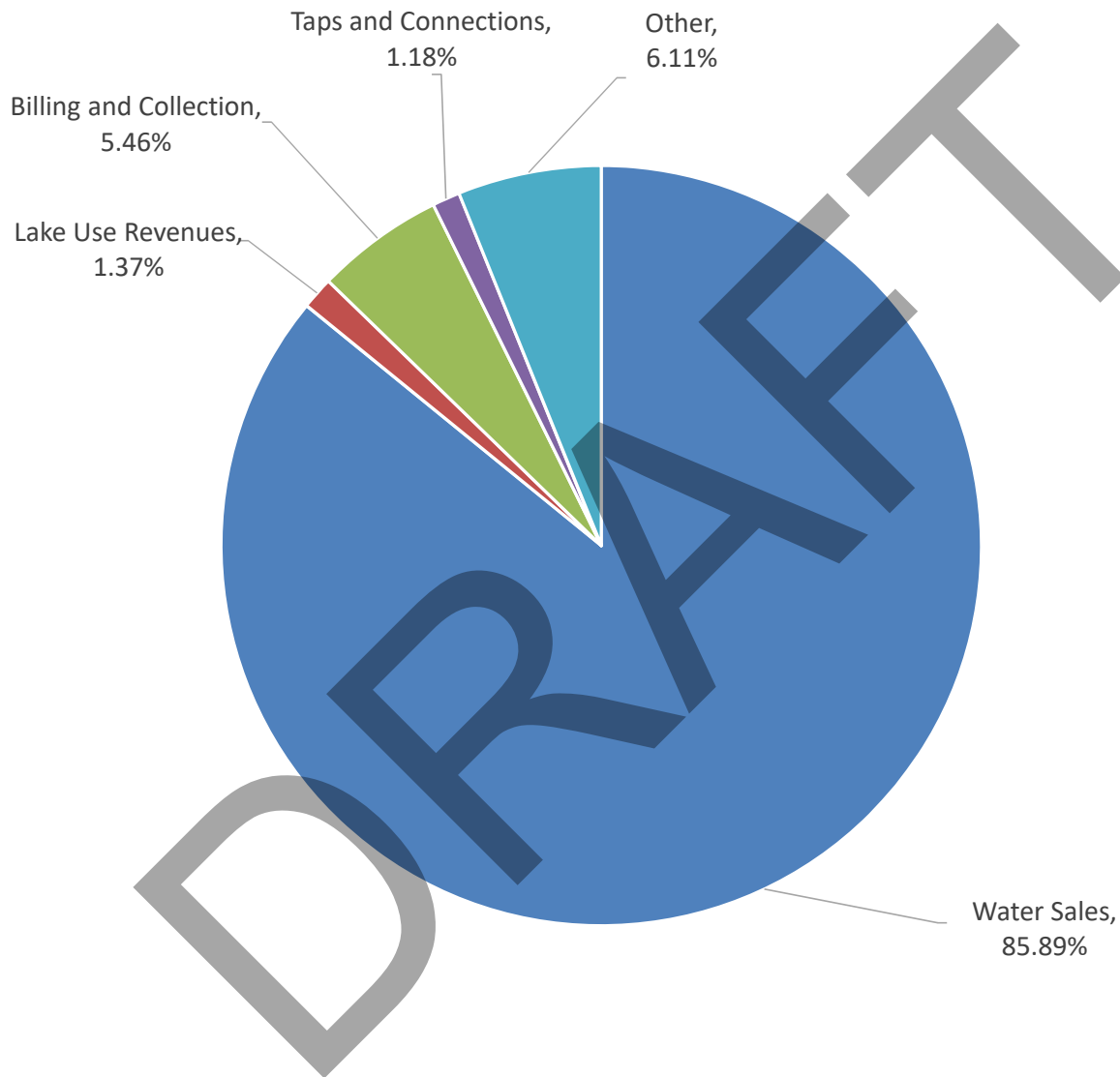
Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
260 REVENUES:				
Water Sales	18,235,329	22,113,017	23,708,262	1,595,245
Lake Use Revenues	335,761	335,412	378,717	43,305
Billing and Collection	1,599,466	1,508,000	1,506,000	(2,000)
Taps and Connections	332,919	325,000	325,000	0
Other Operating Revenue	115,961	45,782	21,627	(24,155)
Misc	723,589	21,500	345,570	324,070
Transfers In	760,871	1,218,456	1,279,705	61,249
Interest	19,336	5,282	39,545	34,263
Total Revenues	\$22,123,232	\$25,572,449	\$27,604,426	\$2,031,977
260 EXPENSES:				
Personnel	6,301,196	5,989,482	6,224,876	235,394
Operations & Maintenance	6,525,665	7,639,650	7,869,588	229,938
Capital	570,325	2,430,210	2,839,682	409,472
Transfers Out	8,444,916	6,792,743	9,809,099	3,016,356
Total Expenses	\$21,842,102	\$22,852,085	\$26,743,245	\$3,891,160
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	281,130	2,720,364	861,181	3,581,545
Beginning Fund Balance	1,291,578	623,980	3,344,344	2,720,364
Ending Fund Balance *	\$623,980	\$3,344,344	\$4,205,525	\$861,181

* There is a contribution to fund balance as planned in the adopted water rate study to build an appropriate amount for 75 days of operating budget. The fund balance was drawn down in prior fiscal years due to water drought conservation.

City of San Angelo

Water Enterprise Fund

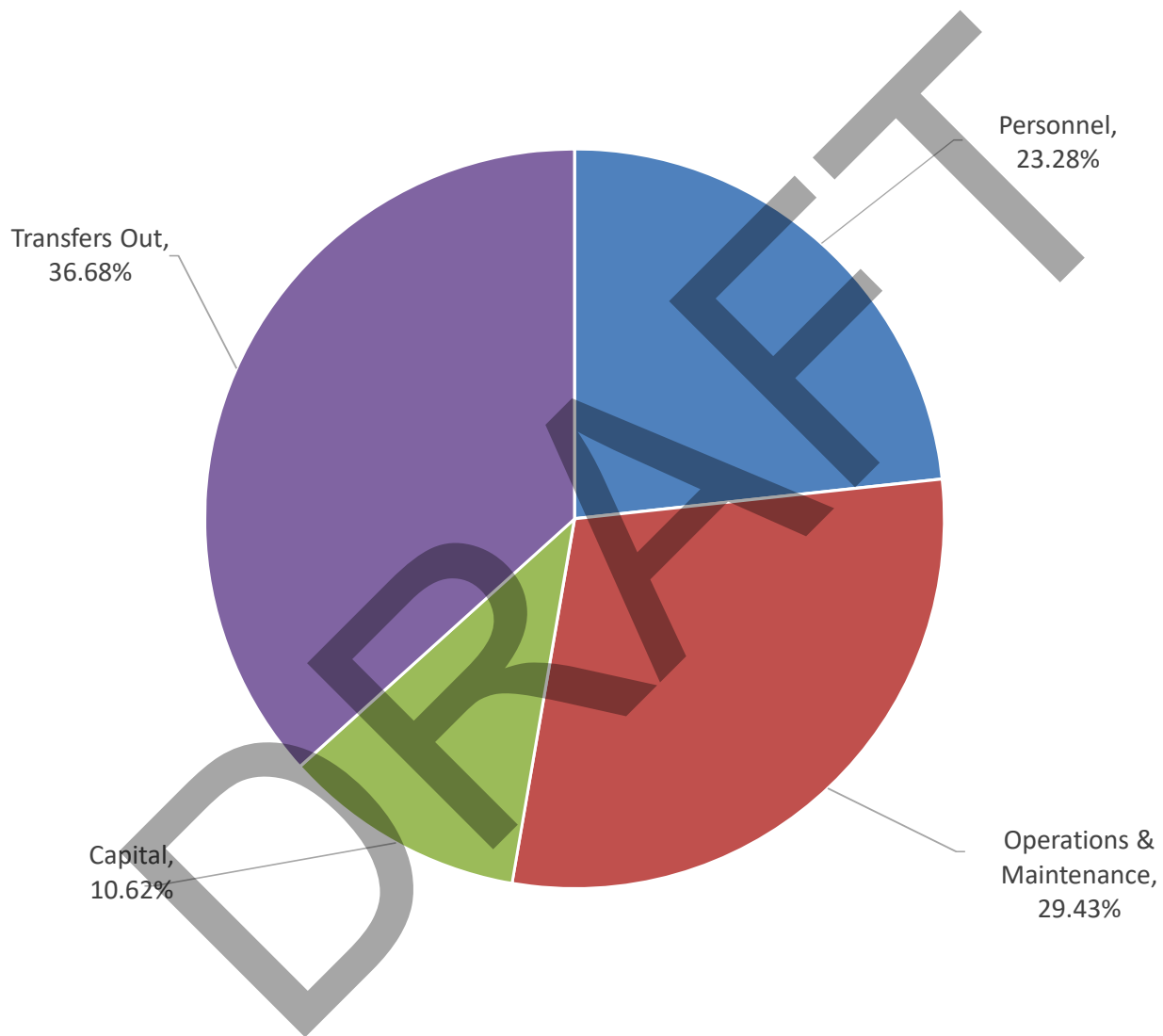
Schedule of Revenues



City of San Angelo

Water Enterprise Fund

Schedule of Expenditures



City of San Angelo

Water Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>261 REVENUES:</u>				
Development Corporation	1,500,000	3,331,217	3,527,574	196,357
Transfers In	6,906,915	5,062,163	7,946,647	2,884,484
Other	61,111	21,111	0	(21,111)
Total Revenues	\$8,468,026	\$8,414,491	\$11,474,221	\$3,059,730
<u>261 EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Debt Service	8,406,064	8,414,491	11,474,221	3,059,730
Total Expenses	\$8,406,064	\$8,414,491	\$11,474,221	\$3,059,730
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	61,962	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	244,120	306,082	306,082	0
Ending Fund Balance	\$306,082	\$306,082	\$306,082	\$0

City of San Angelo

Water Capital Projects Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
512 REVENUES:				
Water Sales	4,815,276	4,687,870	4,687,870	0
Transfers In	1,298,093	40,770	200,000	159,230
Interest	110,485	48,376	95,076	46,700
Total Revenues	\$6,223,854	\$4,777,016	\$4,982,946	\$205,930
512 EXPENDITURES:				
Capital Improvements	214,588	2,774,099	2,978,179	204,080
Franchise Fee	240,820	234,394	234,394	0
Transfers Out	1,557,663	1,568,523	1,570,373	1,850
Contract Services	185,813	200,000	200,000	0
Total Expenses	\$2,198,884	\$4,777,016	\$4,982,946	\$205,930
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	4,024,970	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	4,349,104	8,374,074	8,374,074	0
Ending Fund Balance	\$8,374,074	\$8,374,074	\$8,374,074	\$0

City of San Angelo

Wastewater Enterprise Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

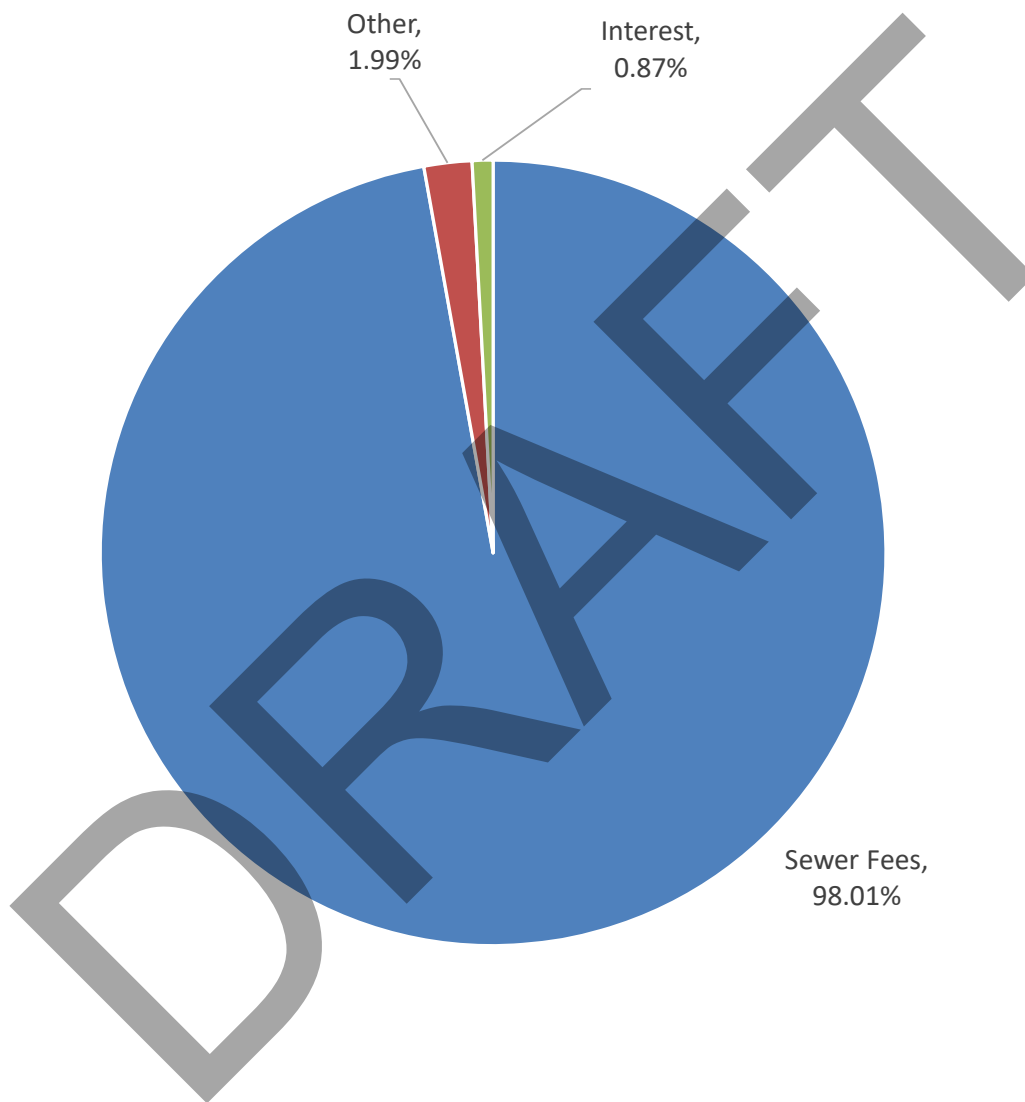
Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>270 REVENUES:</u>				
Wastewater Charges	9,808,881	12,151,544	13,013,231	861,687
Farm Use Revenues	202,283	200,637	203,806	3,169
Connections	22,326	15,000	20,000	5,000
Paving Cuts	23,845	20,000	20,000	0
Non-Refundable Aid	700	50,000	0	(50,000)
Miscellaneous	22,371	14,000	20,000	6,000
Interest	16,926	3,040	115,396	112,356
Total Revenues	\$10,097,332	\$12,454,221	\$13,392,433	\$938,212
<u>270 EXPENSES:</u>				
Personnel	2,165,493	2,077,587	2,186,331	108,744
Operations & Maintenance	2,176,238	2,196,114	2,233,844	37,730
Capital	29,833	1,331,109	1,579,036	247,927
Transfers Out	1,748,465	5,651,563	5,639,637	(11,926)
Total Expenses	\$6,120,029	\$11,256,373	\$11,638,848	\$382,475
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	3,977,303	1,197,848	1,753,585	555,737
Beginning Fund Balance	3,306,362	7,428,927	8,626,775	1,197,848
Ending Fund Balance *	\$7,428,927	\$8,626,775	\$10,380,360	\$1,753,585

* Due to a restructuring of debt service payments, a surplus occurred in the Wastewater Enterprise Fund. Those dollars were earmarked for a specific future capital project.

City of San Angelo

Wastewater Enterprise Fund

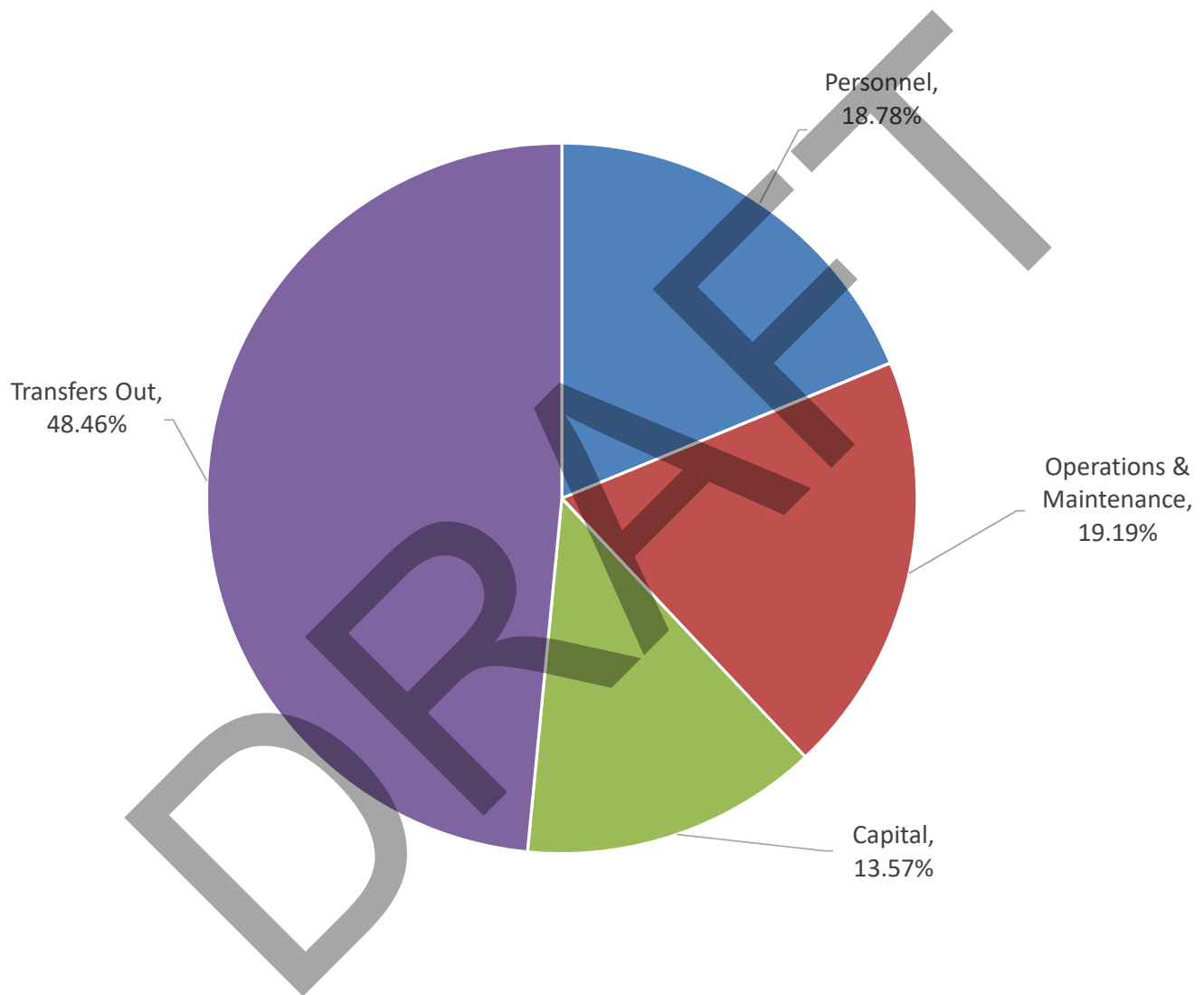
Schedule of Revenues



City of San Angelo

Wastewater Enterprise Fund

Schedule of Expenditures



City of San Angelo

Wastewater Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>271 REVENUES:</u>				
Transfers In	3,839,325	4,162,688	4,014,333	(148,355)
Interest	432	0	0	0
Total Revenues	\$3,839,757	\$4,162,688	\$4,014,333	(\$148,355)
<u>271 EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Debt Service	4,090,327	4,162,688	4,014,333	(148,355)
Total Expenses	\$4,090,327	\$4,162,688	\$4,014,333	(\$148,355)
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(250,570)	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	484,827	234,257	234,257	0
Ending Fund Balance	\$234,257	\$234,257	\$234,257	\$0

City of San Angelo

Wastewater Capital Projects Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>520 REVENUES:</u>				
Wastewater Charges	1,747,176	1,727,496	1,727,496	0
Interest	94,768	46,801	78,506	31,705
Total Revenues	<u>\$1,841,944</u>	<u>\$1,774,297</u>	<u>\$1,806,002</u>	<u>\$31,705</u>
<u>520 EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Capital Projects	14,665	1,292,735	1,346,093	53,358
Franchise Fee	87,426	86,375	86,375	0
Transfers Out	341,584	395,187	373,534	(21,653)
Total Expenses	<u>\$443,675</u>	<u>\$1,774,297</u>	<u>\$1,806,002</u>	<u>\$31,705</u>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	1,398,269	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	6,292,510	7,690,779	7,690,779	0
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$7,690,779</u>	<u>\$7,690,779</u>	<u>\$7,690,779</u>	<u>\$0</u>

City of San Angelo

Vehicle Maintenance Internal Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
301 REVENUES:				
Gas and Oil	1,370,680	4,512,251	4,121,154	(391,097)
Material	659,529	919,613	1,315,321	395,708
Labor	1,271,804	1,425,668	1,371,275	(54,393)
Rent	120,000	120,000	120,000	0
Other Revenue	28,531	35,732	32,159	(3,573)
Total Revenues	\$3,450,544	\$7,013,264	\$6,959,909	(\$53,355)
301 EXPENSES:				
Personnel	1,000,731	909,383	940,725	31,342
Operations & Maintenance	2,592,468	6,000,937	5,913,974	(86,963)
Capital	122,315	102,944	54,093	(48,851)
Total Expenses	\$3,715,514	\$7,013,264	\$6,908,792	(\$104,472)
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(264,970)	0	51,117	51,117
Beginning Fund Balance	4,056	(260,914)	(260,914)	0
Ending Fund Balance *	(\$260,914)	(\$260,914)	(\$209,797)	\$51,117

* An investment occurred in fiscal year 2016 for vehicle monitoring capital and software by using the fund balance, post auditor's entries resulted in a negative fund balance.

City of San Angelo

Communications Internal Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>305 REVENUES:</u>				
Radio	168,632	167,467	160,235	(7,232)
Voice Over IP	294,401	302,901	300,041	(2,860)
Internet	69,497	51,526	49,367	(2,159)
Cell Phones	270,979	288,618	240,788	(47,830)
Total Revenues	\$803,509	\$810,512	\$750,431	(\$60,081)
<u>305 EXPENSES:</u>				
Radio	105,911	137,914	132,309	(5,605)
Voice Over IP	238,324	236,293	216,543	(19,750)
Internet	63,826	51,165	49,151	(2,014)
Cell Phones	289,140	289,444	241,222	(48,222)
Capital	102,457	95,696	111,206	15,510
Total Expenses	\$799,658	\$810,512	\$750,431	(\$60,081)
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	3,851	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	141,780	145,631	145,631	0
Ending Fund Balance	\$145,631	\$145,631	\$145,631	\$0

City of San Angelo

Health Insurance Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
310 REVENUES:				
Clinic Revenue	120,563	104,740	101,200	(3,540)
Self Insurance Revenue	7,999,012	7,703,392	8,677,445	974,053
Interest	8,709	2,705	0	(2,705)
Total Revenues	\$8,128,284	\$7,810,837	\$8,778,645	\$967,808
310 EXPENSES:				
Personnel	147,845	127,341	122,165	(5,176)
Operations & Maintenance	935,405	1,597,281	1,031,750	(565,531)
Self Insurance Claims Liability	7,669,162	6,086,215	7,624,730	1,538,515
Capital	550	0	0	0
Total Expenses	\$8,752,962	\$7,810,837	\$8,778,645	\$967,808
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(624,678)	0	0	0
Beginning Balance	(708,514)	(1,333,192)	(1,333,192)	0
Ending Balance	(\$1,333,192)	(\$1,333,192)	(\$1,333,192)	\$0

City of San Angelo

Property/Casualty Insurance Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>320 REVENUES:</u>				
Premium Contributions	473,089	523,154	523,154	0
Special Event Insurance	36,396	33,692	35,675	1,983
Insurance Proceeds	518,658	251,768	262,011	10,243
Interest	17,639	8,883	28,672	19,789
Total Revenues	\$1,045,782	\$817,497	\$849,512	\$32,015
<u>320 EXPENSES:</u>				
Personnel	0	0	158,089	155,742
Prior Year Indemnity	872,227	100,000	100,000	0
Claims	205,265	383,061	256,987	(126,074)
Insurance Premiums	92,121	118,699	118,699	0
Claims Management	28,774	204,987	204,987	0
Special Projects/Other	26,890	9,250	9,250	0
Capital	0	1,500	1,500	0
Total Expenses	\$1,225,277	\$817,497	\$849,512	\$32,015
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(179,495)	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	1,127,988	948,493	948,493	0
Ending Fund Balance	\$948,493	\$948,493	\$948,493	\$0

City of San Angelo

Workers' Compensation Insurance Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY16 Actual	FY17 Original Budget	FY18 Proposed Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY17 Original
<u>330 REVENUES:</u>				
Premium Contributions	1,285,631	1,272,724	1,350,667	77,943
Insurance Proceeds	17,573	31,965	34,465	2,500
Interest	15,548	3,867	0	(3,867)
Total Revenues	<u>\$1,318,752</u>	<u>\$1,308,556</u>	<u>\$1,385,132</u>	<u>\$76,576</u>
<u>330 EXPENSES:</u>				
Personnel	329,319	351,026	237,249	(113,777)
Operations & Maintenance	34,603	81,426	82,900	1,474
Claims	1,218,561	512,845	505,346	(7,499)
Insurance Premiums	113,581	127,018	127,018	0
Total Expenses	<u>\$1,696,064</u>	<u>\$1,072,315</u>	<u>\$952,513</u>	<u>(\$119,802)</u>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(377,312)	236,241	432,619	196,378
Beginning Balance	(771,584)	(1,148,896)	(912,655)	236,241
Ending Balance *	<u>(\$1,148,896)</u>	<u>(\$912,655)</u>	<u>(\$480,036)</u>	<u>\$432,619</u>

* Due to negative claims experience, the fund balance became negative. An increase to the premium contribution rate created revenues over expenditures for FY16 and FY17 thereby increasing the fund balance.



City Council

Sept. 5, 2017



Budget ordinance

1. First public hearing and introduction of an ordinance adopting the 2017-18 budget
2. Conduct a separate record vote to ratify the property tax revenue increase



Budget ordinance

1. First public hearing and introduction of an ordinance adopting the 2017-18 budget
 - Salary adjustments
 - Health insurance
 - Additional ambulance crew
 - Additional police officers



Budget ordinance

2. Conduct a separate vote to:

“Ratify the property tax revenue increase reflected in the budget and place the adoption of this tax on the agenda for the September 5, 2017 regular meeting of the City Council as an action item.”





City Council

Sept. 5, 2017



REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Kimberly Holle, Budget Analyst, Sr., Budget, 325-657-4270

Meeting Date: September 5, 2017

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider first public hearing and introduction of an ordinance levying property taxes for the City of San Angelo for the 2017 tax year:

An ordinance fixing and levying ad valorem taxes for the current tax year for use and support of the municipal government of the City of San Angelo, Texas, for the 2017-2018 budget year; providing for the assessment and collection thereof; providing when the tax shall become due; providing when the tax shall become delinquent; providing for exemptions; providing for severability; providing for publication on the city operated web site; and, providing for an effective date (Presentation by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

Summary/History:

This item is the first public hearing and introduction of the ordinance to levy property taxes for the tax year 2017. The ordinance sets the total tax rate of 0.7760 per \$100 valuation and establishes taxes are delinquent on February 1, 2018. No changes are proposed to the existing exemptions, including the continuation of the 20% homestead exemption available to property owners on their primary residence.

The overall tax rate is proposed to remain the same as the prior year's tax rate of 0.776 per \$100 valuation. The proposed tax rate will be applied as follows.

For the purposes of maintenance and operations in the General Fund: 0.6824

To pay annual interest and maturities and create debt service funding to discharge outstanding bonded indebtedness of the City of San Angelo: 0.0936

The total tax rate for the aforementioned purposes is: 0.7760

This year's proposed tax rate does not exceed either of the two benchmark rates, the effective tax rate or the rollback tax rate. The associated additional notices and actions are not needed for this ordinance.

Financial Impact:

The proposed tax rate will generate property tax revenue as follows for the General Fund and the Debt Service Fund, providing a 98% collection rate.

General Fund: \$32,952,042

Debt Service Fund: \$4,519,799

Total Property Tax Revenue: \$37,471,841

Other Information/Recommendation:

None at this time.

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|--------------|--|
| 1. | Presentation | 170905 Budget 9-5-17 Tax ppt COMPLETE.pptx |
| 2. | Ordinance | 170905 Budget 9-5-17 Tax Levy Ordinance COMPLETE.pdf |

Presentation:

Tina Dierschke

Approvals/Reviews:

Kimberly Holle	Created/Initiated
Theresa James	Approved
Anthony Wilson	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Becky Dunn	Approved
Bryan Kendrick	Final Approval



City Council

Sept. 5, 2017



Property tax levy

- First public hearing and introduction of an ordinance levying property taxes for the 2017 tax year
- Proposed rate is 0.776 / \$100 valuation



Property tax levy

Proposed property tax rate

Maintenance & operations	0.6824
Debt service	0.0936
Total proposed property tax rate	0.7760





City Council

Sept. 5, 2017



AN ORDINANCE FIXING AND LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE CURRENT TAX YEAR FOR USE AND SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, FOR THE 2017-2018 BUDGET YEAR; PROVIDING FOR THE ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION THEREOF; PROVIDING WHEN THE TAX SHALL BECOME DUE; PROVIDING WHEN THE TAX SHALL BECOME DELINQUENT; PROVIDING FOR EXEMPTIONS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION ON THE CITY OPERATED WEB SITE; AND, PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Charter for the City of San Angelo provides that the City Council at its first meeting in September of each year, or as soon thereafter as practicable, shall levy the annual tax for such year; and,

WHEREAS, Section 26.05 of the Texas Tax Code requires that the City of San Angelo, Texas, adopt a tax rate for the next fiscal year by September 30, 2017; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all public notices have been given and published as required by law for fixing and levying the ad valorem taxes; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council further finds that the taxes for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018, hereinafter levied therefore are necessary to pay interest and maturities and create a sinking fund to discharge outstanding bonded indebtedness of the City; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council further finds that the tax for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018, hereinafter levied for purposes of maintenance and operations must be levied to provide for the revenue requirements of the budget for the ensuing fiscal year:

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

Section One: "THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE."

Section Two. The following taxes be and are hereby levied for the fiscal year 2017-2018, upon each One Hundred Dollar (\$100) valuation of property subject to taxation in the City of San Angelo for said year:

To pay annual interest and maturities and create a sinking fund to discharge outstanding bonded indebtedness of the City of San Angelo	\$0.0936
--	----------

For the purposes of maintenance and operations in the General Fund	<u>\$0.6824</u>
---	-----------------

The total tax rate for the aforementioned purposes is:	\$0.7760
--	----------

Section Three: The taxes levied herein shall be assessed and proper record made thereof, as required by law by the officers performing the duties of assessor and collector of taxes for the City of San Angelo and their successors in office and said officers shall collect such taxes and remit the same required by law and this ordinance.

Section Four: All taxes levied and due under this ordinance, plus penalties and interest thereon, shall become a lien upon the property against which the tax is assessed, as provided by City Charter and State law, and the officers performing the duties of assessor and collector of taxes for the City of San Angelo and their successors in office, or their designee, are hereby authorized and empowered to enforce the collection of such taxes, penalties and interest according to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of San Angelo. Penalties and interest collected shall be paid to and credited to the General Fund of the City of San Angelo.

Section Five: Taxes levied under this ordinance shall be due on October 1, 2017, and if not paid as provided by law, shall immediately become delinquent on February 1, 2018.

Section Six: The City hereby affirms the adoption of the following exemptions from taxation of real property:

An individual may claim an exemption from taxation equal to twenty percent (20%) of the appraised value of his/her residence homestead, but not less than five thousand dollars (\$5,000) or the value of the homestead if said value is less than \$5,000.

Section Seven: Should any part, portion, or section of this ordinance be declared invalid, inoperative, or void for any reason by a court of competent jurisdiction, such decision, opinion or judgment shall in no way affect the remaining parts, portions or sections of this ordinance, which provisions shall be, remain and continue in full force and effect.

Section Eight: The City Manager or his designee shall cause a copy of this Ordinance, in its entirety, as passed, to be published on the web site operated by the City of San Angelo

Section Nine: This ordinance shall become effective on the date Approved and Adopted.

INTRODUCED on the 5th day of September, 2017, and APPROVED and ADOPTED on this the 19th day of September, 2017.

YES

NO

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Tommy Hiebert, SMD #1

Tom Thompson, SMD #2

Harry Thomas, SMD #3

Lucy Gonzales, SMD #4

Lane Carter, SMD #5

Billie DeWitt, SMD #6

ATTEST:

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved as to Content

Approved as to Form

Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

Theresa James, City Attorney